

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 01 Mar 68 2400 01 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal Opened.
2.	0110	Nghia Hanh, 615643, 0110H, receiving mortars at this time. 0113H – fire ceased, harassing only.
3.		DELAYED ENTRY
		Spot reports on Trawler and contact action. 29 Feb: At 1900H Lt Wentworth reported 2 trawlers will land tonight; 1st trawler vic CR1050 hit coast vic 2 K north Quin Nhon. 2nd Trawler vic BS7985 at Cap Batangan 23-2400H tonight. Call from DaNang request we prepare in some way. At 1915H, called and requested two gunships and 2 flareships on call. (2) III MAF, 1950H, recd call from III MAF concerning possibility of 2 trawlers entering Americal area tonight. Major Finn said that 2 trawlers are on way and that they had sent a flash message. Recd message at 1955H. Informed 198 and 11th Bde, G3, G2, and Arty. Also checked with Avn on availability of gunships and flareships. Major Finn gave identification # to trawlers. One due east of Batangan is 29F2 and one east of Sa Huhn is 29F1. Gave loc of 29F2 as of 1911H as 15° 08' N 110° 12' E on course of 241° with speed of 10 knots. (3) 2045H, Lt Wentworth, the 2000H loc of the trawler is CG 9672 - 250° at 10 1/2 knots, will probably change course and speed again. Probably heading to BS8833. (Duc Pho Area). (4) Swift Boat, Lt Kriggler, 2100H, Ref previous telephonic report on trawler. The expected time of arrival in southern Quang Ngai is 0130-0200H at BS8833 however the possibility of the boat coming into BS7782 still exists. (5) Lt Wentworth, 2200H For opns tonight, request gunships come up on freq 31.0, Same Drink Zulu. Also freq 37.5, New India. (6) Swift Boats, Lt Wentworth, 2207H, stated that III MAF is a little behind on status of trawler – as Lt stands right now – there is only one expected to land in I Corps area and two in the II Corps area. At least that's all we are aware of t this time. (7) Swift Boats, 2210H, CS 7378 on course 230° tracking at 10.5 knots, arrival at 0150 approx BS8833, expected to alter course (remaining 2 or 3 words are indecipherable – original was typed over preprinted words on form and was covered by CONFIDENTIAL stamp). (8) G3 to 11th Bde 2235H, alerted 11th Bde to be prepared to furnish ground reaction force of one company for possible use if trawler lands a Batangan Peninsula 11th Bde informed Americal that B-4-3 at LZ Uptight would be used. Avn have alerted helicopters for possible mission. (9) III MAF, 2330H, trawler loc and course: 14° 56' N. 109° 27' E heading 235° at 10 knots.
4.	0012	Continuation of trawler reports starting at 0012H – Lt Cmdr Price from Coastal Surveillance in DaNang reported trawler 18 miles off coast SE of Duc Pho. 0015H – Savage notified to have gun and flareships on standby for scramble at 0100H. 0020H – Lt Wentworth, Swift Boat Opns reported trawler 19 mi E of Duc Pho travelling at 10 knots, expect to land 2-3 miles N of Duc Pho if same course maintained. Still expects trawler to head for Batangan Peninsula. 0040H - Lt Cmdr Price requested 1 flare ship only, be scrambled at 0100H, report to BS9440 and contact Same Drink Zulu on 301.0 MC or Newsboy India on 37.5. 0042H – C/S advised. 0047H – 11th Bde notified to scramble 1 flare ship only and provided above frequencies. 0110H – Lt Roal, Coastal Surveillance DaNang reported that BS 820465 was probable site that trawler would beach (2 1/2 ?? either side of coordinates). Request that reaction force be alerted. 0114H – Lt Roal reported trawler 12 mi off coast, ETA 0145, request gunships be scrambled. 0115H – Avn off notified Savage to scramble 2 gunships and have airborne at 0125H and to join flare ship on station. 0120H – C/S, ADC, CG advised of situation. 0125H – Gunships reported airborne and en route to join flare ship. 0133H – Seaborne elements report trawler having been engaged and was burning or laying a smoke screen. 0137H – trawler returning fire (AW) fire on Swift Boats. 0140H – flare ship advised Seaborne Control that he was low on flares and had requested another flare ship. 0143H – Seaborne Control requested gunships to close with target and take under fire. 0145H – III MAF COC, G-3 advised of status. 0146H – gunship reports receiving AW fire. 0148H – flare ship reports departing area (out of flares). 0150H – 11th Bde notified to alert reaction force and be prepared to marry up with lift ships on order. Lift ships notified to stand by on strip alert in cockpits. 0157H – new flare ship reported on station. 0159H – III MAF reports trawler loc at BS88737. 0200H – trawler reported as aground. 0201H – Swift Boats directed by Seaborne Control to close on target and keep under fire. 0203H – 11th notified to alert personnel at Bronco to be used as possible reaction force. 0205H – Maj Martin, III MAF requested and was provided current status. 0206H – 11th Bde alerted A-1-20 to move to site of where trawler was aground – approx 1 Km from their current locations. 0207H – info recd from Swift Boats that trawler may be rigged for self destruction – 11th Bde advised and requested to notify reaction force. 0210H - ADC advised of status. 0212H – Seaborne Control directed all units to cease fire and close on beach. 0215H – Avn off directed to hold lift ships at Chu Lai on standby and not to send them to LZ Uptight until directed. 0216H – 11th Bde notified that lift ships at Chu Lai are on standby for them if required. Swift Boats directed to cease fire by Seaborne Control. Swift Boat fired green flare for forces on beach. 0217H – friendly troops moving to site of grounding – trawler reported to be 50 ft off shore in surf. No personnel obs leaving trawler. 0220H – no troops obs approaching the grounding site on beach. Rpt from Swift Boats. 0220H – Seaborne Control rept neg casualties, 10 small boats (fishing) on beach but not movement obs in area. 0223H – III MAF COC advised of status by LTC Balmer. 0225H – 11th asked if they required airlift on standby at Chu Lai. Reply? 0226H – 11th reported that trawler just blew – 50% destroyed. 0228H – III MAF given status report by LTC Balmer. 0231H – second explosion of trawler reprot. Swift Boat personnel 500 meters away reported debris in area – no cas. 0235H – III MAF reported that 3 of 4 trawlers had been destroyed. 1 in Duc Pho area (dest), 1 near Nha Trang (dest), 1 down south (dest), 1 loc 35 miles E of Qui Nhon heading due E (not engaged). 0240H – Nothing above water at this time, trawler has sunk. 0241H – loc of trawler is BS882346. 0250H - another flare ship

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Mar 68	2400 01 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
4	Con't	reported on station. 0255H – Dolphin flare ship made pass over beach area – obs oil slick – negative debris or movement in area. 0315H – 11th Bde reports that A-1-20 arrived at site. 0320H – Swift Boats resumed normal patrol operations – left one boat on station a contact site. 0400H – BS882346, A-1-20 reports finding one K44 rifle and parts of other wpns – type's unk. Captured 9 military age males but do not believe they are from trawler. 0315H – from Major McKnight, 11th Bde. 11th Bde Journal entries on action: 0030H – alerted gunships and flare ship shortly thereafter. 0120H – gunships scrambled. 0145H – Swift Boats engaged trawler 2 miles off shore. 0210H – flare ships provided illumination – trawler released smoke screen – gunships engaged with rockets – a small explosion observed by gunships. 0215H – trawler reported as beached and burning. 0220H – large explosion reported. 0240H – larger explosion – trawler disintegrated. No evidence of survivors. 0215H – time that ground troops (A-1-20) began movement.
5.	0630	196, 0630H, recd word that 196th would go off the cmd net but remain on secure. Cmd net will be established upon arrival at Baldy.
6.	0405	(Delayed) 11th, A-1-20, BS882346, 0400H, A-1-20 reports finding 1 K44 rifle, parts of other weapons type unknown. Captured 9 military age males. 11th Bde does not believe these personnel are from the trawler.
7.	0445	(Delayed) 1-1, 1-20, 0425H, LZ Thunder received small arms fire. Negative casualties or damage.
8.	0535	11th, Capt Holbrook, 0535H, search party on beach have a total of 71 detainees. None of them are wet.
9.	0705	11th, R-1-20, 2005H spot report reads R-1-20 engaged 3 VC killed, 3 should read R-1-20 engaged 4 VC, killed 4. (Follow up).
10.	0710	11th, A-1-20, 882346, 0700H, 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA, 208 AK47 barrels.
11.	0730	Naval Support Agency, NSA will provide 2 underwater teams to the 11th Bde. To be picked up at 0830H at the Admin Pad. There will be 1 officer in charge and one intelligence officer in addition to the 4 man diving crew.
12.	0745	11th, C-3-1 – vicinity BS612857, (Reference action) 292330H, observed 1 VC, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA.
13.	0745	11th, C-3-1 (later amended to C-1-20. See item # 50) vicinity BS612851, 0530H, engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA.
14.	0745	11th, a search of area where trawler was sunk turned up 322 weapons.
15.	0755	1/1, C-7-17 – vicinity BT200476, at 0750H engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA
16.	0855	1/1, B-1-1 – vicinity BT238326 at 0825H found 1 mine, carried to rice paddy and destroyed. 5 lb. homemade mine.
17.	0940	11th, R-1-20 – vicinity BS796315 at 0935H, Reference action 292005H – found 1 additional body. Result: 1 VC KIA.
18.	1005	11th, A-3-1 – vicinity BS680812, 0940H, found a hut with 500 lbs. rice, will evac.
19.	1005	11th, B-4-3 – vicinity BS707867, 0940H, engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA
20.	1025	11th, B-3-1 – vicinity BS803430, 1015H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA.
21.	1120	39th Engr, C-39, BS722580, 1010H, found 1 pressure detonate type mine, removed the firing device, destroyed mine, continued mine sweep.
22.	1132	1/1, C-7-17 – vicinity BT266386 at 1130H, observed 1 military age male hiding in bushes, Result: 1 VC KIA.
23.	1220	Americal TOC, reported to III MAF, totals of 5 VC KIA and 539 weapons CIA. They asked "is operation Grandville an operation?" They were told it was a short exercise – no operation.
24.	1015	Delayed entry, 198th, B-C-1-46 and C-1-52, III MAF, C/8. CA for C-1-46, First lift – 0810 – PZ – BT396146 – LZ – BT374051, LZ cold. Second lift – 0818 – PZ same, completed 0826 LZ same. CA for B-1-46, First lift – 0900 – PZ BT462072 – 0908 – LZ BT375015, LZ cold. Second lift – 0916 – PZ same as above – completed 0925 – LZ same. CA for C-1-52, First lift – 0938 – PZ – BS485967 – LZ – BT375015, LZ cold. Second lift 0938 – PZ same, completed 1007 – LZ same. CA for PF's – First lift – 1037 – PZ – BT414020, completed 1050 – LZ same.
25.	1131	Delayed entry, 196th, D-1-6 – vicinity BT081389, at 1020H, detained 1 female following the unit, she had no ID, will evac.
26.	1300	196th, B-1-6, vicinity BT070468, 1100H, found 9000 lbs. rice will evac.
27.	1300	196th, C-1-6 – vicinity BT094397 at 1022H, found 2 camouflaged tunnels not recently used, will destroy.
28.	1300	196th, C-7-17 – vicinity BT0035 at 0925H, received small arms fire, returned fire with negative results.
29.	1300	196th, A-2-1 – vicinity AT975395 at 0832H, found road that has been used recently.
30.	1300	196th, B-3-21 – vicinity BT071258 at 1030H, detained 1 VCS, 30-35 yrs old, will evac.
31.	1301	196th, A-4-31- vicinity AT909473 at 0840H, found 1 WP-105 round, not camouflaged or booby trapped, will destroy.
32.	1301	196th, E-4-31 – vicinity AT984475 at 1130H, spotted 3 VC with packs, 800 meters, called arty. Result: 2 VC KIA.
33.	1301	196th, E-3-21 – vicinity BT103336 at 1045H received 1 explosive round, nothing else known.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 01 Mar 68 2400 01 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34.	1309	198th, C1-46 – vicinity BT379045 at 1255H, engaged 2 NVA dressed in khaki uniforms with packs and carrying weapons. Checking the area at this time.
35.	1311	1/1, C-7-17 – vicinity BT265381 at 1306H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA
36.	1340	196th, B-1-6 – vicinity BT075454 at 1145H, detained 2 VCS evading, no ID cards
37.	0800	Delayed entry, MBV, value, C/3, as of 1600H 28 Feb 68 a VC unit (code name V14) commanded by Ha-Thanh, recently moved from Quang Ngai to Tu Chanh, Ky Sanh. Presently located in vicinity of coord BT369016. As of 0700H 29 Feb 68, a VC unit, code 409 commanded by Duoc along with another unit Xuyen Phao 90 commanded by Vu Minh were located in Dong Nhon (Mts) in vicinity of Ky Sanh, (coord not available). The above info came from a usually reliable source but has not been confirmed by other sources.
38.	1100	Delayed entry – 11th, A-1-20 – 1055H III MAF total rifles 538, 34 x 82mm rounds, 50 rifle launched grenades, 6 x 75mm pack howitzer rounds and 138 detainees.
39.	1305	Delayed entry, 198th, MP – vicinity BT399147 at 1313H vehicle had an accident, 1 NBW
40.	1408	196th, C-7-17 – vicinity BT093212 at 1330H, observed 2 VC evading. Result: 2 VC KIA
41.	1430	196th, C-7-17 – vicinity BT108245, 1350H, observed 1 VN male hiding in stream bed, engaged; Result: 1 VC KIA, he was wearing black shirt and shorts.
42.	1430	196th, Dublin City – vicinity AT978479, 1225H observed 6 NVA with weapons walking near a tree line, engaged with arty. Result: 2 NVA KIA, observed with glasses over long period of time.
43.	1447	11th, B-3-1 – vicinity BS816426, at 1430H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA
44.	1452	1/1, B-1-1 – vicinity BT221455, 1450H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA
45.	1452	196th, HQ-1-5 – vicinity BT104420, 1403H, 1-6 reports a 2 1/2 ton truck hit a command detonated mine from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross. Result: 1 US KHA (killed by hostile action) and 1 US WHA (evac). Believe they have the individual who detonated the mine. Mine caused a 6 1/2 'by 4' hole in the road.
46.	1452	196th, C-7-17 – vicinity AT048208, at 1425H, observed 3 military age males evading along a hedgerow, 2 dressed in Black PJ's, the other in a green uniform, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA.
47.	1510	11th, B-3-1 – vicinity RS816426, at 1451H, detained 6 females evading, no ID cards, they had 5 gallon US water cans, will interrogate.
48.	1512	1/1, B-1-1 – vicinity BT225449, at 1509H, observed 8 military age males evading, engaged. Result: 4 VC KIA. Continue to search area at present.
49.	1530	11th, A-1-20, Reference journal entry #14, should read; 660 AK-47's, 53 sub machine guns (Soviet 43 type), 13 light machine guns, 1 heavy machine gun, 4 cases of detonators, 31 HG's (hand grenades), 2 cases of 7.62 Russian short ammo, 2 cases of 7.62 long ammo, 500ft of detonation cord, 47 rifle grenade launchers, 41 x 81mm mortar rounds.
50.	1545	11th, Reference journal entries #12 and 13, should read C-1-20 not C-3-1.
51.	1553	CLDC, at 1800H Sub-Sector II will have 5 small explosions. EOD is destroying HG's.
52.	1610	CLDC, effective 011800H Green Alert.
53.	1605	Delayed entry, MACV, Col Cahill informed that Col Tham, Director of JOC JTF and 3 ARVN officers with 1 US escort officer, Maj Cox will arrive Chu Lai airfield in VNAF C-47 at 1330 to visit Americal and be briefed on friendly and enemy situation. Will remain until 1500H. Request they be met. Col Cahill desires call back on confirmation of arrangements, Maj Beasley informed.
54.	1630	11th, C-3-1 – vicinity BS755540, at 1545H, 3 US WHA by booby trapped HG. Dustoff rec small arms fire, no hits, element is searching area at this time.
55.	1650	11th, B-4-3 – vicinity BS742882, 1650H, detained 1 VCS, no ID card
56.	1659	196th, C7-17 – vicinity BT914372, 1515H observed and engaged 1 VC wearing pack, web gear, with gray uniform. Result: 1 VC KIA. Saw 7 more VC evading, called arty but had to leave the area.
57.	1659	196th, A-1-6 – vicinity BT976413, 1418H, found 100 lbs. of polished rice in a cloth bag stamped Calif. Destroyed rice along with an unoccupied hut in the area.
58.	1659	196th, 1-6, vicinity BT104420 at 1403H, a 3/4 ton truck hit a mine at just about the same place 1 US WHA. 6' x 4' deep hole in road, detained 1 VN for interrogation and medical purposes.
59.	1659	196th, A-1-6 – vicinity AT976413, 1513H, found 3 VC bodies and many expended 7.62mm casings. Believed they had machine gun at that location.
60.	1710	196th, Recon-3-1 – vicinity BT082358 at 1600H, detained 1 military age male evading dressed in black PJ's, no ID card or documents – will evac to IPW cage.
61.	1643	(Delayed) 196, C-3-21, 125218, 1450H, observed 2 VC hiding in brush. Called arty with negative results.
62.	1708	1-1, C-7-17, BT269379, 1130H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Mar 68	2400 02 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0220	198th, C-4, 1-505, BT457056, 0200-0208H, engaged 10 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA.
2.	0330	III MAF, 1st Bn, 1st ARVN Div – vicinity YD315635, the 1st Bn, 1st ARVN Div is in contact 9 kilometers east, northeast of Dong Ha. 189 NVA KIA.
3.	0710	195th, A-1-6 vicinity AT972402 at 011520H, found some graves which contained 11 military age males that were identified as NVA KIA by small arms.
4.	0730	196th, A-2-1 vicinity BT115359, at 0710H, observed 1 VN military age male 150 meters west, engaged with small arms. Result: 1 VC KIA.
5.	0802	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT320281, at 0750H, engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA.
6.	0802	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT314288, at 1750H, engaged 4 VC evading. Result: 2 VC KIA, 2 CIA with ammo.
7.	0825	11th, C-3-1 vicinity BS755535, at 0735H, ambush element wounded 1 VC who fled into village. During the contact, there were 3 innocent civilians wounded. They were dusted off. Not seriously wounded.
8.	1000	11th, LRP Irene, will be inserted 1630H today BS645487, AO: BS6249-6246-6549-6546.
9.	1000	196th, C-2-35 vicinity AT951390, at 0950H, found numerous commo lines, cleared area that appeared to be a CP, found 1 fresh grave with 1 body, 1 VC KIA by arty, found cooking area, will destroy.
10.	1012	1/1, A-1-1 vicinity BT279255, at 0920H, a VN car ran into 1/1 Cav tank, 4 VN injured, were Med evac.
11.	1015	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT333393, at 1950H, VN individual gave himself up. He had leaflet in his possession (Chieu Hoi). Said he wants to be a Hoi Chanh.
11.	0955	Delayed entry, 196th, C-2-35, AT952389, at 0849 found 15-25 foxholes with overhead cover, camouflaged. Will place H and I on area tonight.
12.	0950	Delayed entry, 195th, Recon-3-21 - vicinity BT118350, at 0830H, observed 2 military age males 200 meters south evading, engaged with small arms. Result: 1 VC KIA
13.	1030	196th, Fr Engr To 1-6, vicinity BT128480, at 0900H found 8 lb unknown type mine in road, partly camouflaged, push and pull type. Will destroy in place.
14.	1040	11th, B-4-3 - vicinity BS780836, CA, 1st lift - 1020H received some small arms fire, with negative results. 2nd lift completed 1035H, LZ cold.
15.	1045	CAP L-4, TOC 1-52 - vicinity BT658007, at 0855 while searching village engaged 3 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA CIA, villagers and PF said they were definitely VC
16.	1030	Delayed entry, 11th, D-3-1 - vicinity BS760570-775590-738570, 1000H, detained 7 VCS 5 with no ID cards, all were trying to evade
17.	0945	Delayed, 196th, A-3-21 conducted a platoon size CA into vicinity BT12304. PZ 0934 - BT227319, LZ 0934 - completed, LZ cold.
18.	1100	11th, B-4-3 - vicinity BS790845, 1035H, 174th Avn while in support of CA engaged 2 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA.
19.	1125	11th, C-1-20 - vicinity BS615868, 010600H, detained 1 VCS, evac to 198th IPW cage.
20.	1126	11th, R-3-1 - vicinity BS787435, at 1030H, received 2 rounds sniper fire, returned fire. Result: 1 VC KIA
21.	1128	11th, B-3-1 - vicinity BS742438, at 1105H, engaged 1VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1105H, vicinity BS757461 found 102 bags of rice, each had 75-100 lbs. - will evac. 102 X 85 = 8,670 lbs. (Note: Refer to item # 45)
22.	1150	196th, Police vicinity AT861339 at 1100H, from Duc Duc SF B, Duc Duc SS info from MACV results from airstrikes at 1100H yesterday, 19 NVA WIA and 2 VC cadre KIA,
23.	1155	196, XO 3-21 - vicinity BT145345, 1030H, 1 VN male and 2 children reported to his location, the VN's hand was almost blown off by arty. He had no ID therefore evac.
24.	1155	196th, A-1-6, at 1030H, found wire in the area of contact yesterday. It started on a hill AT974409 and ended tied to a tree AT976413, was probably used as a guide wire.
25.	1155	196th, A-3-21 - vicinity BT118346, at 1100H, observed 1 female evading into a hut, she attempted to flee in opposite direction, engaged with small arms. Result: 1 VC female KIA, no ID and she had some medical equipment on her.
26.	1200	1st CAG, CAP L-4 - vicinity BT655007, at 0900H, observed 3 VC coming out of hills, engaged. Result: 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA CIA evac to 2nd Surg
27.	1210	196th, Engr Element 1-6, at 1045H, while sweeping Hwy 535 found 2 mines; 1st one at BT100414, 2nd one at BT101415, buried in dirt with friction detonating device - destroyed in place.
28.	1215	196th, 9th Engr - vicinity BT120488 at 1045H, while sweeping road found a 10 lb mine buried in road. Had bamboo switch and also friction type detonator, dug up and will evac.
29.	1230	196th Bde Avn - vicinity AT990330 at 1055H, received approx 2 rounds AW fire, aircraft took 2 hits, Result: 1 crew member wounded in foot. Returned fire with negative results, flying altitude was 800 feet, dust off complete.
30.	1245	11th, B-4-3 - vicinity BS770853 at 1230H, engaged 3 VC. Result: 3 VC KIA, 1 x M2 Carbine #3362517 CIA, 3 x Chicom HG's CIA, destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 02 Mar 68

2400 02 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31.	1302	11th, HQ TF Barker - vicinity BS628859 at 1215H a VN boy told the MP's where the following ammo was located: 7 x 3.5 rounds, 7 x 60mm rounds, 6 x rifle grenades, 26 x M79 rounds, 7 x blasting cap, 47 lbs of TNT all in 1 lb blocks, 250 rounds M16 ammo, 1 x claymore mine. Will evac 37 lbs of TNT and destroy rest of the ammo.
32.	1312	196th, C-3-21 - vicinity BT155326 at 1150H, observed 1 VC evading, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA
33.	1312	196th, C-3-21 - vicinity BT157321 at 1150H, observed 3 VC evading, engaged. Result: 3 VC KIA
34.	1312	196th, C-3-21 - vicinity BT112322 at 1200H, detained 1 VCS, wearing black PJ's - no ID card
35.	1313	196th, A-2-1 - vicinity AT976414 at 1215H, found several shafts that went into the ground, believed to be storage area for mortar rounds, they were destroyed.
36.	1314	196th, D-2-1 - vicinity AT955347 at 1217H, observed 5 NVA evading with weapons, engaged with small arms. Result: 1 NVA KIA, 3 packs CIA with following in pack: several Chicom HG's, documents, NVA uniforms, 1 x box of 50 cal ammo, will evac all
37.	1314	196th, C-2-35 - vicinity AT952393 at 1217H, observed 1 NVA evading, engaged. Result: 1 NVA KIA, he wore khaki uniform. CIA 1 pistol belt with 2 Chicom HG's, all destroyed.
38.	1315	196th, A-2-1 - vicinity AT975415 at 1230H, found a trail running N along top of hill with 15-20 1 man foxholes, all destroyed.
39.	1340	CLDC, Sgt Monroe, CLDC will test their alert siren system at 1200H 3 Mar 68 (Note: 723 Maint been postponed not blown today M.T.F.).
40.	1340	11th, C-4-3 - vicinity BS567864 at 1320H, located a possible VC base camp, approx platoon size, with many holes in area, holes were 1-4 ft in depth
41.	1345	11th, B-4-2 - vicinity BS770853 at 1310H, 1 female evading troops, ran into hole, threw in HG. Result: 1 VCS WIA, CIA. Also located 40 ft tunnel in same area.
42.	1352	1/1, A-1-1 - vicinity BT328257 at 1347H, engaged 2 VC evading, engaged. Result: 2 VC KIA
43.	1410	1/1, C-7-17 - vicinity BT218256 at 1406H, observed 1 military age male wearing gray shirt and trousers evading, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA
44.	1415	11th, R-4-3 - vicinity BS467840 at 1349H, detained 1 VCS with no ID trying to evade.
45.	1435	11th, B-3-1 - vicinity BS757461 at 1105H, refer to journal # 21, rice was found to be VN, left where it was
46.	1435	11th, C-1-20 - vicinity BS632875 at 1420H, heard an explosion. 2 VCS came walking down the trail needing medical care, will dust off and hold for interrogation.
47.	1435	39th Engr, C-39 - vicinity BS718595 at 1015H, received approx 6 rounds small arms fire from coordinate BS728600, returned AW and SA fire with negative results.
48.	1440	11th, vicinity BS826374 at 1415H, 1/4 ton jeep hit a mine. Result: 1 US Civilian KIA, 1 VN Civilian KIA, 2 US soldiers WHA (evac). 1 soldier was from Co C-6 Support and the other one was from HQ Bt 6-11 Arty. Civilian was a MACV warehouse worker.
49.	1445	1/1, C-7-17 - vicinity BT235240 at 1437H, engaged 1 military age male evading. Result: 1 VC KIA
50.	1535	198th, D-1-52 - vicinity BS628970 at 1510H, found a tunnel, inside found 2 x Chicom carbines, 7 x M16 magazines, 1 x 45 cal magazine, 1 x link belt of 7.62 ammo, will evac equipment, destroy tunnel.
51.	1625	196th, C-2-35 - vicinity AT953397 at 1537H, found 4 fresh graves with people in each one, wearing green uniforms, were killed by arty. Result: 4 NVA KIA
52.	1625	196th, Marine 9th Engr - vicinity BT095529 at 1330H found a booby trapped 155mm round in the road, camouflaged with dirt, will destroy in place.
53.	1625	196th, C-2-35 - vicinity AT953397 at 1500H, found an enemy area possibly a rest area. Consisted of 3 large structures (bamboo) alongside was a structure. To the rear of the area was a steep slope with stairs. Stairs had cut out steps with railings which in turn went to a stream; there was an overpass over the stream, made of bamboo and wire. Path led to mess area, had 2 fire pits and benches for eating, outside they found a tunnel 20 meters long. Along the trail there were 40 -3 man foxholes with overhead covers, will destroy as much as possible.
54.	1625	196th, Dublin City 4-31 - vicinity BT004520 at 1305H observed 30 VC on east side of river with water buffalo. Then observed 2 boats come down the river, it stopped and VC loaded equipment on boat, arty called, boats were pulled ashore, negative further sightings.
55.	1540	Delayed entry, 196th, C. C. ship 196, AT9733 at 1305H while coming into LZ Ryder, supply ship received SA fire, aircraft took no hits. Continued his mission did not return fire.
56.	1715	196th, A-1-6 - vicinity AT972409 at 1630H found 5 well constructed huts, inside found broken medicine bottle of penicillin, underneath they found a 40' underground chimney, nearby found a 30-40' clear plastic tube, believed to be used as a shower, also believe this was a hospital complex. Observed 1 military age male evading, looked like he was carrying an M60 MG, engaged with SA, negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57.	1730	196th, A-2-1 - vicinity AT962398 at 1625H, found what looks to be an empty base camp area, also found; 1 pair black PJ's, 14 foxholes, 1 large hole with overhead cover, used as a mess hall. Mess hall had 10 lbs of rice scattered about on floor and 400 lbs of polished rice in the corner, also found 1 NVA pack, 2 PRC-25 radio cases, and 1 top to a PRC-25, also found a Chicom radio with red case and handset. Radios were damaged, Chicom was not evac, rice destroyed.
58.	1730	196th, vicinity BT068487 at 1604H, while in his aircraft observed 1 NVA with pack and HG, engaged with M-60. Result: 1 NVA KIA
59.	1746	196th, 196thTOC - vicinity BT133453, 1543-1743H, D-1-6 lift into the field completed at 1543H, B-1-6 lifted to Baldy complete 1743, all of B at Baldy now.
60.	1225	(Delayed) 196, B-4-31, AT955415, 1445H, found 5 bunkers and approx 55 foxholes, with a connecting trench line that was freshly dug - trench was 1 ft deep - 2 ft wide. Tunnels were 6 ft long 2 x 2 1/2 entrance. Well camouflaged but not recently used. Will destroy with C-4.
61.	1820	11th, C-3-1, BS784500, 1545H, ambushed 2 VC when told to stop both ran. Engaged. 1 VC KIA, still searching area.
62.	1855	11, A-1-20, BS845305, 1850H, tripped booby trap. Result: 2 US KHA, 4 US WHA (evac) to Qui Nhon. 1 of the 4 serious with chest wound, 3 critical.
63.	1840	11th, C-3-1, BS795474, 1830H, engaged 2 VC in ambush. Result: 2 VC KIA.
64.	1840	American Liaison, 2 ARVN HALO JAK 41 (FAC) Quang Ngai, 692735, 1800H, notice all people moving out of village AT692735 to the sandbar at 685740, putting up signs saying they're friendly and flying South VN flag.
65.	1905	196, D-2-1, AT955397, 1716H, observed 3 military age males 75 meters northeast evading. Engaged with small arms fire, resulted in 3 NVA KIA wearing khaki uniforms. Same area was big tunnel complex with 17 bunkers, connected with long shaft behind to be ventilation system. NVA removed and complex destroyed.
66.	1925	11th, B-3-1, BS821428, 1904H, element engaged 4VC running across their front, 1 VC KIA. In the area where the VC fled from - they found 4 punji pits and 5 being built.
67.	2003	11, A-1-20, BS866325, 1414H, detained 1 VCS/WIA.
68.	2003	11, A-1-20, BS850313, 1430H, detained 1 VCS.
69.	1755	(Delayed) 198, D-1-52, BS630974, 1720H, D-16 saw a man coming out of a tunnel carrying 2 HG. Dropped off 1 and rolled back into the tunnel. D-16 searched and found 5 VC KIA and 1 female. Total of 6 VC KIA, found 1 Thompson MG #665285. Found 2 M-26 HG, 3 Chicom, 4 homemade, 120 rounds 45 cal ammo, 3 mags, and 4 pistol belts.
70.	1930	198, A-1-105, BT384123, 1910H, observed approx 20 VC; arty called and fired. Checked area and have negative results.
71.	2006	198, A-1-52, BS684983, 1945H, engaged 20 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA.
72.	2040	198, A-1-52, BS683947, 1945H, received SA fire, fire returned. Result: 1 VC KIA, body stripped of clothes when found.
73.	2117	39th Engr, D Co 39th Engr, BT108422, 1005H, at above loc found a mine located on shoulder of road. Blew in place; continued mission.
74.	2130	196, Dublin City, AT998453, 2120H, being probed by 15 to 20 enemy. Returning M-79 and arty fire. Received many HG and much SA fire. Returned fire. Results: At this time 2 NVA KIA, they observed what appeared to be 5 rockets vicinity BT015509, rockets were fired north. Called arty on positions. Result: unknown.
75.	2345	196, E-4-31, 991438, 2325H, observed lights that appeared to be signaling, called arty MTF. 2350H - lights went out.
76.	2355	198, R-1-508, BS573970, 2325H, message from LZ Gator to CLDC, received sniper fire; returned fire. Result: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA.
77.	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued opns in assigned AO's with no significant contacts reported. Totals for 2 Mar 68: 2 KHA, 7 WHA (E), 34 VC KIA, 23 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, and 1 CSWC.
78.	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Mar 68	2400 03 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal Opened
2.	0028	MAC-V-J2, Maj Teney, An ARVN rallier from 66th NVA Regt says there will be a country wide attack on 3 March; 3 March is the anniversary of Lao Dong Party. This is the second report received. Both sources were from different locations. OB: The anniversary of the Lao Dong Party is the 5th of Thang Nai 7951 which corresponds with 3 March.
3.	0045	198, Hill 54, 396145, 0020H, received 7 rounds of mortar; fired counter mortar at 391250; no casualties or damage. At 0315H received 4 mortar rounds; no damage or casualties.
4.	0645	CLDC, return to normal operations at 0700H.
5.	0825	11th, A-3-1 - vicinity BS718820 at 021930H, detained 1 VCS hiding in hedgerow, will evac to IPW
6.	0910	196, 4-31, vicinity BT003520 at 0822H, observed 20-30 VC loading supplies on boats.
7.	0953	11th, B-3-1 - vicinity BS769432 at 0825H, 1 VN scout was wounded by sniper round, will evac. He was a Kit Carson Scout.
8.	0915	Monitored on radio, convoy from 3 Bde, 82nd Abn started at 1015. Notified; 198th, SP4 Healy, 196th SP4 Morrby - III MAF Lt Cosell, Chief of Staff - Cpt Booher, 1st Marine Div - Lt Macmanea.
9.	0917	Delayed entry, 11th, D-4-3 - vicinity BS573857 at 0900H detained 1 VCS trying to hide from element, had no ID
10.	0937	Delayed entry, 196th, CA for B-2-1, First lift received SA sniper fire. One of the aircraft took 1 hit vicinity AT990310. 2nd lift 0819N received SA fire. Gunships engaged. Sniper fire stopped. B-6, 2-1 observed a light or mirror on hill it was believed to be some sort of a signal vicinity AT965304. Lift has been completed for B Co 0856H.
11.	0937	Delayed entry, 196th, D-1-6 - vicinity BT120462, at 0834H, found a switch board jack US type, wrapped around a hut, found inside hut some documents, jack and documents were evac, hut destroyed, jack aerial #CX-1331-U
12.	0937	Delayed entry, 196th, C-2-35 - vicinity AT954400, at 0835H, found a tunnel complex 100 meters N of the one found yesterday, contained 1 hut, 15 connecting bunkers with overhead cover. Destroyed
13.	1010	1st CAG, CAP K-5 - vicinity BT416123 at 0045H, 2 VN civilians hit by shrapnel from arty fire, came to CAP position, were Med evac.
14.	1010	1st CAG, CAP K-1 vicinity BT477147 at 0855H 1 VN civilian complained of severe headache, came to their position, was Med evac
15.	1039	196th, C-2-35 vicinity AT954400 at 0945H, observed 3 military age males evading, engaged with SA. Result: 3 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA #10140074. They wore green uniforms, each carrying a pack, in each pack was 5xChicom HG's 15 total, also total of 57 rounds AP(?), all destroyed except AK-47
16.	1040	196th, D-1-6 vicinity BT126470 at 0947H, found an air hole in ground, heard voice inside, yelled for them to come out, they refused, HG thrown in. Result: 2 VC KIA, also found pills in a pack wrapped in tin foil, will destroy
17.	1059	1/1, A-1-1 vicinity BT295280 at 1042H, track hit a mine. Result: 5 WHA (evac)
18.	1114	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS843308 at 1105H, engaged 3 VC evading. Result: 1 VC WIA, CIA
19.	1137	196th, D-2-1 vicinity AT957399 at 1030H, found 9x82mm mortar rounds, destroyed mortar rounds, bunkers plotted for arty fire tonight.
20.	0730	Delayed entry, 1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT353256, observed 7 military age males evading. Result: 4 KIA
21.	1140	39th Engr, C-39th Engr, vicinity BS715601 at 1030H rec AW fire from BS727597 during mine sweep, returned with SA and AW fire with negative result, continued mission
22.	1140	196th, C-2-35, vicinity AT953401 at 1040H found 10 bunkers heavily reinforced, inside of one of the bunkers found 8-10 NVA packs, 8 NVA gas masks, 7 documents, 1 FDC plotting board, 2 firing tables for 120mm mortar. Plotting board, documents and firing tables evac, other equipment destroyed, bunkers plotted for H and I fire tonight.
23.	1140	196th, C-7-17, vicinity AT975353 at 1035H, observed 1 military age male, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA
24.	1142	196th, A-3-21, vicinity BT136344 at 1050H, observed 2 military age males evading, engaged. Result 2 VC KIA
25.	1142	196th, A-3-21, vicinity BT133342 at 1055H, observed 1 military age male evading, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA
26.	1143	196th, 26th Engr, vicinity BT064363 at 1105H found a pressure type AT mine in road, blown in place. Crater 4x5 feet deep, filled hole.
27.	1143	196th, C-2-35 vicinity AT957405 at 1110H found 1 dead NVA KIA by arty, was wearing green uniform
28.	1147	196th, B-3-21, vicinity AT979304 at 1130H found 1x60mm mortar tube with tripods and mount in a trench, will evac, tube #109619, tripod #722-8720, mount #7228727.
29.	1150	196th, 9th Engr, grid square BT1049, Marine road sweep team reports they are pinned down by sniper fire. Passed to ROK Marines. ROK team came to their location. Negative results.
30.	0937	Delayed entry, 196th, 2-1 CC ship, vicinity AT975343, 0727H aircraft received SA fire with tracers, aircraft took no hits, continued his mission
31.	1215	1/1, A-1-1, reference journal #17, mine was command detonated. Result: track combat loss

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 03 Mar 68

2400 03 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32.	1228	198th, 1-14 arty, vicinity BS657979 at 1210H found 2 VC bodies KIA by arty, will try to find the time arty was fired
33.	1243	196th, C-2-35, vicinity AT953407 at 1215H found 1 AK-47 #10140163 which had been destroyed by arty or air laying near bunker. Also near bunker found several VC packs, will destroy bunkers
34.	1245	11th, LRP Irene, vicinity BS635475 at 1210 Irene inserted
35.	1300	1/1, B-1-1 vicinity BT201469 at 1155H observed 4 VC evading. Result: 4 VC KIA
36.	1304	Americal TOC, Cpt Booher, called III MAF gave totals for today as of 1200H: 5 WHA (evac), 10 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 2 Individual Weapons Captured, 1 Crew Served Weapon Captured
37.	1318	11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS835305 at 1240H detained 2 VCS
38.	1325	CSIC, 3 Bde 82nd Abn will not arrive until 1430H, aircraft cargo plane for airlift
39.	1325	26th Engr, A-26-Engr, vicinity BT064363 at 1045H found mine in road, left crater in road 10' X 12 X 4 1/2'. Blew mine in place, road impassable, checking for by-pass. Note: 1425H road is still being repaired, road is passable.
40.	1317	Delayed entry, 11th, B-4-3 vicinity BS719805 at 1305H, received AW fire and 16 rounds of mortar fire, 5 US WHA, called in dust-off, gunships and arty. At 1400H gunships made 2 sweeps while dust-off completed mission, contact continues, at 1415H called in arty and 1 air strike, combat continues. 1 US KIA, 4 US WHA
41.	1440	196th, D-1-6, vicinity BT126472 at 1200H found 2 more well camouflaged spider holes, threw in HG - destroyed
42.	1445	11th, B-4-3, vicinity BS719805 at 1440H air strike has gone in on target in support of B-4-3, contact broken.
43.	1443	Delayed entry, 196th, D-1-6, vicinity BT126472, at 1210H observed 2 VCS evading, fired warning shots, refused to halt, engaged with SA fire. Result: 2 VCS WIA CIA, 1 wounded with SA fire, 1 had shrapnel wounds from a day or so ago. Both were female, with no ID cards, 12 years old
44.	1503	196th, C-2-1, vicinity AT966403 at 1442H observed and engaged 1 NVA wearing green uniform, evading 75 meters N, was wearing web gear and carrying weapon. Result: 1 NVA KIA and 1xK-44 ser # 56983 CIA
45.	1507	1/1 Cav, last vehicle of 3rd Bde 82nd Abn departed Americal AO at 1505H
46.	1535	196th, D-3-21, vicinity AT959269 at 1430H observed 3 VC 2000 meters NW searching a downed helicopter, it was a wreckage, called arty, checked area. Result: 1 VC KIA by arty.
47.	1535	11th, Bde Avn, vicinity BS703804 at 1445H engaged 5 VC. Result: 4 VC KIA, 1xBAR CIA ser # 840250
48.	1630	2nd ROK, 3rd Bde, 82nd Abn convoy cleared ROK AO at 1630H
49.	1643	198th, LRP Margie, vicinity BS645930, Margie inserted at 1530H
50.	1645	196th, F-17-Cav, vicinity BT018338 at 1600H found 4 mines well camouflaged, 2 were US type anti-personnel mines, others were 105mm rounds, all destroyed in place
51.	1645	196th, D-2-1, vicinity AT957401 at 1345H received SA fire from 6 positions, checked area where the fire was coming from, found the following: 4xChicom heavy 7.62 MG's in operation, 160x60mm mortar rounds, 2xboxes of warheads for 60mm mortar, 4x57 R/R rounds, 1x122mm rocket round with warhead, 2x120mm mortar rounds, 2xcans assorted ammo, 2xcans linked ammo for m-60. Ammo destroyed, weapons evac
52.	1542	Delayed entry, CLDC, Condition Green at 1800H
53.	1635	Delayed entry, 11th, B-4-3, vicinity BS720801 at 1625, engaged several VC. Result: 2 VC KIA
54.	1708	196th, B-4-31, vicinity AT951428 at 1600H, came across a village with 10 hootches, they were abandoned, punji pits all around, in hootches found 3xUS 12 ga. shotguns, tools for planting, rakes, shovels, etc, 3xempty carbine magazines, couple of documents, clothing and 1 cuckoo clock. Weapons and documents evac, rest destroyed
55.	1740	196th, A-2-1, vicinity AT961406 at 1713H found 15 boxes of 82mm mortar rounds (3 rounds per box), also found 7 loose 82mm mortar rounds buried in dirt, will destroy. Total rounds: 45
56.	1800	11th, A-3-1, vicinity BS717801 at 1745H, A-3-1s now pinned down by sniper fire. 1 WHA (evac) Cpt Shelton, CO, A Co. gunships requested, gunships dispatched.
57.	1710	(Delayed) 11th, B-3-1, BS769432, 0825H, detained 3 VCS, will evacuate.
58.	1831	196, D-2-1, AT957401, 1345H, reference journal # 51: Machine gun #406727, 409316, 405277, 406755.
59.	1925	1st CAG, CAP L-3, 678984, 1700H, PF detained 1 VCS. He gave 10 names of other VC. VCS will be taken to Dist Hq.
60.	2015	11th, MACV Advisor, 1850H, north of grid 54, 70 laborers aboard to unload weapons - weapons supposed to be for C-L9 Co. BS745745.
61.	2015	Reference entry # 60 - 11th Bde, MACV Advisor, 1850H, a ship is supposed to land N of grid 54 - has 74 laborers aboard to unload weapons - weapons supposed to be for C-19 Co. Normally located at BS745745. Delete entry #60.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 To 03 Mar 68
Date 03 Mar 68
Hour 2400 Date 03 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62.	1955	198, D-1-52, BS631974, 1810H, loc tunnel. The following items were found: 1 field telephone - SN 47806, 2 Russian carb - #s 5300 and 30, 1 M72 LAW armed, 1 grenade launcher attachment for M1, 132 rounds 7.62 ammo, 31 rounds 7.62 US ammo, 112 rounds M16 ammo, medical supplies, electrical devices for BT, weapon will be evac and telephone will be evac, ammo and med supplies will be destroyed.
63.	2047	III MAF, agent report, 031600H, ARVN C-3, 1 VC Co located vicinity AT950640, 1 plat located vicinity AT958648; Co strength 135. 031500H - ARVN C-3, 1 VC plat located vicinity AT963694. Strength of 30 suspected of having rockets. 031700H, ARVN B-3, 2 Cos of 41st NVA Bn located vicinity AT980615, BT003620, BT000638; strength est 250.
64.	2100	C-6/11 Arty, BS874333, 2015H, received 2 rounds 60mm mortar; negative damage/casualties.
65.	2049	196, Nui Loc Son, 1907H, received 2 rounds of 60mm mortar; arty called and mortar fire stopped.
66.	2105	196, D-2-1, AT957401, 1345H, ref journal #51 should read as follows: 2,000 electric blasting caps, 4 hvy machine guns with carriages, 1 machine gun ball, 170 rounds 60mm mortar, 2 120mm mortar, 3 75mm RR rounds, 2 cans of 60mm fuses, 1 can of 60mm charges, 8 manufactured booby traps, 11 cans of linked M60 ammo, 9 rounds of 82mm mortar, 4 cans of 120mm ignition cartridges, 2 122mm rocket fuses, 28 122mm rockets with warheads, 31 cans of assorted ammo (50 cal & 7.62) 5 NVA packs. Will be destroyed.
67.	2118	196, Duc Duc, 2110H, 2 unk Bn NVA are loc at AT871544 and AT872530, they are there to avoid army operations. Part of 2 NVA Division.
68.	2123	196, B-4-31, AT955412, 1950H, found 1 hut with false floor, under the floor was a tunnel 4' x 6' x 40'; tunnel contained 1000 feet of lumber in boards 2' x 6' x 6'; request eng to destroy.
69.	2124	196, Duc Duc, 1955H, VN in Noi An are on a 100% alert because of possible attack tonight.
70.	2130	CAG, CAP L-4, 2130H, illumination from C&C ship compromised mess kit unit - walking into a VC ambush - joined with reaction force. Result: 1 WHA (?)
71.	2142	198, CAP I2 (1-46) 341182, dust-off called at 2142H for PF wounded (evac). No other info available as to how wound occurred.
72.	2215	11, C-3-1, BS803462, 2120H, eng 1 VC. 1 VC KIA.
73.	2240	198, CAP L-4 1-52, 2130H, on way to ambush spotted 2 squads of VC, eng. Result: assessment, probably 1 VC KIA.
74.	2400	OPNS Summary: The 196th continued operations in Wheeler/Wallows concentration its efforts in the area NE of Antenna Valley. Light contact was reported in the AO. Operations continued in Chu Lai Muscatine, and Duc Pho AOs with light contact reported. Americal totals: 1 KHA, 10 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 21 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 5 CSWC.
75.	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 04 Mar 68 2400 04 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal opened
2.	0135	<p>Mortar attack: 0135H - Tam Ky, 1-1 Cav, and Hill 54 reports receiving mortar rounds, SA fire. 1-1 requested gunships. G3 contacted and approved scramble of gunships. 1-1 initially reported under ground attack. C/S, ADC and CG notified. Avn Officer - Major Rector notified to report to TOC. 196th reports Ross received mortar rounds. 0140H - CLDC reports sand ramp received mortar and S/A fire. Gunships notified to scramble to 1-1. 0143H - III MAF notified of incoming mortar rounds on Hill 54, Tam Ky and 1-1 CP. S-3, 1-1 Cav reports negative ground attack. MPs at Navy dock reports mortar and SA. CLDC called yellow alert. 198th notified. 0148H - CLDC reports sub sector #1 received SA and mortars. 0150H - ACofS G2 notified. 0154H - 196th reports FSB east received mortar rounds. 0155H - CLDC reports mortar rounds stopped, SA continues, sub sector #1 reports that they believe they're receiving RR fire from Khe Ma Island. 0200H - 196th reports negative casualties at this time. 0200H - G2 and G4 reports 85% present. 0201H - 1-1 Cav reports all quiet. 0202H - CLDC, sub sector #1 reports SA ceased. 0203H - CLDC reports mortar rounds in sub sector #1 doubtful. 0204H - 196th reports FSB East and Ross still receiving mortars - Ross is quite heavy. 0204H - Tam Ky reports no mortar fire at this time. 0205H - Support Command Americal reports 100% present. 0207H - 1-1 reports bridge at northern strong point rec SA fire. 0208H - CPT Johnson reports Quang Ngai rec mortars at airfield. 0208H - III MAF given report on current status. 0210H - 11th reports Bronco rec mortars. 0212H - CAP L-12 reports rec mortar rounds. 0212H - 198th reports Hill 54 rec 10 mortar rounds. CLDC reports that Junk fleet rec SA fire from Khe Ma Island. 0213H - 198th reports that an ambush received 5 mortar rounds from BT510122. 0218H - 11th reports LZ Bronco under ground attack on NE corner. 0220H - 11th reports LZ Liz rec mortar rounds. 0225H - CLDC reports 1 US WHA from SA fire. 0217H - FSE reports firing counter mortar fire at 391130. 0218H - 11th reports ground attack at Bronco limited. 0218H - 196th reports Ross rec 2 volleys, 4 rounds each of 122mm rockets, rounds coming from AT972313. 0220H - Tam Ky reports MACV compound rec 2 direct hits from mortars. 0235H - Tam Ky reports bridge at BT268273 rec SA fire. 196th reports Ross continues to receive mortar fire. 0240H - 11th reports mortar fire stopped at LZ Bronco and Liz but SA fire continues at LZ Liz and in trains area at Bronco. 0245H - 196th reports Ross still receiving mortar and have received some rockets. 0221H - CLDC reports sub sector #1 rec 57 RR rounds from 518120. 0225H - CLDC reports 1 WHA (M) from SA fire. 0226H - CPT Johnson reports Quang Ngai as quiet. 0226H - 1-1 Cav reports 2 WHA (M) from C troop 1-1 Cav. 0228H - 11th reports LZ Liz rec mortar rounds as of 0220H. 0228H - 11th reports negative casualties and damage at Bronco. Light probe on east corner. Mortars still incoming vicinity ammo dump and north ramp. 0235H - 196th reports 1 WHA at Ross, FSB east received 3 mortar rounds. Tam Ky still rec mortar and SA fire, Spooky requested, bridge at BS268273 rec SA fire. 0237H - 196th reports still rec mortar and rockets. 0242H - 11th reports mortar fire at Bronco and Liz ceased. 1-20 supply tent received direct hit and is burning - contained TA 509 equipment. 0244H - ROK reports 27th ARVN Co at 120632 rec SA fire. 0245H - FSE reports that at 0145H, CLDC rec SA fire. 3-18th reports grids for CM fire 3907, 1310, 3937, 1275 in defense of suspected mortar fire positions. 0245H - FSE at 31811670 counter mortar or counter rocket fire at 0134H. 0246H - 196th reports indicate a secondary explosion at 135205. 0247H - 196th reports Ross still receiving mortar and rocket fire. 0250H - CLDC reports LAAM site did not receive any fire but patrol in area did receive fire. 0257H - 11th reports receiving 35-40 rounds 82mm at Bronco. LZ Liz received 1 LAW round. 1 KHA at LZ Liz - negative at Bronco. 0300H - 1-1 reports receiving approx 40 60mm. Result: 4 WHA (M), 0301H - Tam Ky reports bridge blown at BS283251. 0301H CLDC lowers alert status to green. 0302H - CLDC confirms received 57 RR rounds, # unknown. 1 WHA on patrol boat, negative damage assessment. 0306H - FSE reports B-1-14 Arty, 1 US WHA (E) from Hill 54. 0308H - 198th MPs reported that an estimated 500-800 rounds were received from vicinity 518120. 0309H - FSE reports LZ Ross received 50-100 rounds of mortar and rockets. 0310H - FSE reports LZ Colt engaged unknown # of troops, FSB East Rec mortar rounds. Hill 29 rec mortar rounds. LZ Ross has 3 arty personnel injured and 2 generators destroyed. 0310H - 198th reports Hill 54 rec 10 mortar rounds resulting in 1 WHA. 0310H - 196, 3-21, FSB East, receiving 3 rounds unknown type mortar. Impact 150 meters SE outside perimeter, negative casualties; arty fired got secondary at BT35205, also fired BT130202, BT145235, arty got secondary explosion at BT130202. 0310H - 1-1 Cav, rec incoming mortars. 0316H - 1-1, reports Hill 29435 now receiving mortar rounds. Requested gunships; guns and flare dispatches. 0318H - 11th reports rec 50 82mm rounds at Bronco, 6 supply tents destroyed - 2 orderly rooms destroyed and 3 or 4 sleeping tents destroyed. 174th ramp rec approx 25 of the 50 rounds. Result: 1 US KHA and 1 WHA at Liz. 0330H - Avn reports gunships from 123rd off to 1-1 Cav. 0400H - 1/1st Cav requested another flare ship - being dispatched at this time. 0400H - 196, 0135 received 25 rocket rounds, 138 mortars size 82 or larger all inside compound. Enemy location 000340 - 903352, 975321, 977352, 991319, 030357, 005337, fired 4.2 mtrs 011321, arty - 977352 at 0210H received 2 volley of rockets, 4 rockets in valley. 210 arty fired on 972313. Arty fired on 963309, Result: 6 WHA, 2 (B); 1 search light destroyed, 2 generators destroyed. At 0320H, all quiet. 0410H - ROK's, confirmed rocket site BT062628. 0418H - III MAF given report that fire has ceased as of 0410H, interim casualties 1 KHA and 10 WHA. 0420H - 11th, LZ Liz, BS735435, found 2 additional WHA (minor). 0430H - 1-1, Hawk Hill, at above time received approx 40 rounds of rocket and mortar. Ceased at 0200H. Result: 5 US WHA (M), at 0315H, received approx 25 more rounds of mixed mortar (81 and 60mm). Fired counter mortar fire. Result unknown. At 0400H sparrows point vicinity BT389199 received 8 rounds of mixed mortar (81 & 60mm). Gunships were on station. Result unknown. Gunships released at 0415H. 0435H - 4-31 Police Estates at Duc Duc, AT864476, they (Police Estates) received from 10-12 mortar rounds, VC also set two villages in the vicinity on fire. Also mortared hamlets on each side of Police Estates. Result: 3 PF's KHA, 2 PF's WHA, arty fired sweeping fire AT852478 to AT860490. Result: unknown. (Continued)</p>

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Mar 68	2400 04 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
2.		Continuation of rocket and mortar attack reported: 0435H - 4-31 Police Estates at Duc Duc, AT864476, they (Police Estates) received from 10-12 mortar rounds, VC also set two villages in the vicinity on fire. Also mortared hamlets on each side of Police Estates. Result: 3 PF's KHA, 2 PF's WHA, arty fired sweeping fire AT852478 to AT860490. Result: unknown. 0200H mortar fire ceased. 0515H - CLDC received 10 mortar (81mm) unknown # 57RR, rounds impacted. 518118 possible dud 519117. Possible mortar position 495095, swift boats received 79 rounds SA from 518120. Negative damage - NSAD billet holes - 2 WHA, 1 (M), 1 seriously injured (evac to 1st Mar Div hospital).
3.	0054	(Delayed) 198, A-1-46, BT433011, 0045H, contact 10-15 VC 461028; were close enough to touch claymore. Recd HC and SA fire. VC approached from NE. Negative casualties.
4.	0100	III MAF, COC, DaNang airfield recd 8 112mm rockets.
5.	0630	Notified S3, 26 Engr Maj Marcy that the bridge at BT283252 had been reported by Tam Ky as being blown. Maj Marcy said 9th Engr has responsibility, he will notify them.
6.	0710	1st Marine Division is sending a small convoy down to Hill 63 to pick up remaining 3 howitzers. Will be on a frequency of 35.30 and answer to call sign of Salutation 63. Called 1st Marine and gave them 196 call sign and frequency. Requested convoy check in with 196, as it enters AO. Relayed message to 1st Marine Division.
7.	0825	11, C-3-1 vicinity BS803462 at 032115H ambushed 1 VC KIA ©. (Delayed report)
8.	0825	196, 71 AVN vicinity AT975304, received A/W fire. Returned fire and could not assess damage. No hits.
9.	0730	FSE, 1st Marine Division vicinity ET002521, reported 50 NVA with rockets were observed by LRP Dublin City. Americal FSE cleared grid and fired. Result: unknown.
10.	0838	26th, Engr, A-Co, vicinity BT027342 at 0140H, 2 EM WHA from mortar attack, 1 evac, 1 minor, previously reported thru 196th channels, part of total from LZ Ross.
11.	0900	Div Arty, AO, vicinity BT219359 at 0830H, by-pass blown bridge previously down. This was reported as having been blown earlier.
12.	0905	26th Engr, 2nd Plt, A Co, vicinity BT046348, 0813H, found mortar round. Blew in place, 2' X 3' deep crater. Filling the crater at present, info from LT Maddison. (Road 535)
13.	0906	11th, Airborne FAC, vicinity BS724570 at 0845H, spotted blown bridge. Crater about 10 meters wide.
14.	0915	III MAF, Maj Hoffman, at 0130 Quang Ngai rec 20 rounds 82mm mortar, 22 WHA.
15.	0942	196th, LRP Helen, vicinity AT928315 at 0916H, a gunship in support of LRP extraction rec heavy AW fire. Aircraft took number of hits and went down. Another ship picked up crew, 2 crew members WHA 9evacuated). Attempting to secure aircraft now, gunships on station.
16.	1010	198th, Hill 54 found parts of 122mm rockets. Believe 16 rounds fired.
17.	1011	11th, D-4-3, vicinity BS493873 at 1000H detained 1 VCS, 20 yrs old, no ID card, wearing khaki uniform.
18.	1015	196th, HQs CPT Spoon, status on LRP Helen, at 1010H the entire team had been extracted to LZ Ross. Result of contact 6 KHA, 5 WHA, wounded dusted off to the Naval Hospital at DaNang.
19.	1020	198th, A-1-46 vicinity BT440017 at 1000H received incoming mortar rounds PZ vicinity BT446017, they were 60mm mortar rounds, number of rounds unknown, negative casualties or damage. Unit is checking area at this time.
20.	1020	CLDC, Sgt Wade, at 1200 sub sector #7 will test siren.
21.	1030	196th, D-1-6, vicinity BT109464 at 0856H found estimated 1500 lbs rice in 18 well camouflaged containers, same area detained 1 military age male wearing white PJs with no ID card, do not know what will be done with rice, detainee will be evacuated to IPW cage.
22.	1035	196th, LT Dickie, vicinity AT856472 at 0220H, Thann Xuyen Village was probed by 2 reinforced squads of VC with AK-47s, 9mm burp guns and M-1 rifles, also received 82mm mortar fire. Arty was fired on suspected positions vicinity AT852428. 2200H Pha Da refugee camp vicinity AT869491 was attacked by reinforced VC company using 82 and 60mm mortars, AK-47s and HGs. Result: 26 IC KIA, 12 PFs KIA, 150 IC WIA, 40 homes destroyed, VC left village about 0400H.
23.	1035	196th, 26th Engr vicinity BT046348 at 0813H found 60mm mortar set for pressure detonation on the shoulder of road, while continuing eastern sweep to LZ Ross. Destroyed in place, left crater in road 3 X 2 feet.
24.	1040	11th, B-1-20 vicinity BS891316 at 1030H, found a tunnel with 2 VCS in tunnel. Will evac VCS, destroy tunnel.
25.	1038	Delayed entry, 1/1, C-1-17 vicinity BT158285, engaged 2 NVA w/web gear, weapons, evading. Result: 2 NVA KIA
26.	1039	Delayed entry, 1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT158285 at 0930H, engaged 2 NVA evading. Result: 2 NVA KIA
27.	1040	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT164294 at 0915H, fired on camouflaged mortar position. Result: 9 NVA KIA
28.	1040	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT155288 at 1025H observed 1 NVA evading. Result: 1 NVA KIA
29.	1041	196th, D-1-6, vicinity BT109414 at 1015H, detained 1 military age male wearing tan trousers, white shirt, had no ID card, will evac to IPW cage
30.	1050	1/1, A-1-1, vicinity BT245265 at 1045H observed approx 20 VC evading, engaged. Result: 8 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 04 Mar 68 2400 04 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31.	1050	26th Engr, A Co vicinity BT057352 at 1000H, found 2 mines 3" in diameter, pressure detonating, destroyed in place
32.	1100	196th, B-2-1 vicinity BT057375 at 1010H found 2 mines, type unknown, camouflaged not booby trapped. Set along trail, destroyed in place.
33.	1100	11th, B-3-1 vicinity BS837403 at 1050H, detained 2 VCS hiding in hole, evac to Bn Hq
34.	1100	198th, present location of LRP Margie vicinity BS657938
35.	0835	Delayed entry, III MAF, Maj Smith, hold all convoys due to 3 blown locations in highway
36.	0847	Delayed entry, 2nd ROK, CPT Coggeshall, bridge vicinity BT0558 is down, no ETR at present. CSTC notified. Further info: bridge is not out
37.	1100	2nd ARVN Div, CPT Johnson, BA-TO BF reports patrol has heavy contact, request gunships, gunships sent from 11th
38.	1113	11th, Sec-1-20 vicinity BS929220 at 1038H found 5 bangalore torpedoes, will destroy
39.	1115	11th, B-1-20 vicinity BS891316 at 1042H found 4 M-16 magazines fully loaded, will evac
40.	1117	198th, 1/505 vicinity BT448092 at 1105H, 2 1/2 ton truck hit a mine at intersection Highway 1 and 1/505 CP. 2 WHA (evac)
41.	1118	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS827380 at 1044H found 1 x M-26 HG w/ no pin, will destroy
42.	1140	CAG CAP K-3 vicinity BT493093 at 0910H, patrol found entrance to enemy bunker, upon entering the bunker a HG exploded, found 2 VC KIA inside bunker, also found 1 x Chicom HG, paper and documents, 2 VC KIA. Bunker was of concrete and bricks w/ log roof.
43.	1146	196th, A-2-35 vicinity AT958409 at 1124H heard and observed 1 military age male in spider hole, refused to come out, engaged w/HG. Result: 1 NVA KIA. Following equipment CIA: green uniform, pack, 2 x Chicom HG's, 200 rds 50 Cal ammo, and 100 rds carbine ammo. Hole and equipment destroyed
44.	1150	G3 contacted Gen Koster concerning movement of convoy. Recommended that convoy begin immediately based on an ETR of by-pass on Route 1. General approved move. 196th, 198th, 3rd Bde 82nd Abn 1/1 Cav notified. Further info: convoy crossed IP at 1155H, passed to III MAF. CPT Christie and 1st Mar Div Lt Hihleberg.
45.	1150	196th, D-2-1 vicinity AT957401 at 1045H found the following in a cave: 1 x 60mm tube #00385. 1 x RPG rocket launcher #NAK 434. 1 x Chicom SM #K8163, 1 x Chicom Tommy Gun #8169939. Hidden in brush outside of cave found 250 boxes 7.62mm (Chicom)
46.	1240	196th, C-2-1 vicinity AT962406 at 1148H found bunker complex and 22 man foxhole positions. Inside bunker found the following: 600 lbs demolition compound, 3 x boxes of assorted SA ammo, several documents. Documents evac, ammo and bunker destroyed, coordinates plotted for arty fire tonight
47.	1246	11th, R-3-1 vicinity BS838405 at 1230H found 6 VC hiding in a tunnel. Result: 3 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA and 1 Sonic transistor radio CIA
48.	1225	Delayed entry, 198, Hill 54 rec mortar from Azimuth 3400m to 3600m. Rockets rec from Azimuth 4600m to 4800m. From 0140 to 0140 6 rds of 82mm fell into Hill 54. Hit road to motor park and 1/14 Bn. 0135 to 0142H loc shifted. 6 rounds fell north side of Hill 54 near 155 positions. 0145 to 0155H 6 rds fell in vicinity 155 positions in and out of wire, 1 was a dud. 0145 to 0200H 16 to 24 rds 122mm rockets fell west part of 54, hit in bursts of 4 rounds, mostly outside of fence.
49.	1235	198th, Rcn-1-52 vicinity BS659953 1150H while returning to LZ Ann. Tripped booby trap. Result: 1 US KHA, 3 US WHA (evac), Dustoff complete 1206H
50.	1241	196th, A-2-35 vicinity AT957401 at 1226H found 2 NVA killed by arty, lying in the open, wore green uniforms and bodies were 2-3 days old, no weapons, packs, etc.
51.	1305	198 vicinity BT312122 at 1240H Aerial Observer sighted rocket firing positions, 5 positions, 3 command foxholes, numerous spider holes, ground force will be sent in.
52.	1316	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT168293 at 1300H observed 2 VC evading into hole carrying what looked like a rocket, threw HG into bunker, was a large secondary explosion. Result: 2 VC KIA
53.	1322	196th, C-4-31 vicinity AT961479 at 1240H at 1240H found 1 1/2 tons unpolished rice in hut. Rice destroyed
54.	1323	196th, Rcn-3-21 vicinity BT118395 at 1200H Rcn approached a hut when 2 military age males jumped out of a tree and started running south, engaged with SA. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA, WIA will be evac.
55.	1324	198th, B-1-46 vicinity BT445015 at 1230H hit a booby trap, caused an M-72 LAW to explode. Result: 2 US KHA, 5 US WHA (evac) unk number of minor WHA
56.	1325	196th, C-2-35 vicinity AT958404 at 1308H found 25 NVA packs in a bunker, packs will be evac and bunker destroyed.
57.	1330	39th, C-Co vicinity BS721581 at 0930H 4 trenches 3 X 2 ft cut across road, culvert blown. Trenches were filled, culvert will be repaired at a later date, road is passable.
58.	1331	26th, Engr A-Co vicinity BT068369 at 1330H truck hit a mine. Result: 1 KHA, 30 WHA (evac)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 04 Mar 68 2400 04 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59.	1332	26th Engr, A-Co vicinity BT068369 at 1205H found mine with 12 metal plated, 3" underground. Plates were light green in color. Mine was emplaced in center of pentaprimered road. Mine was emplaced and pentaprime replaced. Mine blown in place, left crater 4' deep and 6' square. Filling crater now.
60.	1340	198th, 198th TOC, 1303-1316H, A-1-52 CA, 2nd lift PZ 1316-LZ 1320H BT668017 - LZ cold. 1st lift PZ 1303 LZ 1307 BT659017 LZ cold.
61.	1403	196th, E-4-31 vicinity AT928460 at 0955H element ran into approx 10,000 bees, tried to evade bees, recd AW fire. 2 US WHA from bee stings (evac). Searched area of AW fire with negative results.
62.	1415	198th, A-1-505 vicinity BT391133 at 1405H found mortar site which was used to mortar Hill 54 last night, also found 5-6 82mm dud rds, will blow rds in place, destroyed site.
63.	1420	196th 9th Engr vicinity BT156445 at 1100H road sweep equipment found large crater in road 15' X 15' deep hole caused by mine, hole filled, at 1115H vicinity BT105507 recd 40 rds sniper fire from positions (3). 1 veh recd 10 hits, neg casualties. Returned fire w/unlk results, continued road sweep
64.	1430	3 Bde 82nd Abn, departed Chu Lai 1155H with following elements: C-1-508 178 personnel, MID 20 personnel, 3rd Avn Det 10 personnel, HQ Btry, Arty 120 personnel, Sig Plt 30 personnel, 582 Det 12 personnel, Plt 17th Cav 35 personnel, HQ Co 1-508 270 personnel. 715 total, total of 400 short tons.
65.	1456	198th, B-1-46 vicinity BT445015 reference journal #55 spot report changed to read 3 WHA (evac), 2 WHA (minor), KHA no change.
66.	1530	196th, CPT Cooper, info for LTC Trexler, make sure he gets this info. Concerning documents for LRP. CPT Cooper spent over an hour at Da Nang trying to run down these papers. Sgt Williams of the LRP team gave documents to a Lt Lee, Marine hospital security, Lt Lee was not there and nobody knew he was. Sgt Williams was further evac to a hospital ship.
67.	1530	S2, Air Observer, 01E "Birdog" aircraft from 21st Recon Co on mission for G2 Air was hit by AW fire at YB945858. Both pilot and G2 Air observer were hit by the fire. Pilot: left wrist and right thigh. Observer: back. Pilot landed plane at dirt strip YB953684. Both casualties were med evac to Pleiku. Plane not badly damaged, probably flyable according to observer in second ship on mission
68.	1531	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT149287 at 1530H, heavy contact (Charlie 6), 1 APC hit by RPG. Result: 6 US WHA, 2 litter, 4 walking, all dusted off. At present time have 1 track stuck in woodline and as soon as it has been removed they will have a AS in the vicinity of that area
69.	1540	11th, C-1-20 vicinity BS645825 at 1510H observed several VN males, ordered to alt, 1 ran, engaged. Result: 1 detainee WIA CIA, will evac
70.	1555	39th Engr, D-Co vicinity BT105420 at 1430H found 1- 250 lb bomb, removed and will bring back to CP - not booby trapped
71.	1600	198th, 198th TOC vicinity BT312122 at 1240H checked rocket site and found debris of 29 rockets.
72.	1600	11th, Rcn-3-1 vicinity BS842412 at 1550H engaged 5 VC in a tunnel. Result: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA CIA 2 VC CIA, 7 m-26 HGs CIA
73.	1000	Delayed entry, G2, Maj Dorf, additional on attack against LRP in 2-35 area. Three attackers between 0600-0700H from close in HG followed by AW fire. 6 KHA, 5 WHA, 9 mot injured. LRP feels it was blocking NVA trail.
74.	1545	Delayed entry, 196th, C-2-1 vicinity AT963406 at 1348H found the following items in bunker complex earlier reported: 9 NVA masks, 26 NVA packs, 34 Chicom HGs, 53 sets NVA fatigues, 25 AK-47 magazines, 75 US fuses, 400 blasting caps, 11 sets NVA web gear, 4 NVA 1st aid pouches, 12 land mines, 100 lbs medical supplies, 3 tons polished rice, 15 NVA steel helmets, 10 NVA canteens, 31 VN ponchos, 3 M-79 rds, 40 lbs Chicom C-4, 10 6 oz bottles of nitro, 1 pack of maps and documents, 1 set of surgical equipment, 1 amp meter, 1850 AK-47 rds, 200 rds .22 cal ammo, 20 rds M-16 ammo, 1 Chicom radio w/handset and headset #55/08/772, will evac all except rice. Rice is rotten, will destroy
75.	1625	11th, Bde Avn vicinity BS750570 at 1617H recd heavy wpns fire, observed 25 VC w/wpns moving into bunker, AS is being requested at this time. C-3-1 will be lifted into that area, LTC Balmer gave the go ahead in this AO Ext request and to have ARVNs contacted immediately on this. ARVNs approved AO request from 1710 until 1930.
76.	1637	11th, CPT Henderson, 1635H Maj Krebs requested AO Ext from Quang Ngai for 11th Bde at coord BS7457 N to 7459 and E to 7859. CPT Seaworth will try to get AO Ext also CPT Booher told 11th to request AO Ext from ARVN, Mo Duc advisor approved AO Ext for 11th, AO Ext approved until 1930 - received from CPT Johnson
77.	1710	196th, D-1-6 vicinity BT113468 at 1620H found 1 VCS hiding in a hole. He had marijuana on his person also had a chest wound, had no ID card, will evac to 2nd Surg
78.	1715	1/1, C-1-1 ref journal #68 as of 1720 10 US WHA, 7 evac, 3 minor
79.	1735	CAG, CAP L-3 vicinity BS655005 at 1230H rec'd 40 rds AW and SA fire, returned fire w/arty, negative results
80.	1741	AMCAL Div, G3 DTOC called III MAF COC, 3 watch officer to report that the 3/82nd convoy departed AMCAL AO at 1520H and Marine AO at 1741H
81.	1800	CAG, Winston I-2 vicinity BT363148 at 1030H has completed operation where rec SA and AW fire, returned fire at VC wearing khaki uniform, called gunship, checked area BT357145 found VC base camp

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Mar 68	2400 04 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82.	1733	Delayed entry, 11th, C-3-1, CA first lift 1735 LZ cold, LZ BS765564. 2nd lift 1744 LZ cold. 3rd lift CA completed 1759 LZ cold.
83.	1820	196th, C-4-3 vicinity AT962408 at 1430H captured NVA hiding in a tunnel, threw CS into tunnel and he came out. Dressed in khaki, name: Ha Van Tuan, PFC, age 19, individual was sick so was evidently stripped of all gear and left behind.
84.	1820	G2, threat of attacks tonight is considered at least as high tonight as last night. Particular threat appears in Binh Son area. 198 should notify Binh Son Hq..
85.	1615	(Delayed) 1-1, C-7-17, BT177311, 1559H eng 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.
86.	1616	(Delayed) 11, A-1-20, BS843299, loc 7 tunnel 70 to 80 ft long, well concealed, 4 were destroyed but due to equipment on hand others will be destroyed later.
87.	1635	(Delayed) CLDC, will go on green alert status at 1800 hours.
88.	1755	(Delayed) 1-1, Dragon TOC, wish extension of latest AO and A-3-21 opcon until 052400H.
89.	1755	(Delayed) 198, LRRP Margie, BS661939, 1745H, LRRP Margie was extracted this afternoon, with 1 man wounded from mine, was evacuated to 2nd Surgical hospital.
90.	1759	196, A-2-1, AT965399, 1750H, while moving into night loc fd 1 NVA KIA by arty, was wearing OD uniform.
91.	1802	1-1 Cav, BT149287, 1530H, Ref item #68, 6 WHA (E) changed to 9 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M)
92.	1802	1-1, C-1-1, BT156289, 1800H, eng 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) at 1812H eng 10 VC, Res: 10VC KIA (C), total: 12 VC KIA (C).
93.	1805	Div Avn, 1805H, a slick returning from Task Force Barker recd AW fire at BS6279 and obs a squad of VC - requested from 198th guns which were sent.
94.	1835	1-1, C-1-1, BT149287, 1825H, C-1-1 and A-3-21 moving to night loc, breaking contact. 2 WHA from A-3-21, OPCON to 1-1 Cav.
95.	1900	198, D-1-52, BT663007, 1830H, unit in contact recd AW fire from north, 1 KHA, requested guns, guns dispatched, contact broken at 1845H, searching the area, KHA was a platoon leader.
96.	1910	1-1, Duty Officer, recd call from 1-1 that they want AO extension and Opcon A-3-21 until 052400H. He was told to carry on unless told otherwise. Called 196th for approval, Col Celling, 196th, reported that he would accept Opcon C-1-1 and continue operation in same area. Referred to LTC Balmer.
97.	1958	11, D-3-1, BS703536, 1950H, eng 1 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M1 carbine CIA, 1 1903 rifle.
98.	2005	196, A-2-35, AT955399, 1350H, detonated an 82mm mortar rd which was booby trapped and camouflaged. Res: 3 US WHA (M) (Were not evac).
99.	2010	11, D-3-1, BS735487, 2000H, captured 1 VC w/pack. Kept overnight, will evac him tomorrow.
100.		CAG, CAP L-6, BS578928, while on patrol picked up 6 detainees - 2 were VC - evac to CAP L CP. Will take to Binh Son 5 March.
101.	2118	196, 4-31, LZ Polar Bear, 2045H, recd 3 rounds of sniper fire. Negative cas or dam.
102.	2040	11, D-1-20, BS817399, 1419H, captured 1 base plate for 82mm mortar #2518337.
103.	2200	1-1, TOC, results of contact of A-3-21 and C-1-1 are C-1-1: 38 VC KIA, 15 WHA (Z), 2 WHA (M), C-7-17: 18 NVA KIA, A-3-21: 4 VC KIA, 3 US WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), total: 42 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA in contact area, total 18 US WHA (E), 4 US WHA (M), this supersedes all journal entries dealing with C-1-1 Cav, C-7-17 Cav and A-3-21 Inf from 040907 to 041900H.
104.	2105	196, B-2-35, AT945344, 0230H, FSE Ryder recd 15-20 rds mortar, 3 rds landed inside perimeter. Ended 0244H, 1 WHA (M).
105.	2200	198, CAP-L-6, BS596924, 1 VC eng. Res: 1 VC KIA w/HG and Thompson MG.
106.	2240	LZ Polar Bear AT86754974, 2158H, recd 1 mtr rd inside perimeter. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA, were dusted off. Arty called. Will not check area because it is outside of their AO.
107.	2246	196, C-1-6, BT084405, obs movement to NW AZ 310°, 500 M. Fired arty. Neg res.
108.	2305	CAG HQ, L-6, BS580927, 2230H, combine element of Army and Marines swept an area, encountered 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 5 VCS to be given to Binh Son in morning. CIA 1 Thompson SMG #786204, 5 Chicom grenades.
109.	2320	1-1, C-1-1, Hill 29, 2055H, recd 1 82mm mortar rd. Res: 1 WHA (M).
110.	2350	11, D-3-1, BS705555, 1950H, Ref journal #197, Serial numbers: M1 carbine #6130632. MAS 36 #28607, had 2 US WHA (M)
111.	2400	OPNS Summary: Between the hrs of 0135-0410H Americal units came under mtr/rkt attack. The heaviest was LZ Ross which recd 25 122mm rkts and 138 mortar rds. Hill 29 recd 73 mtr/rkt rds. Hill 54, subsector I of the CLDC LZ Bronco, LZ Liz and FSB East also recd mtr fire. Results of these attacks were 1 KHA and 17 WHA. In Wheeler/Wallowa the 196th reported light contact. 1-1 Cav reported moderate contact throughout the day with VC and NVA forces vicinity BT1629. 1-1 Cav and supporting units killed 50 VC and 18 NVA. Ops in the TAOR, Muscatine and Duc Pho continued with light contact reported. Americal totals for 4 Mar: 14 KHA, 50 WHA (E), 29 WHA (M), 57 VC KIA, 24 NVA KIA,

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 To 2400
Date 04 Mar 68 Date 04 Mar 68

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows include '111. 2400 OPNS Summary continued: 4 IWC, 2 CSWC.' and '112. 2400 Journal Closed.' followed by empty rows.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Mar 68

2400

05 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001H	Journal Opened.
2.	0055	11, LRRP Irene, BS645487, 0050H, Irene reported they are surrounded by enemy troops. Do not want arty - do not want extracted.
3.	0135	196, B-2-1, AT015342, 0125H, recd 3 rds unk size mortar inside perimeter, neg cas. Trying counter mortar at that loc.
4.	0150	198, B-36-1-52, BS597927, 0145H, recd SA fire from southwest of Binh Son bridge.
5.	0230	CPT Beach, Tam Ky, 0100H, took 12 rds mortar. No damage or casualties.
6.	0330	196, 2-1, AT995356, 0125H, recd 35-40 rds 82mm, no rockets, 005357-009345-013348, arty and counter mortar was fired, at 0203H ended. 5 US WHA, 2 (E), tomorrow morning 3 flame throwers destroyed, 3 flame throwers damaged, 3 flat tires on vehicle.
7.	0340	US Marines, Texas Pete, AT823457, 0200H, recd unknown number of mortar and SA rd, called arty, returned fire w/SA. Result: 5 US WHA, 3 (M), 2 minor, the team was extracted.
8.	0515	11, Sgt Gaylord, BS877312, 0245H, village of Thuy Thac recd 15-20 rds of mortar, 82mm. Village was 40% destroyed.
9.	0700	CLDC called and is back on normal operations.
10.	0700	11 Bde reports that they have no contact with their LRP. They believe it is only a commo problem. Last contact was at 0600H 5 Mar.
11.	0735	11 Bde, BS6448, 2345H, 10-12 man VC force was sighted in area of LRP Irene. LRP position believed to be discovered; however, no contact. LRP will stay in position. (Delayed entry)
12.	0820	Div, 0810H, from Chu Lai to Binh Son, road cleared by mine sweep.
13.	0820	ADE, reported at 0810H, culvert blown vicinity BT247292; road impassable. Crater in road vicinity BT259288, road passable.
14.	0908	11, B -4-3, vicinity BS529810 completed CA at 0904H -- LZ Cole
15.	0920	C-1-1, vicinity BT177311, 0900H, ref contact 4 Mar 68: 1 x M79 CIA, #50943.
16.	0929	B-4-3, vicinity BS529821, reported at 0921H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 WIA CIA
17.	0940	OP D-3-21, vicinity AT979273, reported at 0755H observed 3 military age males w/web gear, 1200 meters running into hootches. Arty called, result: 2 hootches destroyed 1 VC KIA @, 1 VC wounded. The OP then observed 2 VC males & 2 VC females bandaging the wounded VC. Arty called again. Results unknown. All wore black pajamas.
18.	1010	198, vicinity BT650013, 0836H, engaged 6 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA also 1 AK-47 wpn - last saw the remaining VC evading north at 0940H, engaged 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Total 2 VC KIA (C)
19.	1014	D-1-6, vicinity BT098456, 0925H found 2 tunnels well camouflaged. No equipment inside. After search of tunnel, observed 1 military age male evading, refused to halt, engaged w/SA wounding him in the leg. No ID was evac to 196 IPW camp. Tunnels destroyed.
20.	1020	39 Engr, vicinity BS723573, 0910H, one pressure detonating mine in road. 15 lb in weight. Removed and continued mine sweep.
21.	1035	1stCAG, vicinity BS696745, 0630H 4 VC walked into ambush, 2 KIA, 1 M1 carbine #138432, 3 magazines, 1 CKC rifle (2SKS) with bayonet, 1 LAW, 2 cartridge belts, 1 m26 HG, 10 .30 cal rds, 1 medical kit, ID papers captured.
22.	1130	1-1 C & A Troop moving toward yesterday's contact area.
23.	1042	C-3-1 vicinity BS755585, 1950H found 1 VC killed by air yesterday. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).
24.	1045	Gen Koster: LTC Holladay be notified to contact 196th, ref additional slicks & gunships for 2-35, MSG relayed to LTC Holladay who was present in DTOC.
25.	1100	D-2-35 vicinity AT921322, 1010H, found 20 foxholes recently dug and recently used. Will be plotted for H&I fire tonight.
26.	1102	B-2-1 vicinity BT056352, 1005H, found 1 - 82mm mortar round booby trapped, was camouflaged, also has pressure detonating device - blown in place.
27.	1131	D-1-6 vicinity BT098452, 1045H, found a hootch with US type medic box containing 2 homemade gas masks and assorted civilian clothing. 1 old male and female being questioned.
28.	1130	2-23 vicinity AT917373, 1045H, a slick rec'd sniper fire resulting in 1 US door gunner WHA (in the neck). Dusted off from LZ Ross. Aircraft took some hits, amount unknown, fired arty on location of fire.
29.	1135	D-3-21 vicinity AT990250, 1045H, observed 2 military age males moving around bunkers, CC ship engaged them resulting in 1 VC KIA (C). Observed 4 VC, called arty again resulting in another KIA. Result: scattered all wearing black pajamas. Total 2 VC KIA (C)
30.	1135	71 AVN vicinity AT906373, 1015H, gunships in support of CA received 15 rounds A/W fire, no hits, arty was called with unknown results.
31.	1135	D-36 Engr vicinity BT113428, 1021H, found unknown type had no wire and firing device was blown in place. Crater was 3' x 5' filled hole continued mission.
32.	1135	CSTC, convoy from Bronco to Chu Lai departed 1125.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Mar 68

2400

05 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33.	1200	26 Engr, A Co vicinity BT056355, 1000H, found 82mm in road. Nose down in road 3" below surface of road. Blew in place and left crater, 2 ft by 9" deep on RT 535. Road is passable.
34.	1220	11, Mike Force vicinity BS934226, 1115H, engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC CIA, WIA.
35.	1228	11, D-1-20 vicinity BS819399, 1225H detained 1 VC military age male. No ID.
36.	1235	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT167279, 1225H received heavy A/W from above coordinate. Called arty.
37.	1248	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT159279, 1233H. 6-8 military age males evading. Green uniforms & steel pots, engaged. Result: 4 KIA (C).
38.	1259	D-32 Engr vicinity BT113429, 1021H found 50lb charge on Route 535, no wires, no firing device, blew in place. Continued mission.
39.	1259	C-39 Engr vicinity BS716594, 1040H received sniper fire from BS728603. Returned fire, continued mission.
40.	1300	MID, an unknown number of VC moved from Ky Auh village to Con Si Hamlet, Ky Hoa Village. This unit fired mortars on position on 3 Mar 68.
41.	1300	The NVA Co commanded by Nguyen Tai Toam, (109th or 105th) moved from Quang Ngai to Ky Sauh Village, Hamlet #8. The above unit numbers change back and forth every 2 or 3 days. It is only one unit.
42.	1300	MID, Gil (casual), the VC plans for the month of March includes the destruction of the pier at Chu Lai and LSTs in order to impede shipping in the harbor. The VC plan to use workers at the pier to transport explosives to the pier. A possibility exists that swimmers and basket boats may be used from Ky Hoa island to sink LSTs.
43.	1306	11, D-4-3 vicinity BS505877, 0711H hit BT mine. Result: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (Evac).
44.	1315	196, D-1-6 vicinity BT108462, 1200H found 1 bag of rice camouflaged with grass hidden in a crevice. A further search found 36 bags (approx. 2,520 lbs) of rice, 35 lb salt and 20 tobacco. All evacuated.
45.	1320	1-1, C-1-1 vicinity BT158286, 1311H engaged 2 VC evading wearing green uniforms. Result: 2 VC KIA (C).
46.	1325	196, ACFT 2-35 vicinity AT910370, 1230H ACFT received SA & A/W fire. Neg casualties or damage. Fire not returned, continued mission.
47.	1330	DTOC AMCAL called III MAF with results for 0001 to 1200 hrs contacts. Result: 1 KHA 5 WHA (E) 2 WHA (M) 1 Wpn, 4 VC KIA.
48.	1348	198, D-1-52 vicinity BT667008, 1245H found tunnel, started digging out air hole and 6 VC came out the entrance. Also found tax book.
49.	1340	1-1, C-1-1 vicinity BT158286, 1328H tank was hit by 2 RPG rockets. Result: 7 WHA (Evac)
50.	1350	G-2 Maj Marf, readout of documents captured by LRP Helen yesterday. Love letters and roster of U/1 unit. No military significance. Readout of documents captured yesterday by 4-3: miscellaneous papers dated 1963-1966. No military significance.
51.	1410	C-7-17 vicinity BT191283, 1345H detained 2 VC suspects will evac to IPW cage.
52.	1415	C-1-1 vicinity BT158286, 1415H AVN contact with unknown size force. (Continuing)
53.	1417	D-3-1 vicinity BS705555, 1410H found 1 VC killed by small arms fire as a result of yesterday's action.
54.	1418	A-2-35 vicinity AT917373, 1316H found in bushes 1 x NVA pack, 1 set NVA fatigues and a sand bag with rice in weight of 1 lb. All destroyed.
55.	1420	C-3-21 vicinity BT105365, 1300H detained 1 military age male hiding in his hut. In the hut found 1 loaded M16 magazine. Under the hut was a spider hole. In the spider hole they found a typewriter. Typewriter and VC suspect evac. Spider hole destroyed.
56.	1426	C-7-17 vicinity BT172279, 1420H observed 2 military age males with web gear and green uniforms, steel pots and weapons evading into bunker. Engaged with negative results. Also AT/BT175279 located 1 - 50 cal position, requested arty at BT165285. Observed 15 military age males evading into woodline, negative results at this time.
57.	1505	D-1-20 vicinity BS780401, 1446H detained another VCS, faulty ID. Reference: Journal #35. Released VCS.
58.	1506	C-1-1 vicinity BT156283, 1500H 13 VC evading, 6 wearing green uniforms, 7 wearing khaki uniforms. Result: 13 VC KIA also captured 1 AK47 ser# N3609, 1 - RPG2 launcher ser# 904576. Destroyed all. Bunker destroyed. Also spotted 15 spider holes and numerous trenches.
59.	1520	C-4-3 vicinity BS593849, 1520H detained 1 VC suspect, will evac to IPW cage.
60.	1525	OP D-3-21 vicinity AT990250, 1200H observed 2 military age males moving along a trail. Arty was called, results 2 VC KIA (C).
61.	1525	A-3-21 vicinity BT156283, 1520H 12 VC engaged. Result: 12 VC KIA also captured 3 RPG2 rounds, 100 AK47 rounds.
62.	1600	C Troop, 1-1 vicinity BT166287, 1553H received rocket fire from hootch. Engaged with tank. Fire ceased. Result: negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Mar 68	2400 05 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63.	1530	A-2-1 vicinity AT957407, 1425H found equip camouflaged at the bottom of ravine. Several mortar rounds and rounds of heavy Chicom machine gun #408317 believed to be 50 cal. Weapon had a 2 wheel mount and a spare barrel. Will evac.
64.	1532	C-2-1 vicinity AT964400, 1430H found the following hidden in a cave. 95 82mm mortar rounds. 12 Chicom hand grenades, 200 AK47 rounds ammo, 2 M-1 carbine magazines, 45 M-1 carbine rounds, 5 PF type packs, 6 shovels. Mortar rounds will be evac, the rest destroyed.
65.	1615	A-2-35 vicinity AT915365, 1520H received small arms and A/W fire from unknown size enemy force. Result: 4 WHA, 2 KHA. Dustoff 1530H received small arms fire. Aircraft took 1 hit. All WHA evac. KHA taken out of contact area. Unit pulled back, broke contact and arty was called.
66.	1615	C-1-6 vicinity BT077372, 1550H observed 1 VC with webbing 200 meters SW. Engaged with S/A. Result: 1 VC KIA (C). Captured 1 Thompson MG ser# 338990. VC had no ID, wore black pajamas and also had documents. Weapon and documents evac.
67.	1645	C-2-1 vicinity AT961410, 1630H reports finding about 6,000 lbs of rice at vicinity AT961410. Very difficult to secure and take out. Request permission to destroy. (Permission was granted by G5).
68.	1650	CLGC, 1800H "Condition Green" starts.
69.	1700	198, 87th Cml Det, BS653958, 1430H found 1 MAS 36 in poor condition, could not read serial number of weapon.
70.	1715	CAG, CAP L-3, 660995, 1645H Swift Dong LE 1-2 picked up 1 VC on black list and 1 VCS, took both back to compound. Will transport back to Binh Son.
71.	1755	G2 - tonight is the anniversary of Communist International; it is possible that there will be enemy offensive attacks tonight.
72.	1801	1-1, Sgt Hoffman, 1800H change all kills to read NVA for period 050001 March to 052400 March 68.
73.	1810	196, A-2-35, AT910380, 1535H Dustoff ship while trying to evac the WHAs received SA and AW fire. Did not get in to evac the personnel. Location AT915365 observed and engaged 2 NVA 20 meters east - result: 2 NVA KIA at 1620H, A-2-35 pulled back and arty called on location, while moving back received 2 unknown type mortar rounds. Airstrikes called, contact broken. Another ship later got in to get the WHA evac. Observed 21 more NVA KIA by airstrikes, total of 23 NVA KIA.
74.	1815	1-1, C-1-1, BT165288, 1813H engaged 9 NVA evading. Result: 9 NVA KIA, while C Co was moving back to night location, ran across a bunker in which the 9 NVA evaded. Checked bunker and found its construction as being 8 ft thick.
75.	1822	1-1, C-1-1, BT175310, 1821H, 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.
76.	1842	1-1, C-7-17, BT189298, 1821H received AW fire from huts, returned fire resulting in 17 huts burning at this time. Also a 1855H reports secondary explosion in one hut.
77.	1845	11, B-1-20, BS915245, 1845H received sniper fire, 1 US WHA (evac). He was shot in the stomach.
78.	1853	11, C-3-1, BS807485, 1850H received mortars and AW fire. Res: 4 WHA (minor).
79.	1920	CAP L-4, 1 combined action group, 625984, 1745H made contact w/ 3 VC, moved in for close contact; VC stood ground and after about 5 minutes VC broke contact. Checked area, found 1 VC KIA, 1 M16 #614282, 2 Chicom HG, 1 M26 HG, 3 magazines, 1 cartridge belt and 1 VC Bronze Star.
80.	1930	CLDC, CPT Puckett, found 8 rounds of 82mm at BT582028. Rounds were discovered by Vietnamese boy who led a number of the LRRPs to the rounds. Col Johnson said rounds were there for quite some time.
81.	1938	1-1, reference Journal #49, should read 8 US WHA.
82.	2033	196, 1-1, D6 CP, BT101472 received a 5 round burst of AW from azimuth 020° approx 300 meters, negative action, negative casualties or damage.
83.	2034	D-1-6, BT101472, 2002H, while moving into night ambush location they observed and engaged 3 VC at 30 meters to south; checked area and found spider holes so are going to sit on them tonight.
84.	2035	196, A-2-35, 918365, 1958H observed a light and fired M79; got secondary explosion.
85.	2050	196, B & C 4-31, AT955412, 1540-1615H, B Company found a fresh grave containing the bodies of 7 NVA soldiers, dressed in grey and khaki, KIA by SA and arty. C Company found a grave containing bodies of 3 NVA KIA by SA and arty, wearing grey uniform.
86.	1940	(Delayed) 11, HHC 4-3, BS565877, 1910H bought a Zenith cigarette lighter. Silver - had written on it "Fighter by day, lover by night, drunkard by choice, Army by mistake". Bought from a VN woman in Chu Lai. The triggering device was the wick. As it burns to a certain length, it explodes. 1 US WHA (minor).
87.	2030	198, Ly Tin 1-46, BT434147, 1900H, PF made contact with squad of VC, engaged. Res: 2 VC KIA. 3 VC CIA and 1 40mm pistol CIA.
88.	2040	198, River Boat, BS614965, 1300H confiscated 500 lbs rice, 111 lbs rolled oats. Evac to Binh Son District Headquarters. Will be in tomorrow sitrep.
89.	2045	1-1, PW Report, a report from individual detained by C-1-1 reveals: individual had been a village guerilla for 15 days. He reported that NVA came to his village vicinity BT178282 to collect rice. He said the NVA usually operate in this area. He moved with the NVA once to BT160309. He said he would give a list of names of 4 VC in his village.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 To 2400
Date 05 Mar 68 Date 05 Mar 68

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. It contains 4 rows of data, with the last row being 'Journal Closed'.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Mar 68

2400

06 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal Opened.
2.	0035	CAG HQ, Winston A-1, 342190, 0005H received 1 rifle grenade and 6 SA rounds. Called illumination and returned fire. Result: negative
3.	0002	196, LRP Elf Skin, 0002H received rockets and SA and 6 mortar rounds from 997426 and 004456, called arty.
4.	0230	198, OP 5, B-1-52, BS581959, 0230H received 2 hand grenades. Result: 3 WHA (E), 1 PF (E), 2 rounds fell at LZ Gator, type unknown.
5.	0035	CPT Johnson, Quang Ngai, 0030H mortar attack from BS595724 and SA fire on perimeter, ceased at 0047H.
6.	0350	Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson, 0330H, Quang Ngai Embassy house and Dist HQs took a total of 6 rounds mortar, no damage estimated, no casualties.
7.	0405	Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson, 0405H monitoring VC radio net, they are preparing for a ground attack, coming from general SE, unknown size force, unknown location, request we alert gunships; but, not requested at this time.
8.	0525	CLGC, LTC Johnson, in the strobe light area an F-4 dropped unknown size ordnance.
9.	0447	Subsector V received mortar rounds, 0452H - C/S, G@, G3, 0452H - III MAF, (notified). 0454H - 198th notified. 0455H - CG notified. 0500H - MAG 13 reports there may be a plane that dropped a bomb. 0501H - Support command and MPs at 100%. 0504H - CLDC reports there probably was an aircraft that dropped some ordnance. 0506H - CLDC subsector 5,6,8 to remain on yellow alert. All others go on green. 0507H - III MAF notified that it was a plane dropping ordnance. 0512H - from Col Young - everyone going back to green - feel it was definitely a bomb but still have EOD checking.
10.	0700	CLDC called and went back to normal working hours.
11.	0330	Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson, Quang Ngai and Embassy house receiving sporadic mortar rounds.
12.	0705	9th Engr, 0700H crater in road at BT123483, road is passable.
13.	0715	9th Engr, bridge #35 blown in vicinity BT259289 bridge is not passable, but by-pass is.
14.	0720	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS831395 at 0620H, 2 US hit with claymore, 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac), squad was preparing to move ambush location. Went to take in claymore mine, claymore detonated.
15.	0735	198th, Bde Avn at 0730H road appears to have caved in at BS403143, road is passable.
16.	0740	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS901299 CA complete at 0735H - LZ cold.
17.	0810	FSB-AO vicinity BT469075 culvert reported out checked out by 198th. Road is passable.
18.	0817	196th, D-3-21 vicinity AT989251 at 0735H 2 VC walked into location, one had weapon, engaged with SA fire. Result: 2 VC KIA and 1xK44 CIA, #35413.
19.	0836	198th, 198 TOC vicinity BT513893 at 0835H 198th helicopter after making routine recon located several VN carrying baskets. He flew down to investigate and found they were carrying rice, medical supplies, ice and clothing. 198th called arty, DOT notified 11th Bde.
20.	0940	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT176288 at 0914H observed AW positions 6 X 6 ft, light camouflaged, 3 spider holes - 3 ft in diameter, 1 bunker - 6 X 6 ft well camouflaged vicinity BT162293 - 3 spider holes - 3 ft diameter - 1 military age male in hole, dropped in WP and HG. At BT163296 re-enforced bunker 6 X 6 ft well camouflaged. 3 military age males attempted to shoot at C-7-17 with rockets, were engaged with negative results. BT169290-10 camouflaged spider holes negative movement in area. BT169290 - village has 75-100 spider holes no movement in area. Visual recon continues.
21.	0830	Delayed entry, 11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS923275, 0642H element engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 X M26 HG CIA.
22.	0850	196th, A-2-35 vicinity AT915267 at 0833H in contact. Result: 1 NVA KIA, neg US casualties, arty called and gunships requested.
23.	0943	11th, Security Plt 1-20 vicinity BS932244 at 0910H while searching area, VCS attempted to evade, engaged. Result: 1 detainee WIA/CIA, (evac).
24.	0948	196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT124403 at 0930H observed 1 military age male 50 meters N evading, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA.
25.	0955	1st CAG, CAP K-3 vicinity BT496105, 0920H Patrol engaged 1 VC w/2 Chicom HGs, PF killed the VC, had been looking for him for a long time.
26.	1008	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity AT906372 at 0955H received 3-4 bursts of AW fire, pilot hit in leg (minor), continuing VR mission for 2-35.
27.	1030	39th Engr, D Co vicinity BT125451 at 0850H found 50 lbs explosive charge and M79 round wrapped in poncho on side of road, no firing device, destroyed in place.
28.	1035	196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT126417, 1000H observed 1 military age male 75 meters evading, engaged w/SA. Result: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJs, no ID card, no weapon.
29.	1036	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT63277 at 1020H observed 4 MG pits, calling air strike.
30.	1015	Delayed entry, 1-1, C-1-1 reports they will change their freq at 1030H to 45.15.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 06 Mar 68

2400 06 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31.	1020	Delayed entry, 11th, D-1-20 vicinity AT907295 at 0845H, Dustoff requested for 2 VC WIA CIA, Dustoff completed.
32.	1025	Delayed entry, 11th, D-1-20 vicinity AT915288, 1000H detained 4 VCS for questioning.
33.	1025	Delayed entry, 11th, A-4-3 vicinity BS462796 at 1014H observed 6 VC evading, engaged, VC fled into woodline. Result: 1 VCS CIA, 1 gas mask CIA and 1 pack CIA.
34.	1035	Delayed entry, 196th, B-2-1 vicinity BT009328 at 1000H, set off a booby trapped M26 HG tied to a tree w/trip wire. Result: 1 US WHA (evac).
35.	1044	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT163294 at 1040H observed 1 military age male w/weapon evading, engaged. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
36.	1045	196th, B-1-6, CA - 1st lift 1003H - PZ - LZ Baldy - LZ - BT053400 - LZ hot. CA is continued, aircraft took hit, is returning to check out status of aircraft.
37.	1100	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT163294 at 1056H observed 2 NVA evading, engaged. Result: 2 NVA KIA.
38.	1100	196th, A-26 Engr vicinity BT063369 at 1015H while making road sweep found buried in road a bamboo mine wrapped in plastic, EOD team sent to destroy.
39.	1100	196th, 4-31 vicinity AT956467 at 0920H CC ship received AW fire, took no hits arty called on location w/unknown results.
40.	1100	196th, B-1-6 vicinity BT053400 at 1020H gunship during CA received SA sniper fire, 1 aircraft took unknown number of hits, negative casualties, returned fire, ship returned for repairs, ship can still fly.
41.	1100	196th, C-1-6 vicinity BT049407 at 1020H observed 4 military age males evading aircraft, engaged. Result: 3 NVA KIA, wore green uniforms w/packs.
42.	1104	11th, A-3-1 vicinity BS715867 at 1025H detained 3 VCS, no ID cards, will evac.
43.	1114	G3, Americal, 3rd Bde convoy heading north from Fat City at 1114H. SP is Fat City. Informed 1st Marine Div - Lt Wanamaker, III MAF, 196th, 1-1 Cav.
44.	1120	196th, D-1-6 vicinity AT098445 at 1020H found 2 unknown type mines camouflaged on trail, rigged for pressure detonation, destroyed in place.
45.	1120	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT166292 at 1119H destroyed 1x82mm mortar, also engaged 3 NVA. Result: 3 NVA KIA, helicopter also received some shrapnel from explosion of mortar, still flying.
46.	1123	196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT114400 at 1030H observed 2 military age males 75 meters north evading, engaged with SA. Result: 2 VC KIA, black PJs, no weapons.
47.	1125	196th, C-2-21 vicinity 126416 at 1045H observed 2 military age males 100 meters east evading, engaged with SA. Result: 2 VC KIA.
48.	1130	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS903293 at 1120H found small tunnel, threw in HG, searched and found 1 x French type bolt action rifle, could not read serial number because of HG damage, will evac and attempt to determine exact type.
49.	1134	196th, A-2-35 vicinity AT915367 at 1115H reference journal entry #22 - contact broken 1115H - airstrikes going in at this time.
50.	1200	196th, B-1-6 vicinity BT053400, CA complete at 1157H - LZ cold.
51.	1215	196th, D-1-6 vicinity BT087456 at 1132H found on trail a small unknown type pressure detonating mine, size of a C-Ration can, not camouflaged or booby trapped - will destroy in place.
52.	1215	196th, F-14 Cav vicinity BT164434 at 1153H found 1 x 155mm round buried in road, taken off road and destroyed.
53.	1218	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS905295 at 1206H found tunnel - threw in CS - checked tunnel. Result: 1 VC KIA.
54.	1215	Delayed entry, 1-1, A-3-21 vicinity see below at 1200H completion of 2 airstrikes coordinates BT158283 - BT163295.
55.	1237	196th, A-2-1 vicinity AT955387 at 1215H found 5 fresh graves 3-5 days old, dug up, all contained 1 military age male, 2 in OD uniforms, 3 in green uniforms, 3 KIA by SA fire, 2 by arty. Result: 5 NVA KIA.
56.	1250	11th, D-4-3 vicinity BT583884 at 1216H spotted 96 people. 9 females and 4 males were intercepted, all appeared 20 years old, 4 had ID cards that were altered, moving toward BT582885. 1224H detained 9 more of the 96. 1230 detained 9 more of the 96. Total of 32 VCS.
57.	1300	196th, A-2-1 vicinity AT951386 at 1233H found 2 1/2 tons rice in a camouflaged hut, will evac rice.
58.	1300	196th, 9th Engr vicinity BT151451 at 1000H found a tomato can type mine in road, was disarmed, will evac to 9th Engr.
59.	1303	196th, 9th Engr vicinity BT155446 at 1115H found a 155mm round buried in road was set for pressure detonation, destroyed in place.
60.	1315	196th, D-1-6 vicinity BT088455 at 1251H found 1 x 81mm dud round not camouflaged or booby trapped, destroyed in place.
61.	1315	196th, B-1-6 vicinity BT050396 at 1200H found a bag of documents in a bunker, contained maps, letters, drawings, will evac documents, destroy bunker.
62.	1318	196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT127427 at 1205H observed and engaged 1 military age male 150 meters west. Result: 1 VC KIA.
63.	1320	196th, C-2-35 vicinity BT140416 at 1235H observed and engaged 2 military age males 100 meters west. Result: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 06 Mar 68 2400 06 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64.	1320	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS905290 at 1300H engaged 2 NVA wearing green uniforms. Result: 2 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 x M1 CIA #6402407, 2 x Chicom HGs CIA, 1 x M26 HG CIA, blasting caps, web gear CIA.
65.	1328	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS448767 at 1313H observed 6 VC crossing river, 1 w/weapon, engaged. Result: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.
66.	1329	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS905290 reference journal # 64 change 2 NVA to 2 VC, add 1 x K44 CIA.
67.	1340	198th, 82nd Abn Convoy cleared 198th AO at 1230H.
68.	1330	Delayed entry, 11th, B-1-20 vicinity BS883317 at 1320H hit punji pit resulting in 6 US WHA, all evac - 2 serious. 1 man fell into the pit and as 5 came to assist him they set off a booby trap. 1 of the 6 WHA died. Result: 1 US KHA, 5 US WHA.
69.	1335	Delayed entry, 11th LRP Irene vicinity BS647467. Irene extracted at 1310H.
70.	1345	11th, B-3-1 vicinity BS733432 at 1100H detained 1 VCS where earlier received sniper fire.
71.	1345	11th, C-3-1 vicinity BS801475 at 1135H found 100 uniforms - 80 were gray - 20 black PJs - detained 1 VCS at same location.
72.	1350	196th, B-1-6 vicinity BT045397 at 1317H observed 1 military age male 50 meters south evading, engaged w/SA. Result: 1 VC KIA, 2 x Chicom HGs CIA. HGs destroyed.
73.	1355	1-1, C-1-1 vicinity BT179289 at 1350H, tank hit by RR or RPG, tank burning at this time. Result: 5 US WHA.
74.	1400	196th, C-4-31 vicinity AT965425 at 1340H found 1 large hut and in same area found 30 foxholes. Holes were recently used, hut burned and holes filled in.
75.	1425	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS905290 reference journal # 66, the weapon was a MAS 36.
76.	1433	1-1, C-1-1 vicinity BT175290 at 1430H engaged 4 NVA in a bunker. Result: 4 NVA KIA, they had a 75mm RR in the bunker with them, cannot check the bunker at this time, bunker destroyed, 1 x 75mm RR CIA.
77.	1435	1-1, reference journal # 73 should read, tank was hit with a 75mm RR.
78.	1450	1-1, C-1-1 vicinity BT179289 reference journal # 73 should read 9 US WHA and they are in contact at this time.
79.	1506	11th, reference journal # 32, all 32 detainees released as innocent civilians.
80.	1516	196th, Recon-3-21 vicinity BT088354 at 1440H found 1 military age male along trail, he attempted to evade, engaged w/SA. Result: 1 NVA KIA, khaki uniform w/pistol belt. 1 x US M1 #6640522 and 2 x loaded carbine magazines CIA. Equipment evac.
81.	1600	1-1, BG Ryder vicinity BT166292 at 1558 received 10 rounds 50 Cal, landing at above location to check if aircraft was hit.
82.	1605	1-1, S3, request AO extension from present extension boundary south 2000 meters, same time frame as present extension. 196th, has approved, G# approved, passed to 1-1 at 1617H.
83.	1640	11th, B-3-1 vicinity BS722436 at 1630H detained 2 VCS, taken to base camp for interrogation.
84.	1645	CLDC, effective 1800H CLDC condition "Green".
85.	1650	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS905290 reference journal # 64 MI established that the 1 CIA was NVA. Interrogation believes he was a PVT working as a gunsmith in an ordnance unit.
86.	1728	196th, 196 C and A-2-1, C and A of 2-1 passed OPCON to 2-35 at 1610H.
87.	1700	Delayed entry, 196th, B-1-6 vicinity BT050400 at 1535H found in a camouflaged trench: 2 x US carbines M1 - SNs #3818363-986717, 1 x base plate 60mm mortar #30177, 30 x 60mm mortar rounds, 1 x RPD MG light #972018, 1 x N943 Russian MG #KD574, 1 x SKS rifle #6B197, numerous NVA uniforms, medical supplies, documents, 1 x NVA pack, 1 x pistol belt (US), 7 x Chicom HGs, 1 x US ammo pouch, 2 x sacks of rice, 1 x US canteen, VC mess gear, 1 x VC gas mask and assorted tools. All weapons and items of military intell will be evac.
88.	1714	Delayed entry, 196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT138398 at 1635H observed 2 VC 100 meters east evading, engaged w/SA. Result: 2 VC KIA.
89.	1714	Delayed entry, 196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT135390 at 1630H observed 1 military age male 60 meters south, changing clothes, engaged w/SA. Result: 1 VC KIA
90.	1730	1-1, C and B-1-1 vicinity BT175294 at 1727H engaged 6 NVA w/weapons. Result: 3 NVA KIA for C-1-1, 3 NVA KIA for B-1-1. Total 6 NVA KIA (KIA by tank gun - will check for weapons later.)
91.	1750	CAG, CAP L-3 vicinity BS672992 at 1330H while on patrol received 15-20 rounds sniper fire, observed 20 people running to Le Thuy I, returned fire. Result: 2 VC KIA, VC said that VC moved when Army moved in new area.
92.	1800	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT175298 at 1755H engaged 1 NVA. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
93.	1810	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT167296 at 1809H observed 1 NVA evading. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
94.	1810	196th, 71st Avn 2-1 vicinity AT998258, 1740H received 2 hits one through cockpit, no one hurt, 15-20 AW rounds fired.
95.	1816	196th, C-1-6 vicinity BT103400 at 1730H found 12 bins of rice (unpolished) ell camouflaged, 100lbs per bin, total 1200 lbs, rice will be evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation Americal Division TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 06 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 06 Mar 68

Table with columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Contains 109 entries of military logs.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Mar 68	2400 07 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal Opened.
2.	0007	198, 1-46, CAP I-3, 325183 received 10-15 82mm rounds. Negative casualties or damage.
3.	0125	196, C-1-6, 089403 observed 4 VC w/weapons 100 meters to the west. Engaged w/SA, relocated ambush; will check at first light.
4.	0210	11, 3-1, LZ Liz, 0030H received SA and HG at LZ Liz, 1 WHA (M).
5.	0410	11, R-4-3, BS453772, 0320H called Dustoff for 2 US WHA; HG taken at a track, bounced into their foxhole, Dustoff complete 0330H.
6.	0410	11, A-4-3, BS453772, 0215H received 16-20 60mm and 15-20 rounds SA fire. Negative casualties.
7.	0445	Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson, 0445H the Citadel at Quang Ngai took 15-20 rounds of mortar, size unknown, unknown damage, unknown casualties, also took SA fire. Result: 2 ARVN KHA, 7 ARVN WHA, 3 VC KIA, 2 AK47, 1 VC flag CIA.
8.	0632	CLDC, CLDC at 0700H will revert back to normal operating conditions.
9.	2340	CLDC, MCV-40, Rock Quarry, 2340H received several rounds SA at Rock Quarry, returned fire, no damage, no casualties, fire came from southeast end of quarry.
10.	0750	39 Engr vicinity BS731523 at 0245H received 4 rounds mortar, all landed outside perimeter, no casualties or damage.
11.	0750	39 Engr, B Co vicinity BS629831 at 0705H found crater in road 26' x 8' x 10', caused by estimated 50 lb charge. Requires approx 200 yards fill, no ETR, road impassable.
12.	0800	9th Engr, road out in two locations, BT395190 crater in road impassable - ETR 1000H, BT173423 culvert out - impassable - ETR 1000H.
13.	0815	198th vicinity BT508886, 198th spotted wreckage of aircraft. Aircraft in water with tail sticking out.
14.	0830	11th, B - 39th Engr vicinity BS628832 at 0800H truck hit a mine while sweeping road, 1 US WHA (evac). Truck slightly damaged.
15.	0833	11th, TOC of TF Barker vicinity BS610910 at 0828H report 1 advisor said that a village at above coordinate was under attack by about 30 VC, TF Barker is going to send a couple of platoons to defend the village.
16.	0905	11th, B - 4 - 3, 2nd lift of CA at 0856H, CA complete LZ cold.
17.	0905	196th, LZ Baldy bunker line vicinity BT133453 at 0840H bunker # 2 received 2 rounds of SA sniper fire from unknown distance and direction, no casualties, fire was not returned, questioned workers w/ negative results.
18.	0905	196th, Recon - 1-6 vicinity BT091450 at 0845H found a tunnel 3 x 3 x 20' recently used, not camouflaged, will destroy.
19.	0925	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT155275 at 0903H, chopper fired on, received 1 hit, landed and are checking out aircraft.
20.	0913	Delayed entry, 198th, TOC vicinity BS508889 at 0621H Engr demo team to be sent to the downed aircraft, quite a bit of BT (booby traps) in area. 3 bodies located, possible bodies are BT, bodies were BT 0917H.
21.	0945	196th, 9th Engr vicinity BT123484 at 0904H found in road 1 x 105mm round camouflaged and rigged as mine. Taken off road and blown, continued mine sweep.
22.	0950	11th, 11th TOC vicinity BS429752, CA for C-4-3 complete at 0943H - LZ cold.
23.	0951	196th, D-3-21 vicinity AT968258 at 0930H detained 1 military age male evading, no ID card, and will evac to IPW.
24.	1005	11th, B-4-3 vicinity BS442744 at 0955H engaged 5 VC evading. Result: 3 VC KIA, negative weapons.
25.	1015	198th, 198 TOC, Tam Ky - Binh Son road open - CSIC informed.
26.	1040	196th, A-2-1 vicinity AT943382 at 0937H found 11 freshly dug graves with a body in each one; all wore green uniforms and were KIA by arty, no equip, documents or weapons. Result: 11 NVA KIA.
27.	1057	1/1, B and C Troop linked up with A-3-21 vicinity BT189289 will attack south to vicinity BT180280, then NW to vicinity BT173287 - arty vicinity BT1728, air strikes in area.
28.	1103	196th, D-1-6 vicinity BT074458 at 1005H found in camouflaged hedgerow: 1 bin of rice w/approx 2000 lbs rice, will evac rice.
29.	1109	III MAF vicinity BT359190 at 1100H a culvert was blown on Hwy 1, road closed - ETR - sometime today. CSIC informed, they say that this is the same one blown this morning and is fixed.
30.	1125	11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS478695, 1st lift down at 1116H - LZ cold, also a chopper went down in the vicinity of above coordinate, no further info on the cause or damage at this time, 1138H still unknown what caused the chopper to go down. 4 men from A-1-20 were wounded in the chopper accident (will evac), crew O.K. 2nd lift for A-1-20 at 1150H CA complete - LZ cold.
31.	1125	1/1, A-3-21 vicinity BT175282 at 1105H, 1 US WHA (minor) from fragments.
32.	1151	198th, 198 TOC vicinity BS508889 at 1100H security for downed aircraft extracted.
33.	1215	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity AT906364 at 1147H sniper hit aircraft. Result: 1 US KHA.
34.	1227	1/1, A-3-1 vicinity BS718829 at 1130H detained 1 VCS for interrogation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 07 Mar 68 2400 07 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35.	1140	Delayed entry, 196th, D-9th Engr vicinity BT119489 at 1030H found 1 x 155mm round buried in road, set for pressure detonation, removed from road and destroyed.
36.	1227	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT177278 at 1227H observed 1 NVA evading, engaged. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
37.	1255	39th Engr, C-39th vicinity BS719593 at 1030H received sniper fire, returned with SA fire, negative results.
38.	1258	196th, D-2-35 vicinity AT917316 at 1209H found 2 graves, 4-5 days old. Result: 2 NVA KIA. Also found expended M16 and AK47 rounds, US blanket and US canteen and a partly destroyed CAR15 - SN obliterated, destroyed rest of the weapon.
39.	1259	196th, A-2-35 vicinity AT914368 at 1215H found fresh grave w/body of NVA - green uniform. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
40.	1259	A-C-2-35 vicinity AT914368 at 1214H detained 56 year old VN who attempted to evade, being interrogated in field.
41.	1300	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT176278 at 1259H engaged 1 NVA in spider hole. Result: 1 NVA CIA/WIA.
42.	1300	196th, LRP Elf Skin vicinity BT015515 at 1200H observed 6 VC wearing black PJs with weapons moving south, called arty, negative results.
43.	1330	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT193282 at 1325H detained 1 VN female 15 years old - evac to CP.
44.	1348	196th, B-2-1 vicinity AT998358 at 1215H found a camouflaged hut with a bunker under the floor. Outside of hut found several spider holes, all destroyed.
45.	1400	196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT075350 at 1315H observed 1 military age male evading 175 meters south, engaged w/SA. Result: 1 VC KIA, black PJs, no ID card.
46.	1348	Delayed entry, 196th, A-2-35 at 1315H found on the floor of a camouflaged hut 1 x M72 LAW, 1 x NVA gas mask. Mask was destroyed, M72 evac.
47.	1426	11th, B-3-1 vicinity BS737435 at 0951H detained 1 VCS evading - ran into hamlet - into hut and pretended to be asleep, will evac.
48.	1255	Delayed entry, 11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS478695 at 1116H, reference journal # 30 change from 4 WHA (evac) to 5 WHA (evac).
49.	1410	Delayed entry, 39th Engr, B - 39th vicinity BS630626 at 1330H VN truck hit a mine, 3 VN seriously wounded, no US casualties, road completely blocked, called medevac for wounded. Received call road will be open in 45 minutes.
50.	1414	Delayed entry, 11th, medics vicinity BS812383 at 1100H on 6 Mar an old VN came to medics for treatment, his son insisted on coming along, this morning VN workers identified the son as a VC, stated he had killed one's father. Detained son as VCS.
51.	1415	Delayed entry, 39th Engr, C - 39th at 1330 the following ammo turned in: 2 x 4.2 mortar rounds, 2 x 90mm rounds, 1 x 81mm round, 1 x 60mm round, 1 x M26A1 mine, 1 x M79 round, 1 x M26 HG, 2 x stick HGs made from beer can, 1 x 155mm round. All destroyed in place.
52.	1417	196th, 1-6 vicinity BT133453 at 1330H at resupply pad, LZ Baldy, a demolition kit exploded. Result: 3 US WHA (1 evac, 2 minor). Investigating at this time.
53.	1224	Delayed entry, 196th, A-2-35 vicinity AT914368 at 1040H in the area of contact yesterday found many spider holes. A Co sent to check it out. Observed 1 NVA, engaged w/HG. Result: 1 NVA KIA. A co still sweeping area.
54.	1452	CAG, L-5 vicinity BS718922 at 1200H acting on intell report, 4 marines and 5 PFs went to BS718922 by boat, spotted 1 large boat with approx 15 people aboard, upon approaching 10 - 12 VC jumped off and swam to shore, fired on VC in water w/negative results, CIA 2 boats and 2 VCS.
55.	1530	196th, A-2-35 vicinity AT912367 at 1230H found the body of an NVA KIA by SA fire, in a green uniform, 2 empty AK47 magazines, 1 empty BAR magazine, from AT905372 to AT905373 found 18 heavy blood trails, also found small bunker complex with comms wire running from the outer bunker to the center bunker, 3/4 of the outer bunker had been destroyed, center bunker not damaged, all of this from heavy contact yesterday.
56.	1600	26th Engr, B Co vicinity BT670025 ambushed while destroying tunnels, 8-10 VC sighted, tunnel not destroyed, EOD team was regrouping. 2 men originally missing found, entire team returned to B Co.
57.	1600	11th, C-3-1 vicinity BS797418 at 1525H detained 2 VCS, will evac.
58.	1600	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT173284 spotted 4 AW positions freshly camouflaged at BT168289, 7 spider holes at BT168289, 7 spider holes at BT174278, 1 500 lb bomb w/base plate removed at BT166285, spider holes and 2 bunkers all freshly camouflaged with 6-10 AW positions at BT162295, 40 freshly dug camouflaged sniper holes.
59.	1601	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS909293 at 1535H engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA.
60.	1637	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT173285 at 1632H received fire from above coordinate, returning fire and calling arty.
61.	1650	198th, D-1-52 vicinity BS565913 at 1600H engaged 5-6 armed personnel. Result: 3 VC KIA, 2 x M1 carbines CIA, #576391-965301.
62.	1705	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT173289 at 1700H engaged 8 NVA evading. Result: 8 NVA KIA.
63.	1715	11th, C-3-1 vicinity BS803425 at 1530H detained 1 VCS for interrogation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 To 07 Mar 68
Date 07 Mar 68 Hour 2400 Date 07 Mar 68

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. containing log entries from item 64 to 77.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 08 Mar 68 2400 08 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal Opened.
2.	0020	III MAF, 1st Mar Div, AT908673, 2350H observed 90-100 VC. Ambushed and engaged w/artillery and mortar and forced the VC into another ambush. Interim results were 9 VC KIA, 3 rockets w/launchers CIA; believed to be 122mm.
3.	071800	(Delayed) 196th, 071500H an airborne personnel mission has strong emission at: AT895272, AT903273, AT910273, AT928281, AT935282, AT938281, AT954293, BT070261, BT075269, BT082268, BT088263, BT095264, BT105266-095269, BT094267-092263, BT111266, 111247, BT123243-131249.
4.	0400	Quang Ngai, 0335H received word that mortars were falling near the compound. 0420H - received word that 6 rounds of 82mm inside compound, 1 building destroyed, 2 WHA, ARVNs fired counter mortar fire.
5.	0700	CLDC called and are back on normal operating hours as of 0700H.
6.	0610	(Delayed) Tam Ky, Shady Pardon, totals: 3 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 2IWS, and 3 WHA, prisoner had 19,000 Ps on him when captured. 3 VC found in tunnel, 1 village chief (VC), 1 VC platoon leader, 1 infrastructure, equipment captured: 2 x 45 cal clips, 61 blasting caps, 12 homemade HG, 1 AP mine, documents.
7.	0840	1st CAG, CAP K-2 vicinity BT393166 at 0815H, one PF with TB came to location, was medevac.
8.	0855	39th Engr, C Co vicinity BS747510 at 0750H found 2 trenches in road, culvert partly blown, repaired, road is passable.
9.	0900	1/1, A-1-1 vicinity BT212376 at 0835H mine sweep team making road sweep was directed to satchel charge, lying next to road, by an ARVN. Weight approx 5 lbs, will evac to examine. 0925 change to read 2 satchel charges, they were wrapped in burlap and were about 8" x 8" x 6", will be destroyed.
10.	0905	1st CAG, CAP L-3 vicinity BS663968 at 0808H 2 VN men on way to work stepped on VC mine, corpsmen called medevac.
11.	0934	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT170257 at 0918H observed 1 military age male evading, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA.
12.	0935	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT178272, 0930H spotted 3 mortar pits, 3 ft deep, 4 ft in diameter, appeared to be about 4 days old.
13.	0940	198th, C-1-46 vicinity BS401043 at 0920H received AW fire, arty called, result unknown.
14.	0940	39th Engr, road sweep team vicinity BS747510-749506 at 0800H found trench 1' deep x 2' wide and culvert blown, both width of road, trench 3' x 4' wide, road impassable, ETR 1030H.
15.	0950	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS891383 at 0845H detained 1 VCS trying to evade.
16.	1005	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT148275 at 1000H received SA fire from concealed position, engaging at this time, negative result.
17.	1020	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS884315 at 1005H element requested Dustoff for 3 VN who tripped a BT. One was a middle age man; other two were children, called a Dustoff but has not been completed.
18.	1023	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT145277 at 1020H engaged 1 NVA evading. Result: 1 NVA KIA,
19.	0929	(Delayed) 196th, D-2-1 vicinity AT995225 at 0911H observed 1 military age male 100 meters evading. Result: 1 NVA KIA, green uniform w/pistol belt, 1 x AK47 CIA, SN10122954 and 2 empty AK47 clips.
20.	0930	(Delayed) 196th, C-2-1 vicinity AT914370 at 0917H detained 3 military age males hiding in tunnel.
21.	1029	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT159277 at 1023H received AW fire, calling in arty at this time.
22.	1045	196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT160369 at 0930H observed 3 military age males evading 35 meters north, engaged w/SA. Result: 1 NVA KIA, maps, 1 x Chicom HG, and 1 VN hammock CIA, maps are being sent in as soon as possible, believe to be recently marked. 1 x AK47 CIA.
23.	1059	196th, D-1-6 vicinity BT078461 at 0940H found a well camouflaged 1000 lbs of rice, 1025H found buried in ground 3500 lbs rice, 1100 lbs of rice, all will be evac, total 5600 lbs.
24.	1109	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT140279 at 1103H receiving AW fire, will put in airstrike, 1 hit, no casualties.
25.	1109	198th, B-1-52 vicinity BS554972 at 1040H picked up 7 detainees, 1 led 1-52 to a weapon and said he knew where a tunnel was with 2 platoons of VC. Result: 1xM1 carbine CIA.
26.	1115	39th Engr, B Co vicinity BS624854 at 1020H found 3 pickets along road, 1 secondary explosion when blown.
27.	1155	11th, C-3-1 vicinity BS742562 at 1130H engaged 6 VC. Result: 5 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.
28.	1159	1/1, FAC #17 vicinity BT169299 received AW fire (50 cal), no hits.
29.	1200	196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT160369 at 1040H observed 2 military age males 5 meters north evading, engaged w/SA. Result: 2 VC KIA, 1 x M2 carbine and 2 x Chicom HGs CIA.
30.	1200	196th, F Troop 17th Cav vicinity BT074474 at 1125H found lying in open 1 x 155mm dud round, not camouflaged or BT, destroyed in place.
31.	1115	39th Engr, C Co vicinity BS749506 at 0030H, trench across road 4' x 5', road passable with bypass.
32.	1115	(Delayed) 39th Engr, C Co vicinity BS717595 at 1000H found 3 trenches 4' x 11' in road, also rock barricades across road, filled trenches and removed barricade.
33.	1137	(Delayed) 196th, Recon-1-6 vicinity BT074475 at 1115H found 1800 lbs rice around hut in a village, also found 1 x 105mm casing and 5 bags of powder, all destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Mar 68	2400 08 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34.	1240	196th, C-1-6 vicinity BT070394 at 1225H found 200 lbs rice in 5 gal cans spread out over an area of 300 meters.
35.	1258	1/1, A-3-21 vicinity BT169292 at 1253H found 1 NVA in spider hole he had on NVA uniform also a ruck sack, several RPG rounds, he had been killed by arty (shrapnel), also found some documents, that will be evac.
36.	1305	196th, A-2-31 vicinity AT911452 at 1130H found a can type loud speaker in a small camouflaged hut, both destroyed.
37.	1309	11th, B-3-1 vicinity BS719448 at 1235H engaged 2 VC. 2 CIA/WIA, Dustoff complete.
38.	1330	1/1, B-1-1 vicinity BT169286 at 1325H found 1 NVA KIA, he had a gas mask on.
39.	1333	CSCI, MP Escort vicinity BT219359 at 1330H 9th Engr truck hit a mine on Hwy 1, negative casualties, but holding up convoy, wrecker on way from 1/1 Cav to clear road.
40.	1320	(Delayed) 196th, SP Morby, reference journal #22, 1 AK47 SN9703, reference journal #29 1 x M2 carbine SN865605.
41.	1345	1/1, B-1-1 vicinity BT178282 at 1340H receiving AW fire at this time.
42.	1347	11th, Recon-3-1 vicinity BS805423 at 1340H engaged unknown # of VC in tunnel. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA/CIA.
43.	1407	1/1, A-1-1 vicinity BT260276 at 1400H vehicle hit mine, 2 1/2 or 5 ton, turned upside down, crossways across road, carried SA ammo cooking off at this time, VN reported 2 more mines in area. Marines have road blocked. Also reported 1 US WHA (evac). This is same incident as journal entry #39.
44.	1421	1/1, B-1-1 vicinity BT168293 at 1400H engaged 4 NVA. Result: 4 NVA KIA, following items CIA: 1 x AK47 #202319, 20 lbs polished rice, hypo needle and bottles, web gear and ammo pouches.
45.	1320	(Delayed) Quang Ngai, SF Liaison vicinity BS345879 at 1320H received call from Quang Ngai that Tra Bong SF Camp was under attack and that they were requesting gunships. No gunships available at this time. 1340H Air Observer sent over area, but no arty requested as of yet.
46.	1430	11th, C-3-1 vicinity BS742562 at 1130H reference journal entry #27, add 5 more detainees: Totals: 5 KIA, 6 detainees.
47.	1432	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT164294 at 1430H found 10 NVA KIA in fresh graves. Result: 10 NVA KIA, also 1 US WHA (not evac).
48.	1433	11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS484720 at 1200H found 1 x MAS36 #23449 in good condition had 4 rounds in it.
49.	1500	1/1, A-3-21 vicinity BT166290 at 1456H found 6 NVA in grave. Result: 6 NVA KIA.
50.	1500	1/1, A-3-21 vicinity BT167288 at 1456H found 1 NVA body at above coordinate.
51.	1512	11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS485717 at 1415H found a hut with 2 x 60mm mortar rounds, 2 x M26 HGs, found a small tunnel with two more 60mm mortar rounds, also found a sack with 823 x M1 rounds.
52.	1510	(Delayed) 196th, B-3-21 vicinity BT051217 at 1000H observed 4 military age males evading approx 100 meters distance, called arty, checked area. Result: 2 VC KIA, no weapons, ID cards or documents.
53.	1527	1/1, A-1-1 vicinity BT224436 at 1520H received 15-20 rounds SA fire - returning fire at this time, negative results at this time.
54.	1550	198th, B-1-52 follow up report on B-1-52 action, reference journal entry #25. Went in on CA, no contact. 10 VCS of which 4 are confirmed VC.
55.	1620	CAG, CAP L-1 vicinity BS597948 at 1430H Marines were swimming in river, received 4 rounds sniper fire. Returned fire and fell short, hit 11 year old VN male, was evac.
56.	1554	11th, B-3-1 vicinity BS731438 at 1535H 2 VCS detained. A PW was leading B-3-1 to some VC. When they got there, they were gone, so they picked up their mothers,
57.	1620	11th, D-1-20 vicinity AT896309 at 1540H picked up 3 VCS.
58.	1629	CLDC Green Alert status of 1800H.
59.	1602	(Delayed) SPT CMD, Col Rose reported LSTs anchored out in front of SPT CMD area were firing MGs and what sounded like heavier weapons. Called CLDC - they are sending Swift Boat to check it out.
60.	1605	1/1, A-1-1 vicinity BT214436 at 1610H observed 2 VC evading, engaged. Result: 2 VC KIA.
61.	1635	198th, B-1-52 vicinity BS554972 at 1040H reference journal entry #25, M1 carbine #183233.
62.	1700	11th, B-3-1 reference journal entries #56, 2 VCS were released.
63.	1703	196th, 196 TOC an ARVN 2LT told the 9th Engr road sweep that VC units are located at BT073527 - BT135523 and BT147500 their mission is reported to be to cut the road at coordinate BT107504 and BT123484.
64.	1755	11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS482719 at 1705H 1 US WHA by sniper fire, hit in leg (evac).
65.	1809	198, C-1-52, BT652952, 1650H, LZ Ann received 4 rounds of SA fire, CC went out to investigate and received 1 hit, negative casualties.
66.	1825	11, D-3-1, BS731528, 1740H while repositioning a claymore, mine went off. 1 US KHA.
67.	1825	11, Recon-4-3, BS474738, 1734H detained 3 VCS approx 16 years old, quick interrogation showed 90 to 100 VC in that location 2 days ago, evac to MI.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 08 Mar 68 To 2400 08 Mar 68

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 68-75 contain detailed incident reports including times, locations, and outcomes.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Mar 68	2400 09 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal opened.
2.	0200	1-1, A-3-21 & B-1-1, BT167282, 0200H receiving incoming mortars; stopped 0225H. Result: 10 WHA (E).
3.	0220	11, CPT Holbrook, BS812383, 0220H Bronco getting mortars; landed outside of perimeter. Also some rounds landed inside of Duc Pho City. 0410H - CPT Holbrook reported that 1 round hit a bunker on the perimeter. Result: 3 US KHA.
4.	0300	1-1, A-3-21 and B-1-1, BT167282, 0200H follow up on previous report, count now is 9 WHA (E) for A-3-21 and 6 WHA for B-1-1, Hill 29 received 30-35 rounds SA at 0231H, returned fire with bee hive round and SA firing ceased. Result: 1 WHA.
5.	0331	1-1, CP, BT230315, 0330H receiving incoming rounds MTF, 10 rounds unknown size, firing counter mortar. Most rounds falling outside of perimeter.
6.	0350	Tam Ky, CPT Beech, 0350H, monitoring VC radio net, they are on their way to Tam Ky, we are sitting and waiting to see what happens. 0350H - Tam Ky started receiving mortar and some small arms fire.
7.	0400	III MAF, COC, the 1200 report of body count and friendly casualties is no longer required. The twenty-four report is still required - ASAP after 2400 daily.
8.	0407	Que Son, 0155H received 10-15 rounds 82mm inside perimeter, 1 US WHA, 6 RF WHA, 1 RF KHA, counter mortars fired.
9.	0445	1-1, A-3-21 and B-1-1, BT167282, 0354H final report on mortar attack at A-3-21 and B-1-1. Result: 3-21 - 8 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 KHA, B-1-1 - 5 WHA (E), 10 WHA (M), called counter mortar and arty. Received total 40 rounds 60mm. Hill 29 received 30-35 rounds SA and 10 rounds 60mm, 8 rounds 60mm outside perimeter. Result 1 WHA (E). Total casualties: 4 WHA (E), 11 (M), 1 KHA.
10.	0615	Tam Ky, Liaison Officer following events occurred during the evening: 0345H - Tam Ky received mortar rounds, 0405H - 6th ARVN Regt received 5 rounds 82mm mortar, 4th Bn 5th ARVN Regt received 2 rounds 82mm, 0430H - VC seen at BT277237 - arty fire, negative result. 0510H - 4th BN, 6th ARVN Regt had 1 WHA, 22nd Arty - 1 KHA.
11.	0700	CLDC called and said that they are on normal working hours as of 0700H.
12.	0757	1/1, A-3-21 and B-1-1 vicinity BT167282 at 0200H reference journal #4. A-3-21 total 1 KHA, 9 WHA evac, 1 WHA minor. B-1-1, 4 WHA evac, 11 WHA minor, total for contact; 1 KHA 13 WHA evac, 12 WHA minor.
13.	0806	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT125285 at 0758H gunship received heavy AW fire at above coordinate, received several hits, returning to base to secure hook and then return back to work over area.
14.	0845	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS888298 at 0820H detained 3 VCS, last night a civilian came to elements location saying he could lead them to some VC. Led them to these VC, they were picked up for questioning.
15.	0925	39th Engr, E-3-21 vicinity BT120340 at 0905H observed 1 military age male 40 meters SW evading, engaged w/SA. Result: 1 VC KIA. Followed a trail found 3 hootches w/3000 lbs rice, hootches destroyed, rice evac.
16.	0925	196th, A-3-21 vicinity BT132227 at 0850H observed 5 military age males 1300 meters south, they ran into a hootch, arty called. Result: 1 hootch destroyed w/unknown results.
17.	0935	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT125315 at 0928H spotted 3 camouflaged AW positions and camouflaged trench line, will check out later today.
18.	0943	196th, B-2-1 vicinity BT008353 at 0804H set off 2 unknown type HGs booby trapped along trail. Result: 6 US WHA (2 evac, 4 minor). Were set one in front and one in rear of element.
19.	0943	196th, C-1-6 vicinity BT084402 at 0805H unknown type explosion from trash dump. Result: 2 US WHA (evac), explosion being investigated.
20.	1000	39th Engr, C Co vicinity BS748508 - BS750504, 2 culverts blown last night, both culverts passable to one way traffic, ETR unknown at this time.
21.	1010	1/1, B-1-1 and A-3-21 vicinity BT167282 at 0200H reference journal entry #12, corrected casualties for B-1-1; 4 WHA (E), 21 WHA (M). Totals from attack vicinity BT167282; 1 KHA, 13 WHA (E), 22 WHA (M).
22.	1011	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT149312 at 1010H observed 2 military age males evading. Result: 2 VC KIA.
23.	1025	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT150313 at 0956H observed numerous military age males evading, 1 appears to have RR, receiving SA fire, engaging at this time. Result: 9 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (M).
24.	1038	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT166312 at 1033H observed 2 military age males evading, engaged. Result: 2 VC KIA.
25.	1038	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT151315 at 1031H destroyed RR and position. Result: 2 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (M).
26.	1048	11th, A-3-1 vicinity BS727881 at 0950H found 2-3000 rice and some ponchos will evac rice, exact amount will be called in later.
27.	1049	11th, B-4-3 vicinity BS423743 at 0957H hit a BT. Result: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA (evac).
28.	1050	11th, C-1-20 vicinity BS633851 at 1020H observed 3 VC evading, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA.
29.	1050	198th, E-1-52 vicinity BS581923 at 1025H element observed a VC planting land mine on highway at above coordinate, negative damage to road also 1 PF KIA and 1 VC KIA, trying to find out what PF was doing there.
30.	1050	198th, 1-46 vicinity BS4112 at 1020H refer to CAP team # 5, 1 Marine KIA by a VC sniper that got away.
31.	1051	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT143308 at 1045H engaging AW position.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 09 Mar 68 2400 09 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32.	1106	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT151315, 2 WHA shrapnel, 1 in head, 1 in shoulder, reference journal #25 and 23, 4 WHA (1 evac - 1 minor) 15 KIA, 1 x RR destroyed.
33.	1124	CAG, CAP K-5-3 vicinity BS407117 at 1015H patrol ambushed by 3-5 VC, called in gunships. Result: 1 US Marine KHA, 1 VC CIA.
34.	1135	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS448733 at 1120H detained 3 VCS, will evac.
35.	1130	1/1, C Co, reference all enemy KIA 091010H-091033H Mar 68. Change VC KIA (C) to NVA KIA (C). Result: 15 NVA KIA (C).
36.	1149	C-1-1 vicinity BT155316, 1144H observed 1 military age male evading, engaged. Result: 1 NVA KIA (C).
37.	1158	CAP-L-4 vicinity BT664014. 0600H while walking through village spotted a VC. PF engaged killing him and 3 members of his family. Searched area found 4 M26 HGs on cartridge belt. Result: 1 VC KIA (C), CIA 4 M26 HGs.
38.	1146	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT138316, 1142H observed 3 AW positions, well camouflaged. Ground troops will check out.
39.	1203	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT126326, 1200H received AW fire, negative hits.
40.	1230	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT150313, 1225H picked up 1 75mm RR. Result: 1 NVA KIA (C).
41.	1250	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS458732, 1215H engaged 5 VC w/packs. Result: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC CIA, other 3 fled NNE, pursuing at this time. MTF.
42.	1307	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT150313, 1237H 3 WHA evac from SA fire. 2 WHA from C-1-1, 1 WHA from A-3-21.
43.	1310	196th, D-1-6 vicinity BT078460, 1250H found 3500# of rice in crocks, burned in ground. Will be evac. Result: 3500# of rice destroyed.
44.	1255	1/1, B-1-1 vicinity BT159300, 1255H 3 fresh graves. Result: 3 NVA KIA (C).
45.	1340	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT159309, 1312H 1 tank received 2 hits by RR fire. Result: 4 WHA (evac), 1 WHA (minor).
46.	1342	196th, Recon-2-35 vicinity AT916349, 1310H observed 1 military age male 100 meters west evading, engaged w/ SA. Result: 1 VC KIA.
47.	1350	1/1, B-1-1 vicinity BT138307, 1345H engaged 3 NVA evading. Result: 3 NVA KIA (C).
48.	1350	196th, E-3-21 vicinity BT105347, 1140H detained 2 military age males evading from a hut. Inside hootch found 1 x OD towel (US), 1 x fatigue shirt (US), 1 x waterproof bag (US). Result: Detained and equip evac, hootch destroyed.
49.	1359	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS462734, 1340H found 3 VN hiding in bush, will detain for interrogation.
50.	1359	1/1, C-1-1 and A-3-21 vicinity BT156307, 1353H engaged unknown number of NVA, 62 KIA (C), 49 KIA (C) by C-1-1, 13 KIA (C) A-3-21. Result: 62 NVA KIA (C).
51.	1400	1/1, A-3-21, BT144305, 1356H 1 NVA evading. 1 NVA KIA (C).
52.	1410	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT150311, 1405H 3 ships took hits, 2 return to base, 1 not flyable, the other is. The 3rd is still in the air.
53.	1412	198th, E-1-52 vicinity BS581923, 1025H reference entry #29, change to read 2 VC KIA (C). Delete reference to PF.
54.	1330	39 Engr, B Co vicinity BS615890, 0945H received 50 rounds SA fire. Returned fire. No casualties.
55.	1330	39 Engr, C Co vicinity BS715601, 091030H received 5 rounds sniper fire. Returned fire. No casualties.
56.	1330	39 Engr, B Co vicinity BS616888, 0915H found grenade buried in road. Blown in place.
57.	1336	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS458737, 1245H found 15 water buffalo hidden in heavy brush, tied so they couldn't escape. Request disposition. CG said that if the buffalo could not be given to local friendly forces, or ARVN forces, or that there was no possible way to get them back, the 11th Bde could destroy them.
58.	1415	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT150313, 1225H reference journal entry #40, add 1 x RPG rocket launcher, 4 rounds 75mm RR ammo.
59.	1415	1/1 TOC vicinity BT1531, 1415H going to use A-1-6 as a reaction force should be in B and C, 1/1 location in 20 minutes.
60.	1430	11th, D-1-20 vicinity BS882319, 1417H 1 man stepped in punji pit. Result: 1 WHA (minor) returned to Bronco.
61.	1430	1/1, B-1-1 vicinity BT152300, 1425H sighted many fresh graves. Because of contact, could not check the graves.
62.	1448	196th, E-3-21 vicinity BT102350, 1405H detained 2 military age males, hiding in tunnel. No IDs, will be evac.
63.	1330	39 Engr, C Co vicinity BS750504, 0845H found pressure mine in bypass. Evac.
64.	1330	39 Engr, B Co vicinity BS627842, 0850H 1 60mm mortar round found in road. Result: Blown in place.
65.	1411	39 Engr, B Co vicinity BS621888, 1030H during search for snipers, following items were found: 1 x M79 round, 1 x claymore mine, 9 x M72s (complete), 4 x 81mm rounds, 1 x 3.5 round, 100 x 50 cal rounds, 150 x M1 30cal rounds. Destroyed everything in place.
66.	1505	196th, C-1-6 vicinity BT109408, 1442H found 750 lbs of rice in a crock buried in the ground. Will evac.
67.	1505	196th, B-3-21 vicinity BT044230, 1500H found 250lb bomb along a trail, not camouflaged on BT, blown in place.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 09 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
68.	1525	1/1, Helix 41 (FAC) vicinity BT158308, 1520H. Result of air strike: 6 structures destroyed, 5 structures damaged, 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 5 NVA KIA (C).
69.	1527	CAG CAP L-8 vicinity BS566910, 1230H observed 1 VC, called to halt, VC ran, engaged. Negative result.
70.	1527	CAG Lima-8 vicinity BT57294, 1030H found 2 mines in TAOR, destroyed. 1 x PF and 1 x VN KIA from mine.
71.	1540	CAG CAP Lima 5 vicinity BS375940, 081830H 1 VC walked into ambush area, engaged 1 VC KIA, 1 med kit CIA, 1 x M26 HG and 1 Chicom HG CIA.
72.	1445	11th, C-3-1 vicinity BS771461, 1445H, 1 US WHA (minor evac) from shrapnel when PF was test firing weapon, he shot too close to US soldier. Result: 1 NBW.
73.	1445	FSE, C-3-82 started it's move from Polar Bear to Baldy at 1420H.
74.	1604	11th, B-6-11 Arty vicinity BS465784, 1535H observed 10 VC, fired on them. Result: 3 VC KIA (C). Squad from A-4-3 will go out and check area.
75.	1626	Coastal Group 15 - Da Nang, LtJG Buchanan, a VN Command Junk will come to Coastal Group 15, Chu Lai, arriving approx 2300H. They will be notified by Da Nang of arrival. Notified: 198th CLDC, Swift Boats.
76.	1643	C-7-17 vicinity BT158322, 1630H, 1 military age male evading. Result: 1 NVA KIA (C).
77.	1644	CLDC, 1800H Green Alert, effective 1800H.
78.	1650	B-1-1 vicinity BT153304, 1645H, APC hit by 1 RPG, burning at this time, 3 WHA, all minor, will not be evac.
79.	1700	CAP L-5 vicinity BS715931, 091130H, VC engaged platoon w/AW fire, returned fire. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).
80.	1701	196th, C-2-1 vicinity BT027342, element has completed lift at 1647H, (LZ Ross).
81.	1715	198th, C-1-46, BT408036, 1615H, element had 100 blasting caps go off, reason unknown, 3 WHA, Dustoff called at 1620H, Dustoff complete 1630H.
82.	1720	1-1, B-1-1, BT153304, 1645H, reference journal entry #78, track had both tracks blown off and the engine went through the side of the hull. Stripped it of weapon, radios, etc. Will try to extract it tomorrow.
83.	1723	1-1, C-7-17, BT158325, 1700H, detainee said approx 100 NVA were in his hamlet (BT159308). Were wearing green uniforms, web gear, packs. All armed, many with AK47s. He also saw 3 mortars.
84.	1725	1-1, C-1-1, BT150313, 1728H, received SA fire. Result: 1 WHA (E) from A-3-21.
85.	1739	CLDC, Effective 1800H green alert status for CLDC.
86.	1755	1-1, B-1-1, BT153304, 1720H engaged 1 NVA evading. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
87.	1755	1-1, A-1-1, BT145314, 1719H engaged 2 NVA evading. Result: 2 NVA KIA.
88.	1757	1-1, A-3-21, BT151315, 1730H, 6 NVA KIA, picked up 5 Chicom HG.
89.	1758	CAG, CAP L-7, BT614916, 1333H while approaching village at BT641916 people said 5 VC fled village at 643904. 1 VC was carrying M16 rifle, 4 VC had carbines. People said 11 VC in area, 5 are female. At 643904 spotted 3 VC running, engaged. Result: 3 VC KIA.
90.	1801	ROK, CPT Coggeshall, BT1758, 1200H, Marine LTC, Maj CPT, E-7, E-6, E-4 VN Warrant Officer, VN civilian KIA by combination of command detonated explosion. 2 corpsmen WHA. Jeep and 3/4 ton destroyed.
91.	1809	1-1, A-3-21, BT130300, 1758H received 8 rounds 82mm mortar. Result: 1 WHA (E).
92.	1815	CLDC, MAG 13, CPT Blanco, CLDC stated that he had received a call from MAG 13 that they had picked up info of an action vicinity BT4111. Called 198th - negative.
93.	1823	1-1, C-1-1, BT159303, 1718H engaged 28 NVA evading. Result: 28 NVA KIA.
94.	1840	11th, B-6-11 Arty, 1535H, reference journal entry #74, should read 4 VC KIA.
95.	1904	196th, C-3-21, BT116350, after 1901H, observed 1 military age male 50 meters south evading, engaged with SA. Result: 1 VC KIA (C).
96.	1905	198th, 198th TOC, AO extension to west ended 1900H.
97.	1528	(Delayed) CAG CAP L-8, BS581916-581913, 1230H, Chieu Hoi came to our position and told us about some VC, went to look for VC, found 3 spider holes with VC in them, resulting in 5 VC CIA. All equipment in holes destroyed, 2 houses also found, 4 VCS near houses. 1 45 Cal pistol CIA, rounds for M14 and AK47, 4 ponchos, documents and a roster of VC platoon CIA. VC with 45 went to Sgt and is going to take them to his leader, says there are 2 M1s at the position of his leader.
98.	1535	KMC, Specialist Pierce, 25th Co - BT081622 received 20 rounds SA fire from BT077624. Result: 1 KMC WHA, returned fire w/91mm, unknown result. 08 Mar 68 late afternoon, 3rd Co hit 81mm BT, 1 KMC KIA, BT014586 returned to 1st Bn CP, 08 Mar 68 late afternoon.
99.	1830	198th, C-1-52, element lift off - PZ BT408027, LZ BS485967, C-1-52, 1 lift 1754H PZ LZ 1833H, A co 2 lift 1835H PZ LZ 18844H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation Americal Division TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 09 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Mar 68

Table with columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 100-117 detailing military operations and intelligence reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 10 Mar 68

2400 10 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal opened.
2.	0053	CAG, CAP L-5, 40 NVA vicinity BS684915 and BS684908. Personnel have 2 BARs, M2 carbines, claymore, HG, 1 battalion NVA in vicinity Nam Yen coordinate BS676923 at 091000 report moving toward L-5 and L-3s position. Object believed to be to hit one of the units tonight.
3.	0640	CLDC called and returned to normal daylight working conditions at 0700H.
4.	0811	11th, B-3-1 vicinity BS837406 at 0805H. Element detained 1 VCS male, no ID card.
5.	0830	198th, Combat Assault for B-1-52 aborted due to weather, aircraft released.
6.	0837	26th Engr, B-26 vicinity BS583953 at 0805H found 60 lb mine on Hwy 1, disarmed, removed from road.
7.	0855	11th, B-4-3 vicinity BS441761 at 0845H engaged 4 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, no weapons, found 1x30 cal round on VC.
8.	0905	196th, A-2-1 vicinity AT887376 at 0803H found along a trail 9x82mm mortar rounds in boxes complete with fuses and charges and 3 metal boxes of TNT not camouflaged or booby trapped. Mortar rounds evac, TNT destroyed.
9.	0949	196th, C-3-21 vicinity BT128338 at 0915H observed 1 military age male 500 meters west evading. Engaged with small arms. Result: 1 VC KIA, no ID card, wearing black PJs.
10.	0950	196th, B-1-6 vicinity BT055400 at 0925H observed 1 military age male 300 meters south evading. Engaged with SA. Result: 1 VC KIA, 2xChicom HGs CIA (destroyed).
11.	0954	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS449748 at 0945H hit booby trap. Result: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (evac)
12.	1127	11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS476767 at 1110H VCS led troops to location of 16 male and 3 female VCS, also 4 IW CIA, 3xK44 (J9280-14678-51330), carbine type unknown, folding stock #1869463. Totals - 19 detainees, 4 IW CIA.
13.	091720	(Delayed) 196th, CPT Spoon, 196th wants AO ext into 1/1 AO from 110600 - 142400H, from BT149450, east to BT160450 NE along trail (BT176460 - BT180466 - BT185470 - BT188480). The trail runs into ROK boundary, follow ROK boundary to present boundary. Approval granted by 1/1 Cav.
14.	091933	1/1, 1/1 TOC, request AO ext to 121800H, AO ext granted until 110700H, area west of 10 grid line to 196th effective 092400H.
15.	092000	(Delayed) 23rd S&T (DaNang), Lt Godding, 70 vehicle convoy coming south from DaNang 10 Mar 68. Will depart DaNang at 0900H, arrive AMCAL northern boundary approx 1130H, will be on convoy control frequency, MPs will escort.
16.	1000	(Delayed) 1/1 Cav, Maj Medberry 1/1 called concerning mine sweep of Rte 1 in 1/1 area. He stated that the mine sweep team from LZ Baldy sweeping south was late in starting and team coming from Hill 10 would always go past the meet point. Complaint passed to Maj Zebarth who said he would investigate and pass to 9th Engr (Mar).
17.	1030	(Delayed) 11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS476767 at 1010H located VC hiding in hole, refused to come out, engaged with HG. Result: 2 VC KIA.
18.	1030	1st Mar Div (Delayed) boundary adjustment approved by 1st Mar Div to be effective 101200. Passed to 196th.
19.	1102	(Delayed) 11th, Recon 1-20 vicinity BS871313 at 1050H observed 7 VCS evading, 11 VCS detained, 1 VCS WIA/CIA.
20.	1108	(Delayed) 196th, D-3-21 vicinity BT098257 at 1015H observed 1 military age male evading 250 meters East. Engaged with SA. Result: 1 VC KIA.
21.	1109	(Delayed) 196th, A-2-1 vicinity AT887376 at 1018H found the following items: 20xcases 12.7 AP ammo (2000 rounds), 6xcases 7.62 ammo (Chicom) (1800 rounds), 9xboxes 82mm mortar rounds (27 rounds), 6xloose 82mm mortar rounds, 20xChicom HGs, 3xunknown type rocket rounds.
22.	1115	(Delayed) 11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS476767 at 1043H detained 2 VCS males, 5 VCS females, 1 male admits he is a VC, now showing them the location of some weapons and info on 20 NVA.
23.	1115	(Delayed) 11th, E-3-1 vicinity BS755458 at 1100H 1 APC hit a mine. Result: 1 APC damaged, 1 US WHA (M), detained 1 VCS who was in area when explosion went off.
24.	1154	11th, A-1-20 vicinity BS476767 at 1130H engaged 2 VC in hole. Result: 2 VC KIA.
25.	1155	11th, D-4-3 vicinity BS460841 at 1143H engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1xM1 rifle CIA, #267569.
26.	1156	11th, B-1-20 vicinity BS889272 at 1150H detained 4 VCS evading.
27.	1158	39th, C-39th vicinity BS733528 at 1140H found 2 satchel charges 100 meters from CP, approx 15 lbs each, destroyed in place.
28.	1158	39th Engr, C-39 vicinity BS733528 at 1000H found 2 homemade satchel charges between 1st and 2nd perimeter fence, removed and destroyed.
29.	1200	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT158319 at 1143H observed 1 NVA KIA w/weapons, web gear. Kill confirmed by ground forces, weapon was AK47 #10087291.
30.	1240	CAG, CAP L-4 vicinity BT647012 at 1055H while driving VC toward blocking force, observed 2 VC, moved toward them, explosion on left front injured point man. Result: 1 US WHA (evac).
31.	1255	196th, D-1-6 vicinity BT066496 at 1144H found 650 lbs rice in crock buried in ground. Will evac rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 10 Mar 68 To 2400 10 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32.	1305	CAG CAP L-6 vicinity BS566938 at 1030H went out to check village, found 2 VC, evac to CP, PF and village chief confirms them to be VC, will evac to District HQ tomorrow.
33.	1342	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS452753 at 1235H found VC hiding in hole, engaged with HG. Result: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA/WIA.
34.	1343	11th, C-3-1 vicinity BS718475 at 1330H found rice cache, amount unknown, VC guarding rice, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1510H - there were 5 bins used to hold rice, a total of 100 lbs rice were in the bins, rice destroyed.
35.	1445	196th, B-3-21 vicinity BT094230 at 0915H observed 5 military age males evading 300 meters NE, engaged with SA. Result: 2 VC KIA, followed blood trails found 1xK44 - Ser # 3005930.
36.	1523	196th, LRP Margie, Margie will be inserted 11 Mar 68, if weather permits. AO will be vicinity AT945405 - AT954415, mission will be OP
37.	1535	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS447853 at 1534H detained 2 VCS, they had worked for the VC building a tunnel, will be evac to IPW.
38.	1555	196th, 196 TOC, C-3-21 became OPCON to C-1-1 at 1400H. A-3-21 has not, at this time, been extracted.
39.	1427	(Delayed) 9th Engr, CSIC vicinity BT113497 VN truck crashed through deck of bridge, road impassable at this time. Jacking truck out and repair team has been out.
40.	1537	(Delayed) 198th, P & O vicinity BT421120 MP reported a 2 ½ ton truck hit a mine, truck was blown in 2 parts, 2 US WHA, Dustoff complete at 1515H, Truck was from 11th, 6th Support Bn.
41.	1607	11th, 3-1 vicinity BS755458 at 1535H found a hut, inside they found several mines, 3 tons of rice, all will be destroyed.
42.	1705	11th, C-4-3 vicinity BS449760 at 1650H 1 US WHA (evac) by water buffalo.
43.	1716	196th, F-17-Cav vicinity BT158951 at 1650H found 8x105mm rounds and 1x81mm round, the powder was removed from each round. Destroyed in place.
44.	1755	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT103327 at 1518H engaged 1 NVA evading. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
45.	1645	(Delayed) 37th Signal Company element on island of Vietnam reports tanker aground off Chu Lai, approx 28 miles due east. NASD notified, swift boats checked, it is a civilian resupply for German hospital ship, will land in DaNang.
46.	1815	III MAF, Mag saying primary challenge and password compromised, alternate in effect, notified the following: G2, 1/1, 196, 198, CLCD, PMO, Div Arty, 11.
47.	1835	11, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS842364, 1835H 1 US NBW from HG or M79 frag at sanitary fill. Treated and released.
48.	1855	1-1, C-7-17, BT253401, 1835H 1 military age male with black PJs carrying ammo can and pack evading. Was engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA.
49.	1856	11, C-7-17, BT264287, 1837H, 1 camouflaged sampan with ammo can inside. Engaged. Had secondary explosion, 1 sampan destroyed.
50.	2020	MID, an unidentified Vietnamese national gave an envelope addressed to the Counterintelligence Section, 635th MID (198th Bde) to American forces at an undetermined location along Route 1. The envelope was forwarded to Americal CI Section. Translation of contents are as follows: As of 1900H, 9 Mar 68, a group of VC regulars consisting of approx 300 men moved from Ky Tra (no coordinates available) to the vicinity or coordinates BT347142 and BT359137. Their intentions are unknown. The commander wore a green uniform similar to those worn by ARVN. Unit designation unknown. The envelope also contained a list of VC cadre men and sympathizers at Hoa Xuan Hamlet (no Coordinates available). List is being prepared and will be forwarded separately. CI comment: VN furnishing the envelope is presumed to be a source of 635th MID. Original envelope and contents will be forwarded to 635th.
51.	2030	196, B-4-31, BT075320, 1955H received 5-6 rounds SA sniper fire, returned with M79, M60 and arty. Checked area with negative results.
52.	2040	196, B-2-1, BT028341, 092230H received 60mm mortar round in ambush position. Result: 4 US WHA (M).
53.	1627	(Delayed) 1-1, S3 request current AO extension and OPCON of A-3-21 be extended to 120600H March 68. CG approved AO extension until 120600, except area south of grid line 28 and west of grid line 12. That area to be returned to 196th at 102400.
54.	2150	11, B-4-3, BS439728, 2052H observed 2 VC, engaged. Result: 2 VC KIA (C).
55.	2400	OPNS Summary: Operations continued in the Americal Division with all units conducting S & D operations with light, scattered contact. FSB Polar Bear (AT898471) was closed with C-4-31 moving to An Hoa (AT8747) and the area being returned to 1st Marine Division 101200H. C-3-21 was inserted in the 1-1 Cav area with A-3-21 being extracted to LZ Colt. A-2-1 began moving from Antenna valley to LZ Ross by foot. A 70 vehicle convoy from Americal returned from DaNang entering Americal AO at 1240H and closing Chu Lai 1600H with 1 mine incident vicinity BT4242, (2 WHA (Evac)). Americal totals for 10 March: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NBW, 16 VC, 2 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.
56.	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 11 Mar 68 2400 11 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal opened.
2.	0018	11, CP, BS825387, 2345H, 1 VC attempted to infiltrate perimeter, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA
3.	0030	11, HHC, BS825387, 2345H, Engaged 1 VC trying to infiltrate into perimeter of LZ Bronco. Result: 1 VC KIA. Note: This is a duplication of item #2 above.
4.	0045	198, B-1-46, BS418998, 0001H, 1 HG, no damage, returned fire, negative result.
5.	0129	11, LZ Bronco, 0125H, received Sapper attack, 3 explosive type rounds. 0206H – received heavy mortar attack. 0215H – stopped receiving incoming. Result: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (M) at 0245H, 16 – 18 rounds of 60mm and 82mm.
6.	0700	CLDC called and went back to normal daylight working conditions.
7.	0730	9 th Support, CLDC, from 0800-1200H – will test fire weapons at above mentioned time for the next 3 days.
8.	0837	196, A-3-21, Lift of A-3-21: 1 st lift 0800H PZ – LZ Colt – LZ FSB Center, lift complete 0852H.
9.	0900	196, B-2-1, ref CA: PZ – LZ Ross –PZ time 0836H, total of 4 lifts; last lift 0900H, LZ BT0137, LZ cold. Note: lift includes 1 PF platoon.
10.	0930	11, LRRP Sue vicinity BS649541 at 0924H. Sue inserted at above coordinate.
11.	0935	196, C-2-35 vicinity AT909331 at 0855H found camp site which was used last night, also found the following: 5 NVA packs w/rice, documents, clothing, 200 rounds AK-44 ammo. Equipment evacuated, camp destroyed.
12.	0940	39 Engr, B Co. vicinity BS628837 at 0900H found mine on top satchel charge, 25 lbs, destroyed in place.
13.	0940	39 Engr, B Co. vicinity BS626849 at 0820H found pressure mine, destroyed in place.
14.	0940	196, D-4-3 vicinity AT932370 at 0850H found lying in open 1 VC KIA by arty, no ID card, wore green shirt, black shorts. Result: 1 VC KIA.
15.	0925	(Delayed) 196, B-3-21 vicinity BT086296 at 0915H, one platoon B-3-21 reports they are pinned down by AW and SA fire. 0955H determined to be 7 VC from 200 meters west w/SA, unknown # north w/AW at 400 meters. C-7-17 on station, dust-off on station, rest of company moving to link up, firing has almost stopped.
16.	0950	196, D-1-6 vicinity BT068473 at 0945H found 1,500 lbs rice buried in ground, will evac.
17.	1000	11, A-1-20 vicinity BS458788 at 0943H found 1 x M1rifle with 48 rounds ammo, SN5673438, also found poncho hammock and pistol belt.
18.	1000	80 th Support Group reports that GOER Transportation Company with 28 vehicles will depart Chu Lai for Da Nang on 12 March; convoy will be commanded by CPT Pilsch. On 13 March 63 rd Lt Trans Co with 34 vehicles will depart Chu Lai for Da Nang. They request convoy escort to northern boundary. Called III MAF (Major Pifel) to check if they knew of movement. Major Pifel said he would check and let us know.
19.	1030	11, Recon-3-1 vicinity BS805478 at 1025H, CA Recon-3-1, BS805478 – LZ cold, complete 1025H.
20.	1050	196, C-2-35 vicinity AT911321 at 1015H found 2 freshly dug graves with a military age male in each. Both wore black PJs and were KIA by fragmentation wounds believed to be arty. Result: 2 VC KIA.
21.	1100	198, 1-52 (CAP 17) vicinity BS641916 at 0915H sprung a booby trap. Result: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (UMC). Dustoff complete at 1039H. (info only)
22.	1107	1/1, C-7-17 (1/6) vicinity BT117292 at 1105H one military age male tried to throw a HG at the ship. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
23.	1108	196, B-3-21 vicinity BT086296 at 1100H in heavy contact – result so far – 2 US KHA, 4 US WHA (E).
24.	1117	11, Recon-4-3 vicinity BS456774 at 1045H found 1000 lbs rice in a hedgerow, will evac.
25.	1211	11, Aerial Scout 4-3AO vicinity BS528828 at 1145H engaged 2 VC w/weapons. Result: 2 VC KIA and 2 bunkers destroyed.
26.	1220	196, A-4-31 vicinity BT095345 at 1140H came across a camouflaged tunnel with 4 military age males hiding inside, CS gas used to flush them out. Result: 4 CIA, 1 x M1 Carbine SN 1762449 CIA, individuals will be evac.
27.	1220	196, D-1-6 vicinity BT068478 at 1105H observed 2 military age males evading, warning shots fired, refused to halt, engaged with small arms. Result: 1 VC KIA, with black PJs, no ID cards.
28.	1220	196, A-1-6 vicinity BT153473 at 1115H found unknown type booby trap along trail. Was marked with a bamboo stick 5 meters in front of booby trap, destroyed in place.
29.	1220	196, B-1-6 vicinity 098403 at 1100H found 1000 lbs of rice in crocks buried in the ground, will evac rice.
30.	1217	(Delayed) 1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT175310 at 1210H ACAV hit a mine, C-3-21, 5 WHA (E), C-1-1, 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E), 1WHA (M).
31.	1250	196, A-2-35 vicinity AT915359 at 1230H observed 3 military age males in trees 75 meters northeast, they then evaded, engaged with small arms. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 military age male CIA (KIA had no ID).
32.	1252	11, B-3-1 vicinity BS779429 at 1243H detained 6 VCS while evading, CIA 1 x M1 Carbine SN 1189085 with one magazine.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 11 Mar 68 2400 11 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33.	1320	196, S3 CPT Morris, CO 3/21 INF C and C received ground fire, returned to LZ Ross, CO 3/21WHA (M) returned to area of contact in another aircraft.
34.	1320	11, B-3-1, BS733456 at 1310H 1 detainee CIA claims he is from North Vietnam. 1 Russian sniper rifle with scope, made in 1963, SN BC3865 CIA.
35.	1326	196, A-1-6 vicinity BT154477 at 1240H found 6 x 105mm dud rounds buried in ground as booby traps, will destroy.
36.	1338	11, B-3-1 vicinity BS733456 at 1325H observed and engaged 2 VC. Result: 2 VC WIA/CIA and 1 x M1 rifle SN1765791 CIA.
37.	1425	1/1, reference journal entry #30, should read C-1-1, 2 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1WHA (M). Totals 2 KHA, 8 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).
38.	1445	CAG, CAP L-7 vicinity BS636914 at 0945H spotted 2 VC. 2 Marines tried to get behind them and they tripped a mine. Result: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), the 2 VC evaded.
39.	1514	11, Recon-3-1 vicinity BS788469 at 1500H engaged 2 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
40.	1545	196, Gunship 123 rd AVN vicinity BT082298 at 1500H, aircraft went down from 50 cal fire, negative casualties, aircraft secure all crew members have been extracted. Aircraft was flying at 1500 feet.
41.	1548	11 Aero Scout -4-3 vicinity BS573852 at 1410H observed 6 VC evading, engaged. Result: 6 VC KIA.
42.	1549	11, D-4-3 vicinity BS573852 at 1540H engaged 2 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA, 3 VCS detained same area.
43.	1552	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT159309 at 1545H found 1 grave. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
44.	1556	196, A-2-35 vicinity AT916370 at 1454H observed 1 military age male hiding in hole, refused to come out, engaged with hand grenade. Result: 1 NVA KIA, khaki uniform with pistol belt.
45.	1552	(Delayed) 1/1, C-3-21 vicinity BT159308 at 1546H found 1 NVA lying on ground KIA, captured 1 x AK47 SN 10119477, also found a few expended 75mm rounds, also found 3 fresh graves. Result: 3 NVA KIA, total 4 NVA KIA, 1 individual weapon CIA.
46.	1612	CLDC, Specialist Melton, alert condition "Green" as of 1800H tonight.
47.	1614	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT157304 at 1612H found 4 fresh graves. Result: 4 NVA KIA, all wore green uniforms.
48.	1615	11, LRRP Sue vicinity BS649541. Sue extracted at 1537H.
49.	1235	(Delayed) 11, request for sniffer mission from 11 th , 12 March 68, BS7731, BS8232, BS8427, BS7825, approved by commanding general.
50.	1620	1/1, C-1-1 vicinity BT158302 at 1618H found a tunnel complex, 700-1000 meters long, with several entrances, numerous rooms, all rooms empty, will fill with CS and seal it up.
51.	1630	11, A-3-1 vicinity BS770857 at 1625H engaged 3 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 US WHA. Following blood trails.
52.	1700	TOC to III MAF, spot report on B-3-21 contact, results in general area vicinity BT0930, 19 NVA KIA, 3 US KHA, 18 US WHA (E). 7 airstrikes so far, other units proceeding to area.
53.	1710	196, B-3-21 vicinity BT095305 at 1540H another aircraft down, resupply ship 176 th AVN, aircraft no. "051". Received several rounds of 50 cal fire. No casualties to crew, aircraft was secured by F Troop, crew extracted, trying to lift it out by hook.
54.	1710	196, D-1-6 vicinity BT066482 at 1600H observed 2 military age males evading, engaged with small arms. Result: 2 VC KIA, they wore black PJs.
55.	1010	1 st CAG, BS568952, CAP L-6, platoon instructed group of 15 Vietnamese to halt. Fired warning shot, refused to halt, engaged. 1 VC WIA/CIA.
56.	1645	14 th Avn Bn, 174 th Avn Co, BS402725, 1625H, aircraft down, cause unknown, negative casualties, aircraft secured by troops in area.
57.	1700	196, F-17, BT085300, 1610H, observed 6 NVA in the open, engaged. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
58.	1700	196, D-3-21, BT096278, 1624H, 1 x AK47 CIA, NVA escaped.
59.	1700	196, F-17, BT085300 received recoilless rifle fire, 1 APC took a hit. Result: 4 US WHA (E), APC badly damaged.
60.	1745	196, 2-1 VR, AT929254, 1645H observed 4 military age males with weapons and web gear. Directed arty on them. Result: 1 VC KIA, 3 hootches destroyed.
61.	1750	11, A-3-1, BS768850, 1730H found booby trapped 82mm with trip wire. Has been destroyed.
62.	1825	11, LRRP Sue, BS645538, 1500H engaged 1 NVA, 1 NVA KIA.
63.	1825	II, 1/1, C-7-17, BT082296, 1200H aircraft received 8 hits, 1 US WHA (E).
64.	1840	11, E Troop, 1 st Cav, BS767470, 1730H APC hit mine. One track destroyed. 3 WHA (M), 1 VCS detained in area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Mar 68

2400

11 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1845	1st CAG, CAP K-1, BT455150, 1630H on sweep of Hoa Bin village discovered tunnel with 2 VC in it. VC surrendered. 2 French SMG captured, 2 women, 2 children detained. Will be evacuated to Ly Tin District.
66.	1900	196, FAC, BT086294 and AT909295, 1415H FAC reports 4 NVA KIA at AT909295 and 11 NVA KIA at BT086294.
67.	1908	196, B-3-21, BT0829, 1840H received mortar fire, unknown number of rounds or type, negative casualties at 1900H, mortar fire stopped. They are still in contact at this time.
68.	1955	11, B-1-20, BS850304, 1635H detained 1 VC suspect.
69.	1955	11, B-1-20, BS849305, 1207H detained 1 VC suspect.
70.	1950	11, E Troop, 1 st Cav, BS453767, 1945H observed 5 VC swimming river, engaged. Result: 2 VC KIA.
71.	2000	Quang Ngai, I Corps, Da Nang, AT985515, 1730H Recon 196 spotted 150 VC crossing river.
72.	2008	1 st Marine Div., Flag Dip, AT975525, 1815H, reported 270 NVA and VC with rockets moving SW. Called arty, negative results.
73.	2020	Quang Ngai, Specialist Carossa, AO extension approved by ARVN and SF.
74.	2050	CAG headquarters, CAP I-5, 567944, 1800H observed 2 VC in black PJs, engaged. Result: 2 VC KIA, 2 Chicom grenades, 300 rounds 30 cal ammo.
75.	2050	3-18 Arty, Flag Dip South LRRP, 985515, 1810H LRRP Flag Dip South reported 7 VC in the open and then said there were 80 VC with rockets. Final statement from LRRP was 230 VC with rockets. The target was engaged at 1825H with 175mm and fired 15 rounds in the area of 985515. Reported damage from the LRRP, 2 KIA, 20-30 probable KIA, 2 hits and one bunker destroyed. A Spooky and a flare ship were diverted to the target, but were aborted because of bad weather. The 3-18 will fire 1 175mm round every hour for the rest of the night, expending 9 rounds.
76.	2100	TOC, Maj Dorf informed CPT Holbrook of 11 th Brigade that the airborne personnel mission had been approved.
77.	1900	196, 196 TOC, BT086296, 1440H, dust off evacuating total of 14 WHA, 3 KHA, not sure what units they're from.
78.	1920	196, 196 TOC, 0829, 1710H, F-17, B-3-21, C-3-21 link as best as can, terrain permitting, good commo.
79.	1928	196, B-3-21, BT086296 reports 6 US missing in action.
80.	2105	11, proposed reinsertion of LRRP, time: 121200H, BS670481, LZ tentative pending over-flight AO 6451, 6851, 6848, 6448. Mission is to locate suspected VC base camp vicinity BS655495.
81.	2115	196, following action received from Maj Bearden: Reference contact of B-3-21 vicinity BT0829 which began approximately 0915H: while moving from NDP N on a search and destroy received SA and AW fire from 2 directions. The unit continued contact receiving fire from SE, N and NE, they also received sporadic mortar fire. TAC Air, arty and gunships supported the contact. Approximately 1200H C-2-1 began moving from their NDP with a platoon of F-17 Cav to move rapidly to the contact. D-2-1 and D-3-21 moved from their NDPs to the west to a position vicinity BT095277 arriving 1600H and receiving SA fire upon arriving in the vicinity. A and B Co from 4-31 began moving south from their NDPs, C Co, upon arriving at LZ Colt approximately 1340H began moving south, the 3 companies are in blocking positions to the NE of BT0829. During the contact 10 airstrikes were conducted by C-7-17 gunships. 17 aircraft received hits, 2 helicopters went down in the area of contact and 2 other ships went down at LZs and were extracted. At approximately 1915H contact became sporadic with fire ceasing at approximately 1930H. Results of contact are: B-3-21 44 NVA KIA, 2 KHA. C-2-1 4 NVA KIA, 15 WHA (E). F-17 15NVA KIA 14 WHA (M). Killed by airstrikes – 15 NVA KIA. Totals for the day: 78 NVA KIA, 1 individual weapon was captured, 2 KHA, 15 WHA (E), 14 WHA (M), 6 MHA.
82.	2215	196, LZ Ross, 2215H received 1 round unknown type on 2-35 S-4 pad, at 2220H received 2 rounds at 3-18 area, 2-31 waterhole at 2243H received 1 round on eastern side of perimeter, 1 round 122 rocket.
83.	2220	FSE, CPT Ellis, 2220H, LZ Ross receiving mortars, 5-6 rounds, received 5 unknown size rounds. Negative casualties or damage. Possible rockets (2305H – time of report).
84.	2225	11, 4-3 and 4.2 mortar position, BS473864, 2133H pieces from white phosphorus round caused a fire, 1 WHA (E).
85.	2320	11, Recon-1-20 BS895287, 2320H engaged 3 VC. Result: 2 VC KIA.
86.	2400	Operations Summary: Operations continued in the Americal Division with 1 CA in Operation Wheeler/Wallowa and 1 CA in the Duc Pho AO. In Operation Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was air moved from LZ Colt to FSB Center closing approximately 0825H. C-4-31 was air moved from An Hoa to LZ Colt closing at 340H. B-2-1 with an RF platoon conducted a CA to vicinity BT0137, complete at 0901H with negative contact. Beginning at 0915H B-3-21 vicinity BT0829 while moving from NDP north on a search and destroy operation received SA and AW fire from 2 directions. The unit continued in contact receiving fire from SE, N, and NE. They also received sporadic mortar fire. TAC Air, arty and gunships supported the contact. At approximately 1200H C-2-1 began moving from their NDP with a platoon of F-17 Cav to move rapidly to the contact. D-2-1 and D-3-21 moved from their NDPs to the west to a position vicinity BT095277 arriving 1600H and receiving SA fire upon arriving in the vicinity. (continues)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Mar 68	2400 12 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal Opened.
2.	0145	MP Desk Sgt, reference the small arms fire in local area, it was an M14 rifle – 12 to 14 rounds were fired in A Co area of the 523 Signal Bn. The weapon was fired near the Comm center, MP patrol found the empty cartridges.
3.	0230	CAG, CAP L-8, BS579917, 0100H patrol spotted 1 VC, 1 VC CIA taken to CP.
4.	0555	196, vicinity BT027342 at 11/2220H 2 US WHA (M) result of mortar attack.
5.	0820	1/1, C-6 vicinity BT199309 at 0735H 1 military age male observing C-6 night location for approximately 30 minutes, tried to apprehend, he tried to evade. Result: 1 VCS WIA/CIA.
6.	0840	1-52, Recon element vicinity BS655949 at 0820H while on S and D mission 1 man stepped on a mine. Result: 1 US WHA (E).
7.	0901	11, Recon-1-20 vicinity BS849381 at 0845H observed Vietnamese male with a pack, he saw platoon, dropped the pack and ran. Result: 1 detainee, will interrogate.
8.	0925	11, D-1-20 vicinity BS864354 at 0824H engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA.
9.	0935	196, 196 TOC (B-3-21) vicinity BT083296 confirmed 10 MIA from B-3-31 from contact on 11 Mar. This report includes the 6 previously reported and 4 not previously reported.
10.	0745	HQ USARV, Col Scanlin desires more information on request for M132 that came by message to USARV: Do we have refueling capability? Do we need equipment associated with M132? Called G4 (Maj Crane) asked him to call USARV concerning message, he said he would take care of it.
11.	0900	(Delayed) 26 th Engineers, B Co vicinity BS588945 one booby trapped hand grenade located on east side of road, 3 dummy wires leading into road, location marked with signs Vietnamese. 1 demolition pressure device located in mound in road also marked in Vietnamese. Both blown in place. 5 x 4 foot deep crater and 3 x 3 foot deep crater.
12.	0908	(Delayed) 196, A-4-31 vicinity BT100326 at 0830H found 1 recently camouflaged spider hole. Found 9 rounds AK47 ammo, 1 US and 1 VC canteen. 1 military age male with black PJs was wounded in leg, will evac.
13.	0909	(Delayed) 1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT170274 at 0830H observed 5 NVA with weapons and camouflaged uniforms, evaded into bunker, in same vicinity observed bunkers with numerous heavy weapon positions, recently camouflaged.
14.	0909	39 th Engineers, C Co vicinity BS748508 at 0830H found 10 lb pressure mine on the shoulder of road, blown in place.
15.	0950	196, D-3-21 vicinity BT096278 at 11/1700 scout element received AW fire to their front, they engaged with M14 sniper rifles. Result: 3 NVA KIA.
16A.	1020	2 nd ARVN, 3-4 Battalion vicinity BS575645 at 1000H came in contact with 20-25 VC with Lt automatic small arms and AW fire. VC went into hootches, began firing 57 recoilless rifle and throwing hand grenades from position inside hootches. FAC has expended his ammo.
16B.	0950	(Note: Item number 16 was duplicated in original). (Delayed) 196, D-1-6 vicinity BT070481 at 0910H found 4300 lbs of rice in crocks buried in the ground, will evac.
17.	1015	(Delayed) 11, A-1-20 vicinity BS871347 at 1007H detained 6 VCS. The reason for detention is that the interpreter says they are good prospects
18.	1023	11, A/D-3-1 combat assault (CA) cancelled.
19.	1025	196, D-1-6 vicinity BT068482 at 0910H found unknown type round lying in the open. 36" long, 10" diameter, EOD sent to check out.
20.	1035	11, B-3-1 vicinity BS784433 at 1000H request Dustoff for 1 WHA (E), waist wound. Dustoff completed 1030H. Received about 3 rounds, broke contact, out of contact.
21.	1100	196, 2-1 vicinity BT027342 at 11/2215 reference journal entry 83, was not mortar rounds, found to be 122mm rocket, Chicom type.
22.	1150	196, 6 men from B-3-21 were found at 1046H at B Company's location night before last. 3 are still there, 3 were taken to B Company's present location. The 4 remaining MHA are still unaccounted for and are believed KIA. Ground forces have not yet reached area.
23.	1201	11, Recon-3-1 vicinity BS805475 at 1140H received fire from AW positions. Result: 2 US WHA, Dustoff complete at 1145H, still looking for enemy.
24.	1110	(Delayed) Aero Scout Company vicinity BS575650 at 1100H gunship shot down by 50 cal. Result: 1 US WHA (E), aircraft secured by ARVN.
25.	1229	123 rd Aviation Battalion vicinity BS586632 at 1229H Air Scout reports being fired at from above coordinates. ARVN in the area.
26.	1234	11, Recon-1-20 vicinity BS851381 at 1228H engaged 2 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA. Also captured some documents, a make shift medical kit and some web gear.
27.	1235	196, C-4-31 vicinity BT112323 at 1230H found 1500 lbs of rice in a hut, will evac rice.
28.	1245	196, A-4-31 vicinity BT094307 found downed chopper believed to be Minuteman "051" downed on 11 Mar. Aircraft badly burned, appears not to have been tampered with. Good M79 ammo and fire extinguisher was found. No Signal Operations Instructions (SOI) found. A-4-31 continued mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Mar 68	2400 12 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29.	1255	11, 6-11-Arty vicinity BS815395 at 1100H, detained 1 VCS.
30.	1305	1/1, C-3-21 vicinity BT125305 at 1255H engaged 2 NVA with weapons. Result: 2 NVA KIA.
31.	1310	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT121320 at 1305H engaged 1 NVA. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
32.	1314	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT116318 at 1305H engaged 1 NVA. Result: 1 NVA KIA.
33.	1325	196, D-1-6 vicinity BT066479 at 1225H found 14 x M1 rounds, 3 x 9mm magazines, each magazine had 30 rounds (90 rounds total). Also found propaganda leaflets. All were hidden in a can which was in a hedgerow, will evac.
34.	1405	1/1 Cav, Maj Medberry requested AO extension south 1 km to EW line, approved until 12/2400H.
35.	1445	11, Recon-3-1 vicinity BS807474 at 1330H detained 1 VCS.
36.	1445	198, H-17 Cav vicinity BT326167 at 1330H found body tied to 7' - 8' pole stuck in the ground. Body dressed in black PJs - badly decomposed. Will attempt to search after checking for booby traps.
37.	1528	1/1, C-7-17 vicinity BT256301 at 1520H observed 2 military age males evading, engaged. Result: 2 NVA KIA.
38.	1530	11, Aerial Scouts 4-3 vicinity BS665866 at 1500H detained 2 VCS, they have been released.
39.	1100	(Delayed) 198, Maj Sanders, 198 would like to obtain aircraft that will home in on aircraft beeper. 198 believes enemy have signal device vicinity BS5088. Called Maj Bukena ALO for the division. He said AF does not have the capability to give location at that level, suggested 1st Wing. 1st Wing called (LTC Henry). 1st Wing could not task aircraft. Called LTC Grow, III MAF, he said should contact DASC at our location. Contacted LSG Cleland, he said he could not task aircraft without III MAF permission. LTC Fuller called back and said he gotten AF to do it.
40.	1530	11, Recon-1-20 vicinity BS865370 at 1515H VCS led them to a tunnel where they found 1 more VCS, 1 x AK44 serial number D4591, 1 x US M1 carbine serial number 7442625, 50 rounds carbine ammo, NVA uniforms.
41.	1550	196, D-4-31 vicinity AT892350 at 1526H detained 2 military age males evading, wore black PJs, no ID cards, will evac to Baldy.
42.	1641	CLDC, all Subsector Green alert as of 1800H.
43.	1644	11, Recon-3-1 vicinity BS801473 at 1600H received SA fire. Result: 2 US WHA (M), not evac.
44.	1715	196, D-1-6, BT068487, 1700H found 1 PRC 25 battery, 1 Starlight case in a hut. Outside of hut found 1 60mm mortar round, round destroyed. Equipment evac.
45.	1715	198, H Troop, 17 Cav, BT326167, 1430H located a body tied to a pole, person wearing black PJs. 198 claiming 1 VC KIA, reference journal entry 36.
46.		1/1, C-1-1, BT147312, 1640H found numerous spider holes, bunkers, 51 NVA KIA by air strike, 1 K44 serial number 83227, some web gear, box of papers, map, various types of ammo and some NVA uniforms. Of the 51 KIA, 6 were in fresh graves.
47.	1720	196, C-3-21, BT085295, 1430H found 1 RPG #56T-660, 1 AK47 serial number 10080051, 1 RPD LMG #908897, 3 RPG rocket rounds, 200 AK47 rounds, 30 RPD MG rounds, 3 Chicom hand grenades. Also detained 1 NVA wounded in leg and burned over most of his body. All ammo destroyed. Detainee and weapons evac.
48.	1725	CAG, L-6 (CAP), BS584947, 1500H. While patrol was checking area they found 1 indigenous male moving away from them. Patrol shouted at him and then he started running. 10 rounds fired over his head. He continued to run. A Marine then fired for effect, killing him. No ID, PFs confirmed him as VC. Also brought in 15 VCS. Interpreter and PF interrogating them now.
49.	1735	11, Recon-1-20, BS865370, 1720H detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel with medical supplies. Will evac.
50.	1735	11, Recon-1-20, BS865370, 1735H, detained 3 VCS found in a tunnel, also found 2 unknown hand grenades, 1 M26 and 1 US WP hand grenade, few documents, web gear and medical supplies. Will evac all items. (total of 4 hand grenades).
51.	1640	1-1, 1-1 TOC, want extension of C-3-21 and AO extension from 15 line south to the 25 line east to their boundary until 14/1800. Passed to 196, went to CG, CG approved. Passed to 196 and 1-1 Cav.
52.	1500	(Delayed) DTO, Maj Bowden, advance party for 5-46 Inf Bn will arrive Phu Cat tonight from Cam Ranh Bay. Will arrive Chu Lai 0800H tomorrow the 13 th . In party are 2 LT's, 2 CPT's and 1 E7.
53.	1700	Americal Div departing Chu Lai 131000H going to DaNang, radio freq - 36.2 (P) M-583, 39.55 (A) M-156, convoy commander - CPT Pilsch - Canasta 16, CPT Johnson, Lt Pinkert - Night Raider 4, NR vehicles - 112. CPT Payne, G3 operations 1st Div, notified requests that convoy come up on his frequency (M-269) for control. The following units were notified: 1-1, Sgt Roberts, 196, CPT Freedman, 2nd ROK Sp Pierce, 198, Lt Blanco, 1st Marine Div, Lt Rickelberger, III MAF, Maj Finn, MPs given info.
54.	1700	196, B-3-21, 4 US reported missing, have been found KHA.
55.	1831	2nd ARVN, CPT Johnson, BS563360, killed 25 VC, CIA 1 flame thrower, 1 B40 rocket launcher, 2 telephone switchboards, 1 AK47 and 2 K44, 1 M1 carbine. No friendly casualties, more to follow. Enemy force identified as 401st Comm Co (works for 401st Regiment and 120 Montangard Battalion).
56.	1940	FSC-196, Arty LNO, BT027342, 1935H, Ross receiving rockets at this time 1940H - FSE reports that 1 bunker on Ross hit by recoilless rifle fire. No casualties. At 1948H confirmed 20 rounds of unknown type.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From **To**
Hour Date **Hour Date**
0001 12 Mar 68 2400 12 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57.	1945	1-1, S TOC, 1443H, B Troop closed CP location.
58.	2000	CPT Johnson, Quang Ngai, the C&C aircraft from A Co 123 arrived on station at 1835H and was utilized until 1930H. 2 gunships from 174 Avn Co arrived at 1911H and were utilized until 1935H. No confirmed results.
59.	2005	Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson, contact broken 1940H, gunships on station 1912H. Results: 55 VC KIA.
60.	2009	11, Recon-4-3, BS465763, 1930H observed 40 VC with weapons, called in arty. 10 VC KIA by arty.
61.	2025	196, reference journal entry 47, should read C-2-1.
62.	2027	196, LZ Ross, 1935H, 4 mortar rounds of 82mm fell, counter mortar was fired, negative damage or casualties, firing ceased 1946H. Fired at following grids: AT978304, AT980355, AT998324, BT008304.
63.	2245	Coastal Suru Center, DaNang, BS880349, Lt Buchanan, salvage team to vicinity BS880349, they want a ground force on the land in that vicinity. Will start at approximately 1100H. Checked with CPT Holbrook, 11 Bde B TOC, they know nothing about it. There is a platoon that will S&D in vicinity BS8735. CPT Holbrook will call back. Received call and 11 th will provide security with the one platoon there. Same Drink Romeo on 7.7 for commo.
64.	2310	11, Headquarters 4-3, 454773, 2245H received unknown number of mortar rounds, fired counter mortar, firing stopped. 2340H – number of rounds 15, no casualties.
65.	2310	11, BS780438, 2250H received sniper fire, 1 man hit in nose. 1 WHA (Minor).
66.	2315	196, B-1-6, 2200H engaged 3 VC, 1 VC KIA, no weapons or documents, followed blood trail.
67.	2320	196, FSE, 2319H, Ross receiving close rounds, nothing close in, they believe that it is Que Son firing, checking further.
68.	2355	2 nd ARVN, BT998014, 2330H, 120 sampans with VC are moving from 768825 to attack Ly Son Island vicinity BT998014.
69.	2357	11, A-4-3, 465763, 2325H observed 15 VC in open. Fired arty, results unknown.
70.	2400	Operations Summary: Americal Div units conducted S&D operations throughout the AO with light scattered contact. In Operation Wheeler/Wallowa 1-1 Cav found 51 NVA KIA in vicinity of BT1531. In Operation Muscatine extension Recon-4-3 vicinity BS4676 engaged 40 VC, killing 10 VC at approximately 1930H. Americal totals for 12 March 68: 3 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 50 NVA KIA, 14 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 2 CSWC, also picked up 4 KHA from heavy contact on 11 March and deleted 3 MHA.
71.	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 13 Mar 68

2400 13 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal Opened.
2.	0025	CAG, CAP L-5, BS6993 received information that 70 th MF Battalion has returned to former AO in LAC-50C #1, Nom Yen and Anthol. C – 21 st Sapper Company is now the 70 th Battalion and has 4 additional cells of sappers with 6 men each. They are armed with 82mm mortars and small arms. They are dressed in khaki and green uniforms. In preparation for offensive action they are recruiting laborers and stretcher bearers. Their main mission is to attack C-5-3, A-10; their secondary mission is to assassinate all Americans and PFs at those locations; their third mission is to kill all GVN cadre. Children sent from Phoc Ton #1 to contact friendlies at Van Tung. These people relayed information to this position. 2 agents of the village chief also gave same information. The following are personalities of the 70 th Battalion: Nguyen Phu from Quang Nam (P); Ngh Hu, political officer, 24 th Sapper Company; Pho Dung, 70 th MF Battalion.
3.	0300	11, B-19 Engineers, BS765470, 0130H received 5 satchel charges, 3 explosions with negative damage. 2 failed to detonate.
4.	0300	CAG HQs, CAP L-7, 948603 – 948619, 0130H spotted 4 VC within 20 meters of ambush site, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA, the other 3 VC retreated. While returning to area, spotted 1 more VC, engaged. Result: 1 VC KIA. Total results: 2 VC KIA.
5.	0330	The 6 th ARVN Regiment will conduct 1 day operations in vicinity of BT3130, BT3530, BT3123, BT3023, on March 13.
6.	0812	11, D-1-20 vicinity BS836394 at 0800H detained 1 VCS evading. 40 years old, no ID card.
7.	0815	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT225425 at 0800H engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA.
8.	0903	CLDC, MAG 13 will be conducting small arms firing 0900-1100H, 13 Mar 68.
9.	0950	11, Recon-3-1 vicinity BS807412 at 12-1630H picked up 3 VCS.
10.	0950	11, Recon-4-3 vicinity BS425758 at 0930H found 3 VCS hiding in hooch, 2 in their late 30s and the other 50-55, no ID cards.
11.	1013	26 Engineers, A Co vicinity BT065365 at 0855H found wire in right track of road. Blew in place with TNT, got secondary explosion. Hole 3' in diameter by 1 ½' deep. Mine not detected with mine detector.
12.	1014	26 th Engineers, A Co vicinity BT059359 at 0915H PF pointed out three places likely to be mined. Detector indicated mine, blew in place. Mine had square top possibly made of paper in middle of road. Crater 12' wide and 5 ½' deep. 1026H, road impassible, no estimate on repair time.
13.	1105	26 Engineers, A Co vicinity BT064364 at 1015H truck (5 ton dump truck) hit a mine. Truck was following a loaded 2 ½ ton truck. The 2 ½ failed to detonate the mine. Driver of truck not seriously hurt, dusted off at 1025H, truck towed to LZ Ross. Crater 12' x 5 ½', road is impassible, estimated time of repairs unknown. The driver had fracture of left ribs and foot, cut right elbow, several abrasions.
14.	1105	11, 4-3 Scouts vicinity BS526869 at 1000H observed 5 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA, also observed freshly dug spider holes and bunkers.
15.	1116	39 th Engineers, B Co vicinity BS630827 at 0925H found 1 x M16 mine in road, removed and taken to CP.
16.	1230	123 rd Aviation, Aero Scout at 1215H received fire from BT663912, arty called.
17.	1314	11, C-1-20 vicinity BS664836 at 1245H detained 1 VCS, no ID card.
18.	1315	11, A-3-1 vicinity BS701885 at 1255H detained 4 VCS; they had a poncho, rice bags and rubber sandals.
19.	0950	(Delayed) 198, 1-46 vicinity BT451036 at 0915H, accident occurred near OP while digging garbage pit – hit an explosive. Result: 1 Non-Battle Killed, 8 Non-Battle Wounded (6 evac – 2 minor).
20.	1355	196, D-1-6 vicinity BT080482 at 1250H received SA fire, 1 US WHA (E), scrambled gunships and are checking area now. 1453H completed checking area with negative results.
21.	1440	196, B-4-3 vicinity BT086326 at 1230H found 1 x 155mm round, not camouflaged or booby trapped, also found 1 x 250 lb bomb that was camouflaged and booby trapped, destroyed both.
22.	1441	196, C-4-3 vicinity BT099297 at 1340H found 5 AW positions and 40 foxholes, recently dug and camouflaged. Found around foxholes: several 12.7 cartridges, a package of medical supplies, 2 x 82mm mortar rounds and 200 rounds 7.62 linked ammo, 1 NVA pack and assorted clothing. Holes and equipment destroyed. To the rear of these positions found several reinforced bunkers with connecting trenches. Will plot for H and I fire.
23.	1503	11, LRRP Sue vicinity BS655497 at 1455H Sue was extracted, they have 2 VCS with them.
24.	1503	11, C-3-1 vicinity BS764435 at 1015H detained 2 VCS, also CIA a VC flag, 2 x M26 HGs, will evac.
25.	1504	11, C-3-1 vicinity BS780437 at 1430H detained 1 VCS who admits to be a VC.
26.	1505	11, B-3-1 vicinity BS752408 at 1500H detained 1 VCS, will evac.
27.	1515	11, B-2-11 vicinity BS621541 at 1500H engaged 2 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 bunker destroyed.
28.	1519	39 Engineers, B Co vicinity BS631823 at 1330H detected and found 81mm round in a dirt fill at work site, destroyed in place.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 13 Mar 68 2400 13 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29.	1620	CAG, Reference journal entry #4, coordinates should read: BS603948, BS619948 and BS603948; not 948603, 948619 and 948603.
30.	1605	(Delayed) 198, H-17 Cav vicinity BT293132 at 1430H 1 body found at above location, the body was about a month old, could not determine sex or if it was VC or NVA, they are not taking credit for a KIA.
31.	1650	CLDC, Green alert effective 1800H.
32.	1628	(Delayed) 11, C-3-1 vicinity BS775468 at 1620H detained 1 military age male evading.
33.	1725	196, A-2-1 and F/17 Cav vicinity AT988321 at 1535H received unknown amount of SA and AW fire from south from 5 positions. Result: 3 US WHA (E). At 1650H A Co had 3 US WHA (E). Body count as of now 5 VC/NVA KIA, arty was called, gunships are now on station. Results as of now: 6 US WHA (E), 5 VC/NVA KIA, CIA 1 x K44 serial number 3236521 and 1 x Mosin-Nagant. Contact broken 1806H.
34.	1745	198, S3, 1-46 vicinity BT462072 at 1645H 1 VN was run over by a truck, called Dustoff 1652H. Dustoff completed at 1700H.
35.	1801	11, C-3-1 vicinity BS777468 at 1730H detained 1 VCS, WIA.
36.	1815	198, tracker dog team at 15/1030 for 1/52 Inf.
37.	1910	196, A-2-1 vicinity AT988321 reference journal # 33, add 2 VC KIA. Total 7 VC KIA.
38.	1045	198, Maj Sanders, change 1 to arrival time 2 nd echelon advance party 5/46 Inf from 16 March (was departure time) new departure from CONUS is 13/0800 March.
39.	1300	III MAF, III MAF G3, reply by 1700H, the following quote from Drew Pearson a column of 8 March – ‘Washington Post’ – “the need for men is still so desperate that replacements are rushed into fatigues, handed a loaded rifle and hustled to sandbagged outposts without the customary four day indoctrination course”. Report prepared and forwarded to III MAF by message 13/0910.
40.	1345	196, Nui Loc Son, BT040299, 1005H a PF platoon made contact with 2 VC platoons, some had M16 rifles, arty fired on VC platoons at 1235H. Checked area with negative results. No US were with the PFs.
41.	1800	198, 198 requests tracker dog team for 1/52 in the morning. Called 196 for team, they stated that they do not have team. Only dog is sick. 198 was informed.
42.	1840	196, A-2-1, 5 individuals KIA by 2-1; were VC.
43.	1835	1-1 Cav requests AO extension from BT170290 south on grid line to 170210, east on grid line to BT214210 (present boundary). Also retain C-3-21 until 15/0600H. Cancels previous AO. 1730H – request passed to Tam Ky, 1800H – request passed to Quang Ngai, 1700H – request passed to 196. SF liaison cleared AO extension, evac was requested from 13/2400H – 15/0600H Mar 68.
44.	1950	198, A-1-52, BS660033 man stepped on booby trap, then received SA fire. Gunships are on station. 3 WHA (E).
45.	2048	196, Chili Pepper, BT897364, 2005H observed lights at BT8936, estimated battalion size unit moving east, called in arty, lights went out. At 913366 have seen other lights.
46.	2125	1 st CAG, CAP L-7, BS612939 at 1600H VN boy hit M26 mine, 3 VN killed, 4 WIA, called Dustoff for 1 boy.
47.	2125	CAG, CAP L-6, BS574937 at 2010H 20 rounds SA and 60 rounds AW into compound, returned fire, VC broke contact.
48.	2125	1 st CAG, CAP L-4, BS662013 at 2000H spotted VC boat leaving entrance to river. PF fired 10 warning shots, boat 2 rounds SA. Riverboat south called and destroyed sampan. Result: 4 VC KIA.
49.	2150	CLDC, CPT Hernandy, 2130H, jeep tipped over at dead man’s corner, 3 people injured, sent to hospital.
50.	2150	198, Riverboat and MPs, BS623004, Riverboat south and MPs engage 1 sampan. Result: 1 sampan sunk with secondary explosion, 9 VC KIA (C).
51.	2315	198, D-1-52, 665958, 2300H engaged 1VC. Result: 1 VC KIA.
52.	2400	198, 1-52, BS576956, 2330H a PF was shot 2 times in the arms by another PF while playing cards. Dustoff completed at 2350H.
53.	2400	Operations summary: all units continued S & D operations in respective AOs with light contact reported. Americal totals: 11 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NBK, 8 NBW, 18 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
54.	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Mar 68

2400

14 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1.	0001	Journal opened.
2.	0430	196, LRRP CP, AT889361, 0400H observed 17 to 20 lights moving westward, called arty fire, 5 secondary explosions, lights went out and results unknown.
3.	0805	198, A-1-52 vicinity BS700975 at 0700H 1 US NBW. HG exploded in front of bunker, Dustoff complete at 0725H. Bringing in flares from night position, 1 flare dropped in HG dump accidentally, it went off, caused 2 secondary explosions. EM considered critical.
4.	0900	CLDC, MAG 13 will be firing on range from 0830H to 1130H.
5.	0900	196, C-2-1, First lift at 0801H – PZ – BT075296, last lift at 0844H – LZ – BT066385, lift complete.
6.	0900	196, E-3-21 vicinity BT042232 at 0825H observed 2 military age males evading, engaged with SA. Result: 2 VC KIA.
7.	0920	FSE, 11 at 0915H B-1-6 closed on LZ Sue.
8.	0920	11, B-3-1 vicinity BS745457 at 0900H detained 2 military age males, no ID cards.
9.	1005	11, request sniffer mission for 15 Mar at the following coordinates: BS6335 – BS6342 – BS7044 – BS7536.
10.	1010	III MAF, aircraft flying at 800' observed man planting mine in road, dressed in black PJs, and wearing coolie hat, was engaged with 300 rounds 7.62, results unknown (not in our area).
11.	1015	196, Maj Bearden reported that for the second straight day the ROKs have not met the mine sweep team to escort them in the ROK AO. ROK liaison called and stated that they had met the team yesterday and the sweep team is supposed to call "Latin Rebel 14" to notify the ROKs when they are 30 minutes away from the ROKs AO so the ROKs will know when to meet them. 196 notified.
12.	1020	198, regarding boat incident last night, 198 claims 3 more VC KIA making a total 12 VC KIA. Incident occurred as follows: PF in village at mouth of Song Tra Bong spotted VC; VC ran to an 18' power boat and went south along river. PFs fired, but were not able to get boat. 198 MP boat engaged boat, first round of M60 caused an explosion resulting in a fireball. 3 or 4 other explosions took place.
13.	1100	123 Avn, Aero Scouts vicinity BS444818 at 0845H engaged 1 VC. Result: 1 VC KIA, 2 x HGs CIA, detained 1 VCS in same area at 0945H.
14.	1115	CLDC, Marines are supposed to test their siren every day at 1200H, just a test lasting for 10 seconds, CLDC is trying to stop it.
15.	1120	CSIC, D Co, 9 Engineers vicinity BT1643 at 1030H observed approximately 10 individuals with weapons running east, firing across Rt. 1. Checked with 196. PFs are chasing VCS. 1-1 also notified.
16.	1135	196, D-1-6 vicinity BT074464 at 1030H found 1400 lbs of rice in crocks buried in ground, will evac.
17.	1140	196, A-2-1 vicinity AT988321 at 1350H 13 Mar (Delayed), rechecked area of contact yesterday and found 1 x K44 Serial number 323521, will evac.
18.	1145	198, C-1-52 vicinity BT471001, CA 1120H – 1130H, 12 PAX from Chippewa to LZ at BT471001, LZ cold.
19.	1150	1, C-1-20 vicinity BS647875 at 1140H element hit booby trap. Result: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E). Booby trap was a 105mm round.
20.	1155	1-1, B Troop vicinity BT187240 at 1145H engaged 1 military age male. Result: 1 VC KIA.
21.	1200	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT180231 at 1146H engaged 3 military age males. Result: 1 VC KIA.
22.	1240	196, Recon-3-21 vicinity BT040219 at 1105H observed 4 military age males 500 meters east invading, engaged with SA. Result: 1 VC KIA.
23.	1212	CAG, CAP L-7 vicinity BS612938 at 0915H, 12 year old boy from Giao Thuy #2 had second degree burns on feet and ankles. Said it happened when his bed caught on fire. Medevac to Quang Ngai.
24.	1212	(Delayed) CAG, CAP L-4 vicinity BT622013 at 1000H 1 female VC was wounded in the free fire zone northeast of L-4, Medevac called.
25.	1230	(Delayed) 11, 4-3 Infantry vicinity BS441768 at 1205H Minuteman ship down due to mechanical failure, no one hurt. There is a chance another may be down (not confirmed).
26.	1235	FSE, C-3-82 Arty moving from LZ Baldy to Hill 29 this afternoon.
27.	1245	1-1, C-7-17 vicinity BT180231 at 1240H engaged 1 VC evading. Result: 1 VC KIA.
28.	1245	1-1, B-1-1 vicinity BT180231 at 1240H found 2 x SKS serial numbers 3011050 and TC8260.
29.	1252	196, C-7-17 vicinity BT011512 at 1235H observed 3 military age males evading aircraft, warning shots fired, refused to halt. Result: 3 VC KIA.
30.	1302	C Co, 39 Engineers, Sgt Brick vicinity BS745515 at 0850H found bamboo stick suspected charge, blew in place, secondary explosion, no crater.
31.	1333	196, C-7-17 vicinity BT012512 at 1255H detained 1 military age male evading aircraft, will bring back to interrogate.
32.	1335	CLDC, 133 EOD will have demolition going off in about 15 minutes – near Marine salvage – will notify when finished.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 14 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
		<i>Transcription Note: Journal entries 33 through 41 are missing. Unaccounted time from 1335H until 1700H.</i>
42.	1700	FSE, A-6-11, closed LZ Liz at 1630H.
43.	1700	196, CPT Spoon approved for 1-1s AO request.
44.	1720	CLDC, green alert at 1800H.
45.	1650	1-1, B-1-1, BT247262 mortar carrier hit mine, believed to be 500 lb mine and probably command detonated. Flipped track completely over, trapping driver inside. Can't get him because of secondary explosions and the track burning. 3 WHAs were dusted off at approximately 1705H. Driver KIA 1850H, found 2 more mines, blew in place, one made a hole 10' deep and 12' wide.
46.	0820	198, BT623004 request scuba divers to search sampan sunk last night. Called swift boats. They are checking out possibility of getting divers. Divers scheduled to report to BT623004 at 150930H. To be met by 198 MP.
47.	1704	196, S2, 1653H, result of sniffer mission: Readings at BT139261, BT130254, BT099265, these readings were not maximum.
48.	1930	CAG HQs, CAP L-3, 654007 patrol engaged estimated platoon size VC force. Received heavy AW fire. Result: 3 VC KIA, 3 VCC, located tunnel complex and found 70 lbs TNT, TNT destroyed. Result: 1 WHA (E), 1 45 cal pistol lost.
49.	1940	11, B-3-1, BS700550, 1927H engaged and killed 1 VC.
50.	1945	FSE, LRRP Flagship, 956532, 1855H-1933H observed large number of NVA on road moving toward Hoi An. The size was an estimated regiment. Fired 33 rounds of 175 arty. Result: 15 VC KIA, 5 secondary explosions. Estimated 200 of enemy KIA (P), Spooky on station.
51.	1950	ROKs, CPT Cogginshall, in reference to Americal Division's AO extension request for 1-6 Battalion for 160600H-181800H has been approved. Reference the message we sent requesting the permanent AO boundary the ROKs answer is no; however, we can use the area on a request by request basis. Presently the ROKs have an operation planned in the area.
52.	2120	CLDC, CLDC TOC, sampan out between subsectors I and II, trigger happy guard fired on it with M60 MG, unknown damage, swift boats on way to check it out. 2215H - CLDC called with negative results, negative casualties.
53.	2140	196, B-46, Rat patrol from 1-6, 073384, 2117H engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.
54.	2235	1 CAG, Winston I-3, 325183, 2115H, I-3-P was testing claymore with test sets blasting caps, was not in mine but in bunker, blasting cap detonated, 1 US WHA (E).
55.	2310	1-1, Strong Point, 233349, 2305H, Strong Point reports speaker system in vicinity, PFs think VC are playing VC propaganda records, will check tomorrow to see what it is. If attack comes will fire into area with arty.
56.	2355	1-1, PRU, 2630-2930, 2350H under attack from unknown size element, called arty from 2 nd ARVN, 15-20 men in open. Result: 1 VC KIA, 3 WHA - ARVN (M)
57.	2400	196, B-26 Rat patrol 1-6, 099403, 2347H engaged 1 VC running from village dressed in black PJs. 1 VC KIA, documents CIA.
58.	2400	Operations summary: Operations continued in the Americal Division AO with light contact reported. All air moves were completed as planned with an additional move by an arty unit being completed. C-3-82 arty moved from LZ Baldy to Hill 35. Americal totals for 14 March: 3 KHA, 7 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 1 NBW, 20 VC KIA, 4 IWC.
59.	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Mar 68

2400

15 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0125	CAG, CAP L-6, 563958, 2230, while entering village rec'd 2 grenades, saw 1 VC w/wpn, engaged, found blood trail, and followed blood trail. Found battle dressing and 4 unfired carbine rds, saw 3 VC running west. Detained 21 VCS for questioning. 1 probable kill, destroyed 1 M26 dud.
3	0640	CLDC, CPT Beach, CLDC will return to normal work conditions at 0700H.
4	0659	196th, CPT Freeman, at 0700 switches to Alt Cmd Freq.
5	0845	11th, B/19, vic BS763473 at 0200H, perimeter guards eng'd 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac, no ID.
6	0905	11th, C/3/1, vic BS736434 at 0855H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
7	0910	196th, A/2/1, vic BT974307 at 0825H, found 2 US bangalore torpedoes lying in open, not BT, will destroy in place.
8	1025	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS667893 at 1015H, eng'd 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 4xChicom HG's CIA, 1xM-1 carbine SN 1925625, 1xAK-47 SN 7061096, and 1xSMG SN 763032 CIA.
9	1030	196th, D/4/31, vic AT912368 at 1000H, obs 4 to 6 mil age males 100 meters west evading, engaged. Res: 2 VC KIA, one was wearing web gear.
10	0945	(delayed entry) 196th, D/4/31, vic AT914368 at 0920H, found 700 lbs rice in 5 gal cans, will destroy.
11	1010	(delayed entry) 39th Engr, C Co, vic BS718595 at 0935H, rec'd 1x60mm rd while making mine sweep. Landed on road, neg damage, fired SA in direction the rd came from and continued mine sweep.
12	1050	11th, C/3/1, vic BS838416 at 1030H, detained 1 VCS.
13	1000	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, Tra Bong SF Camp request AO ext from BS3888 S to 3884 E to 4484 N to 3888. Request from time approved until 182400H Mar 68. 11th approved and requested SF to coord with 3/4th so they can assist them and set up blocking positions. Ext approved by Americal Div.
14	1112	196th, D/4/31, vic AT912369 at 1100H, found in a camouflaged hole 1xM-1 carbine SN 3069280, hole filled in, wpn evac.
15	1115	11th, Aero Scouts, ref journal #8, should read coord BS660883, also AK-44 should read SKS.
16	1125	196th, LRRP Helen, Helen inserted at 1050H at coord BT011195.
17	1139	196th, A/3/21, vic BT127234 at 1110H, obs 1 mil age male 200 meters S evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	1146	196th, C/7/17, vic AT991251 at 1130H, obs 8 mil age males lying down on a trail, engaged, res: 2 VC KIA.
19	1206	196th, B/1/6, vic BT074376 at 1145H, obs 1 mil age male evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	1218	196th, LRRP Irene, vic BT026423, Irene inserted at 1040 at above coord.
21	1219	196th, LRRP Jeanie, vic AT945405, Jeanie inserted at 1155 at above coord.
22	1200	(delayed entry) Avn, MAJ Rector, report of downed A/C at BS413776, 11th notified, sending Rcn ship to take a look. Chopper turned out to be same one as was lost 7 Mar on a CA.
23	1315	196th, C/7/17, vic AT990250 at 1140H, obs 2 VC KIA by fragments from arty or air strikes.
24	1500	11th, S-2, request Sniffer mission 16 Mar 68 at BS6531-6735-7637-8232.
25	1502	196th, LRRP Irene, vic BT017420 at 1452H, obs 7-10 VC, near their position, engaged w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA, looking for other wpn. They have requested immediate extraction.
26	1544	196th, LRRP Irene, vic BT026423 at 1543H, Irene extracted.
27	1540	11th, Rcn/3/1, vic BS743464 at 1520H, detained 1 VCS for questioning.
28	1555	ROK, SP Pierce, 140001-142400H, friendly cas: 2 KMC WIA (E). Enemy: 3 VC KIA, 2xBT CIA, 8xHG CIA.
29	1627	196th, LRRP Irene, ref journal #25, Irene also CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xM26 HG, 1xfirst aid pack, wallet, coolie hat, watch, 1xempty magazine, 1xammo pouch, will evac all equip. SN of wpn 4011868.
30	1550	(delayed entry) Div Arty, Air Observer, vic 312050 at 1500-1550H, sent to area by Intel Officer. Observed 4 round huts under heavy cover. Fired arty from A/3/18, destroyed 4 huts, obs 2 secondary explosions w/10-12 orange streamers. Obs 2 secondary explosions exposing 2 black areas approx 10 meters square. 1 large tunnel entrance caved in. 198th notified.
31	1520	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/3/21, vic BT156250-157255 at 1515H, rec'd fire from above locations, requesting permission from 196th to go into that area.
32	1542	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT160252 at 1540H, obs 1 mil age male evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1529	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT243398 at 1726H, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1631	CLDC, condition Green at 1800H.
35	1700	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT230395 at 1646H, CA 2 plts in vic of above coord. CA conducted as a result of intel that 1 NVA Major with escort was attending ceremony. One plt of B/1/1 moved to location and then CA went in.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 Date 15 Mar 68 To 2400 Date 15 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	1731	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT247394 at 1739H, obs 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1735	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT248387 at 1731H, 1 mil age male evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1735	196th, C/4/31, vic BT132262 at 1730H, rec'd heavy AW and SA fire. Res: 2 US WHA (E), contact broken 1830H, 2 NVA KIA.
39	1806	196th, B/1/6, ref journal #19, should read 2 VC KIA.
40	1730	(delayed entry) 198th, 198 TOC, LRRP Sandy and Michele inserted at these coord and times: Sandy: 1635H, BS508996. Michele: 1650H, BS481999.
41	1812	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT241411 at 1808H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
42	1847	Div Arty S-2, Aerial Observer, vic BT150255-BT156255 at 1600H, obs 10 tunnel entrances along trail at above coord. It looked like ambush positions.
43	1823	1/2, C/7/17, BT235406, 1820H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1850	1/1, B/1/1, BT248398, 1700-1830H, results of operation. Looking for an NVA Major and Captain: 4 detainees and 1 woman who supposedly is the wife of one of the NVA officers. Baby with her.
45	1930	198, D/1/52, BT654014, 1910H, 2 men hit BT. Res: 2 WHA (evac), 1 serious. Dustoff complete 1926H. 2000H received word that 1 WHA had died of wounds.
46	1625	CAG, CAP L-5, BS6993, rec'd info that 70th MF Bn has returned to former AO in Lac-Soc #1, Nomyen and Anthol. C-21st Sapper Co is now the 70th Bn and has 4 additional cells of sappers with 6 men each. They are armed with 2x82mm mortars and SA. They are dressed in khaki and green uniforms.
47	2030	196, C/2/1, BT028390, 1925H, while moving into night loc eng'd 1 MAM, no ID card or wpn. Tried to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1935H: obs 20 VC vic BT025397, called arty. Res: unk.
48	2043	198, Binh Son, 2040H, rec'd 4 mtr rds, 400 meters south of bridge. HQ's rec'd AW fire, but nothing going on at this time.
49	2235	CAG, CAP L-6, BS573937 & BS572940, 2200H, rec'd 50 rds SA and returned fire. Neg res and neg cas.
50	2335	1st Cag, CAP L-8, 577917, 2300H, captured 1 VC believed to be a sapper. Will evac to Binh Son.
51	2400	Ops Summary: Americal units continued S&D operations within their AO's with light contact. Americal totals for 15 Mar 68: 1 KHA, 3 WHA €, 23 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.
52	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Mar 68	2400 16 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0045	196th, B/1/6, BT069377, 2355H, detained 2 MAM, they had no ID. Said they will lead patrol to many VC. Patrol went SW for 5 minutes. 2 VC broke and ran, were engaged at a distance of 5 meters, res: 2 VC KIA.
3	0045	196, B/1/6, BS073378, 2330H, entered village and obs 1 VC break and run from village to the east into a cane field. Engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
4	0725	G-3 to 11th Bde, per III MAF msg, 11th tasked to police beach area where trawler was sunk. Debris reported to be scattered about 1 sq mile around trawler site.
5	0740	11th, C/1/20, CA, 1st lift PZ 0715, LZ BS711791, LZ cold. 2nd lift, PZ 0715, LZ hot, received fire from SE of LZ, CA complete at 0750H.
6	0758	11th, C/1/20, vic BS714794 at 0730H, 1 VC KIA.
7	0759	11th, C/1/20, vic BS709788 at 0740H, Sharks (gunships) eng'd 3 VC w/wpns & web gear. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 wpns CIA.
8	0806	11th, 174th Avn (gunships), vic BS709788 at 0755H obs and eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
9	0807	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS705768 at 0750H, obs and eng'd 2 VC w/wpns. Res: 2 VC CIA, and 2 IWC.
10	0808	11th, C/1/20, vic BS716788 at 0750H, located documents and equipment, 14 VC KIA.
11	0810	CAG, CAP L-2, vic BT611098 at 0545H, ambush spotted 1 VC male changing clothes, he tried to warn others. Res: 3 VCS detained, taken to Binh Son.
12	0810	196th, LRRP Chili Pepper, vic AT984378 at 0755H, LRRP team had 2 US WHA (E) by their own AP mine, believed the VC turned it around during the night.
13	0815	11, C/1/20, vic BS716788 at 0830H, CIA short wave radio set on frequency of 7.3, documents and complete med bag.
14	0821	196, C/7/17, vic BT147277 at 0820H, a Blue Ghost gunship went down as a result of hostile fire. At 0840H crew has been extracted, 4 US WHA (E), 2 by hostile fire, 2 as a result of crash. Ship is burning at present time, remainder will be destroyed after salvage of equipment.
15	0837	11, B/4/3, vic BS728777 at 0827H, CA complete 0827H, LZ cold, vic BS728777.
16	0830	(delayed entry) 11, CC, Task Force Barker, vic BS708779 at 0805H, detained 2 VCS evading.
17	0845	11, A/3/1, vic BS719807 at 0840H, tripped BT. Res: 2 US WHA, Dustoff called.
18	0850	11, D/4/3, vic BS733793 at 0845H, tripped BT. Res: 1 US WHA, Dustoff called.
19	0905	11, 123 Avn, vic BS718788 at 0855H, found 20x60mm mortar rds.
20	0938	11, C/1/20, vic BS716798 at 0820H, detained 23 VCS for questioning.
21	0925	(delayed entry) 11, A/3/1 & B/4/3, ref journal #17, 3 WHA (E) instead of 2 WHA. Ref journal #18, 4 WHA (evac), 1 KHA. Reason 105mm tied in a tree.
22	0929	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT161280 at 0928H, 1 WHA (E), res from ground fire (door gunner).
23	0945	11, TOC, ref journal #16, the 2 VCS detained turned out to be captured ARVN troops, captured by VC 15 Mar. They say there's a lot of VC in area of vic BS708779. Ref journal #20, the 23 detainees are being interrogated by MI. One so far has said there are lots of VC in vic BS716788.
24	0930	1/1, TOC, vic BT147277 at 0930H, 2 plts of 1/1 & 1 plt of C/3/21 moving to downed gunship. 196th is aware of this.
25	0940	11, B/4/3, vic BS734794 at 0930H, 3 US WHA (Evac) as a result of BT.
26	0955	196th, D/1/6, vic BT083490 at 0915H, while entering village heard a ringing noise believed to be a warning, then a large explosion occurred. Res: 2 US KHA, 6 US WHA (4 evac), 2 minor). Believed to be command detonated, unk type.
27	1005	11th, B/4/3, vic BS742786 at 0955H, eng'd unk number of VC, res: 12 VC KIA (C).
28	0940	(delayed entry) 11, C/1/20, vic BS714794 at 0930H, element counted 69 VC as a result of arty fire this morning. In process of policing up wpns and equip. Additional bodies from previous counts.
29	1020	196, A/2/35, vic AT936376 at 1000H found 8 graves freshly dug, 2 bodies in each dressed in green uniform lying in a hedgerow, all KIA by fragmentation wounds. Res: 10 NVA KIA, also 2xbodies same uniform lying in a hedgerow.
30	1027	198, CAP L-5, vic BS714958 at _011H, tripped 2xM-79 rds. Res: 1 PF KHA, 1 USMC KIA, 2 PF WHA, 2 USMC WHA, all evac.
31	0910	11, C/1/20, vic BS716788, 0757H, found 3 wpns, 1xM-1, 2xcarbines.
32	1030	11, C/1/20, vic BS716788, 1025H, 1 US WHA (evac), shot in foot, has been Dusted off.
33	1055	11, B/4/3, vic BS716787, 1025H, eng'd unk number of VC, res: 18 VC KIA (C).
34	1101	1/1, Black Ace (spotter plane), vic BT217444, 1015H, rec'd SA fire, took one hit, putting arty on above coord.
35	1155	196, A/2/35, vic AT938378, 1022H, came across two hootches, found the following inside. 2xUS ponchos, 2xtrip flares, 53xrds 44mm and M-79, 3xUS packs, 3xUS ruck sacks, 1xChicom Lt MG w/drum magazine, empty, SN 33353. Evac wpn and web gear.

CONFIDENTIALOrganization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered	
From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Mar 68	2400 16 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	1005	196, D/1/6, vic BT083490, 1100H, rec'd hvy SA fire from unk size element, gunship is spraying area at this time, arty being called.
37	1203	196, LRRP Jeanie, vic AT945404, 1119H, obs 1 MAM w/web gear, called arty, res: unk.
38	1203	196, LRRP Jeanie, vic AT949402, 1130H, obs apparent NVA security element, eng'd, 1 NVA KIA, 1 Chicom pistol SN N1117735 CIA, also captured documents.
39	1208	11, A/3/1, vic BS719807, 0840H, ref journal entries 17 & 21, change to read 1 US KHA, 2 WHA (evac).
40	1300	196, LRRP Jeanie, vic AT945402, 1250H, LRRP Jeanie was extracted at 1250H.
41	1100	198, reports that diver team at sunken sampan site did not do a good job. They request a team scheduled for tomorrow, to be picked up by helo at 1st Mar Div pad. Riverside 621010. Called 198 & obtained the following info: depth of water 20-30 feet, type of bottom: sandy. Current: minimal, water clear. Divers to be airlifted to MP site at vic BT621010 cod Riverboat S, 6568. Called 1st Recon Bn, passed info & obtained following info: Land at LZ 401 (1st Mar Div Pad), Pal Joey (call sign), frequency of 37.90.
42	1155	11, 123d Avn, vic BS718788, 0855-1155H, ref journal #19, found 40x60mm mortar rds.
43	1130	196, E/3/21, vic BT083242, 1210H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, in black shorts.
44	1407	CAG, CAO L-3, vic BT655985 at 1100H, plt spotted 3 VN, told to halt, ran, plt pursued, res: 1 CIA, others escaped, will interrogate.
45	1420	1/1 TOC, 1420H, task force consisting of 1 plat of A Trp, 1 plat of C Trp of C/3/21, still moving forward to downed aircraft. A Trp, w/infantry continues area reconnaissance, B Trp, 3rd Plat continues S&D mission.
46	1430	11th, B/4/3, vic BS742786 at 1420H, eng'd unk number VC in tunnels. Res: 8 VC KIA, had headgear, Chicom HG's and assorted SA ammo, will destroy.
47	1430	196, D/4/31, vic AT930383, 1340H, found a camping area between rocks, within this area found the following: 1xK-44 SN 1561647, 2xM-1 carbines SN 2889500 & 1xmag for K-44 loaded, 2xloaded clips for M-1.
48	1430	11, S-2, request AO for LRRP Sue to be inserted 170800H, LL BS6538, UR BS6841.
49	1430	11, S-2, request people sniffer mission be run on 17 Mar on the following locations: BS6335, BS6342, BS7044, BS7536.
50	1435	196, A/1/6, 1350-1427H, PZ 1st lift 1350H LZ, last lift 1427, LZ cold.
51	1440	198, A/1/52, vic BS655017 at 1435H, fired on 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, had no wpn, ID, or other docs, VC 40 yrs of age.
52	1452	A/1/1, vic BT120337 at 1435H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 detainee. Dustoff for WIA, other will be evac.
53	1456	196, C/2/1, vic BT018328 at 1050H, found 1 VC body KIA by SA fire lying in hedgerow. Body 2-3 days old, no ID, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1230	196, MAJ Bearden, 1200-1230H, 2 gunships were firing in BS0950, then a TOT at BS074501, then rds at 085494 and BT080500, does not know who is shooting but must get it stopped as (1) it is our AO extension and (2) we have a planned CA in that area. ROK's were firing on their side of the river. CPT Coggershall called. Called CPT Coggershall and asked him about AO extension. He said ROK's have AO extension plotted. ROK's have not fired in AO extension. CPT Coggershall said he checked Marines and they had no gunships in area. Tried to call Hoi An, could not get through.
55	1450	196, LRRP Jeanie, AT949402, document read: (1) travel permit for Nguyen Xnan Mao to go from 4552 to Unit 4512. Dated 17 Jan 67. (2) TDY Ltr, gives permission for cadre unit 430 to go to Quang Gnam and to Quang Da Province dtd 20 Feb 68. 196 OB: possibly 2 NVA Div HQ's. (3) Rice receipt made out to a commo Bn for 60 cans of rice dtd 7 Mar 68. (4) Self critics on report written by Nguyen Xuan Mao dtd 17 Jan 68.
56	1532	196, A/2/1, AT965302, 1520H, found in hut: 1xUS 45 cal pistol SN 1295066, also 6 rds 45 cal ammo. Wpn quite rusty, will be evac.
57	1600	196, D/1/6, BT083490, 1100H, ref journal #37, should read 1 VC KIA.
58	1605	ROK, SP Pierce, N/A, ROK results for 15 Mar: 2 ROK WHA, 4 sampans destroyed, 7 South Vietnam flags CIA, 1 anti-personnel mine CIA.
59	1615	11, C/3/1, BS830415, 1556H, rec'd AW and SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac), sweeping area now.
60	1620	196, C/2/1, 1050H, correction of journal #53, correct coord is BT018382.
61	1650	CLDC, 1800H, "Condition Green" effective 1800H.
62	1640	11th, C/4/3, BS515835, 1500H, detained 3 VCS MAM, no ID's and will be evac.
63	1730	Quang Ngai, BS467833-463838, 1700H, Tra Bong SF detained 2 VC who said they were VC, they also said a VC Company is loc at BS467833, a VC plat is loc at BS463838.
64	1735	1/1, C/7/17, BT147277, 0820H, ref journal #14, a SOI was lost when the acct went down. They have checked with personnel that was in acct and they confirm it is lost. Informed 1/1 to send someone from his unit to Americal Division Signal Officer to show the Signal Officer what was lost in the SOI.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Mar 68	2400 16 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1815	11, C/1/20, ref journal #31, wpn SN: 1xM-1 rifle SN 192771, 2xcarabines SN's 2915453 and 400763.
66	1920	198, A/1/52, BS672001, 1850H, routine Medevac, man had something in his eye, Dustoff complete at 1905H.
67	1920	198, D/1/52, BS665999, 1850H, rec'd SA fire and AW fire. Calling arty at this time.
68	1920	198, A/6 1/52, BS672006, 1850H, rec'd fire at above coord. Calling arty now.
69	1921	11, reference journal #9, delete 2 wpns CIA.
70	1921	11, reference journal #7, delete 3 wpns CIA.
71	1921	11, reference journal #8, delete 1 wpn CIA.
72	1930	11, A/3/1, BS725822, 0640H, 1 US WHA from SA fire (minor).
73	1759	(delayed entry) 196, E/3/21, BT074243, 1350H, obs 1 MAM evading from hut, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing US fatigues and black shirt, no wpn, ID, or documents. Found in hut 2xUS OD towels, fatigue shirt with the name Robinson on it. 1xUS entrenching tool, all will be evac.
74	1800	(delayed entry) CAP Lima-4, BT622013, 1800H, patient brought in symptoms of plague, action taken to Medevac.
75	1818	196, 4/31, C&C acft, BT125270, rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire. 1 hit to acft, continued mission, fire returned w/unk results.
76	1819	196, Minuteman 23, AT968374, 1750H, 4 rds of SA fire directed at acft, no hits rec'd, continued mission.
77	1820	196, LRRP Helen, BT018206, 1730H, obs 5 MAM in khaki uniforms w/wpns, also 3 females with 1 bicycle, were carrying 1x81mm mortar tube. Were moving NE 800M from above coord. Arty was called w/unk results.
78	1947	196, B/2/1, AT965317, 1905H, while moving into night loc, obs 2 MAM evad 100M N. Eng'd with SA, res in 1 VC KIA.
79	1535	(delayed entry) 1/1, 1/1 TOC, AO extension request for period 170600-172400H: from grid BT1529 S along N-S line to BT1929. Also request extension of C/3/21, want it for aerial recon. 196th called.
80	1900	198, 198th acft (AO), while flying mission picked up strong radio signal, VN speaking on freq of 42.6, traced signal to coord BT3034.
81	1940	196, reference journal #35, should read 2xChico LMG captured, SN 930413.
82	1945	198, LT Blanco, the 198th wants to have a practice alert and have 3 acft go to the alert CO's PZ. They will mark the PZ and the acft land, then that will terminate. Want to run it later this evening. Acft are available, night formation flying is frowned on by Avn Officer (CPT Lenister). Further info: 198th will practice w/o having helicopters land. Want 2 gunships and 1 slick. Will make a pass and then exercise will terminate. Approved by LTC Balmer. Passed approval to Avn and 198th and COL Young.
83	2130	196, C/4/31, BT129256, 2030H, urgent Dustoff for 1 US w/appendicitis, Dustoff took 2 hits. Due to weather and hits, could not be completed.
84	2135	198, 198 TOC, 2130H, effecting CLDC practice alert. Also having helicopter move to LZ. Helicopters will not land. They will mark LZ. Practice alert terminated at 2210H.
85	2300	198, C/1/52, BS522967, while firing H&I w/SA fire, 1 VC KIA, body found in AM and identified by Village Chief as VC.
86	2308	11, A/1/20, BS837393, 2300H, had 3 VC who entered ambush position. Res: 3 VC KIA.
87	2336	196, 3/21, BT018306, 2205H, rec'd 12 rds SA fire from N, called arty and fired mortars, res: unk, neg cas.
88	2337	196, HQ/4/31, obs 2 VC 250M to the east through Starlight scope. Appeared to be digging, fired illum, neg sightings.
89	2338	196, 3/21, BT146323, 2228H, heard 2 shots in vic above coord, heard drums to the NW. 2230 heard shot from same loc, fired arty in valley and drums stopped.
90	2339	196, A/2/1, AT969307, 2150H, obs 5 blinking lights, called arty and lights went out.
91	2340	196, A/2/1, BT009367, 2000H, obs 6 stationary lights, called arty and lights went out.
92	2351	196, LRRP Helen, obs 2 flashlights, 1 36° 1000 meters, 1 10° 300 meters, moving in unk direction.
93	2350	196, 1/6 OP, BT131452, 1355H, OP rec'd SA fire, returned fire and checked area. Found 1xM-72 LAW and 100 rds 7.62mm ammo at BT121454, all evac. Res: 1 IWC.
94	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units continued S&D opns w/3 CA's being conducted. In Opn W/W A/1/6 conducted a CA to vic BT0951 w/D/1/6 blocking, completed at 1427H w/light contact. A/2/35 vic AT936376 found 10 NVA bodies. In Opn Muscatine C/1/20 conducted a CA at 0751 to vic BS7180, rec SA vic LZ, B/4/3 at 0827H to vic BS7281. While these 2 units conducted S&D NE, A/3/1 blocked vic BS7281. Arty and gunships were employed with the result of 128 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 2 US KHA, 10 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). Amcal totals for 16 Mar: 5 KHA, 17 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M), 138 VC KIA, 11 NVA KIA, 8 IWC.
95	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17 Mar 68 2400 17 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0410	196, A/3/21, BT312202, 0317H, 4 to 5 VC walked up to OP on FSB East. They were wearing blk PJ's, no wpns were obs. VC were eng'd with 1 hand grenade. Patrol moved NE about 50M, called arty, scrambled gunships, results unk.
3	0650	11, B/1/20, BS837393, 162308H, ref journal entry #86, 16 Mar 68, res: 1xM-1 rifle SN 3748889, documents and maps.
4	0745	11th, D/3/1, 0720H, 1st lift, LZ cold, BS755560, 0729, 2nd lift, LZ hot, 0735, 3rd lift, LZ cold.
5	0800	11th, C/3/1, 1st lift 0750H, LZ cold, BS790498, CA complete.
6	0730	(delayed entry) 198th, CC helo, vic BT567046 at 0720H, CC spotted body in water w/swimming trunks vic BT567046 (in front of CLDC), Swift Boats were notified and will check it out, CLDC notified also. Body was VN. Found at 0835H.
7	0815	11th, B/4/3, vic BS741788 at 0810H, 1 US WHA, cause: tripped BT. Dustoff complete.
8	0840	11th, A/1/20, vic BS837393, ref and correction of journal #86 16 Mar. A/1/20 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA and 1xM-1 carbine CIA, SN 3743889.
9	0842	11th, 11th TOC, vic BS674402, LRRP Sue inserted at 0835H.
10	0950	11th, D/3/1, vic BS747564 at 0940H, element found 1 VC KIA, killed by arty or gunships this morning. Also at same location found a tunnel in hedgerow. Destroyed.
11	0950	11th, C/1/20, vic BS723783 at 0930H, US hit a mine. Res: 1 US WHA, will be dusted off.
12	0950	196, A/4/3, vic BT127271 at 0850H, obs 3 MAM in open 1300M moving NW, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0950	196, E/3/21, vic BT067235 at 0850H, obs 2 MAM evading from a hut, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0950	196, A/1/6, vic BT093505 at 0930H, found in a hut 1100 lbs rice in crocks, will evac.
15	0956	11th, C/4/3, vic BS524879 at 0940H, 1 US WHA, caused by BT, dusted off 0950H, complete.
16	1005	198, MAJ Sanders, vic BT5203 at 0940H, one of the Bde's choppers #890 (H-23), mech failure, engine caught on fire. Will be out approx a month, no serious damage or cas.
17	1030	11, A/1/20, vic BS864335 at 1020H, rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA, will evac when area is secure.
18	1030	9th Engr, D Co, vic BT119489 at 1000H, northern mine sweep found a 12" x 18" sign written in VN. The sign was taken to the 196 interpreter who translated: "VN people stay in your homes, do not go out in the roads, the revolution is going to start again". Ref was made to the mine in the road indicating that people would die if they did not comply.
19	1040	11th, C/4/3, vic BS536882 at 1012H, detained 1 MAM, will evac.
20	1110	11th, A/1/20, vic BS868331 at 1100H, hit BT, res: 3 US WHA, will evac.
21	1200	Avn Off, 1145H, air move in support of CLDC (illegible text) complete as of 1145H.
22	1225	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS718594 at 0950H, mine on shoulder of road consisting of firing device, 5 gal can of dirt over mine, of 105mm rds. Threw 5 gal can away, continued mine sweep, (illegible text) firing device on mine.
23	1035	(delayed entry) ROK, CPT Coggershall, vic BT053580, at 1035H, 6th Co in contact w/Bn size VC unit, calling arty, and will keep us informed. 1110H, still in contact. 196 and 198 notified. Contact broken at 1215H, apparently not a Bn size force.
24	1110	G-5, refugee additions, 2 on 6 Feb BT090235 to Tam Ky. 79 on 16 Mar from BT945305 to Que Son AO. Total of 81 additional refugees.
25	1130	(delayed entry) 11th, C/4/3, vic BS524879 at 0946H, ref journal #15, change to read 1 US KHA.
26	1130	(delayed entry) 196, D/1/6, vic BT081500 at 1045H, 1 VC jumped out of a foxhole and threw 2 Chicom HG's at above element. Eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, no US cas.
27	1200	(delayed entry) 196, LRRP Helen, vic BT014208 at 1120H, obs 6 MAM moving east, mixed uniforms, (black and white PJ's), 1 had a MG, another was carrying ammo for MG, the others had wpns. 1134H obs 4 MAM moving east, all had wpns.
28	1206	(delayed entry) 11th, C/4/3, vic BS524879 at 1153H, detained 2 VN that were in the area where 1 US KHA by BT early this morning.
29	1230	196, F/17 Cav, vic AT991338 at 0930H, obs 10-15 MAM 700 meters N evading, eng'd and checked area, found 1 VC KIA, blood trails leading to a hole, inside hole found a wounded VC female, she will be evac.
30	1235	11th, S-3, vic BS432400 at 1230H, requested gunships for SF at above coord, receiving SA and AW fire of approx plt size VC force. Checked w/Avn, gunships were not available, 11th Bde notified. Told 11th that if 2d gunship from 174th became available that permission was granted to send them.
31	1240	26th Engr, A Co, vic see below, found 3 mines: 1st one found 1100H and disarmed at 1120H vic BT068370. Second mine found at 1115H disarmed at 1130H, located 25 meters NE of 1st mine. 3rd found at 1145H, disarmed at 1155H, located 30 meters SE of 2nd mine. First and second mine's weight was 30 lbs, third weight was 40 lbs. First and second mines were 10" x 10" x 5", third was 10" x 10" x 10", all concrete type w/pressure plate fuse rigged for electrical detonation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Mar 68

2400 17 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1130	(delayed entry) 196, ref URS Intel Report, purpose to move A and B/2/1 south to block in a position S of old FSB West in vic AT9723. Then airlift D/3/21 SW to approx BT0423. Follow-up airlift of C/3/21 in same area as D/3/21. 196 request that MG Koster approve move and release C/3/21 from OPCON 1/1 Cav. Passed to G-3, General contacted and approval granted.
33	1313	198, LRRP Sandy, Sandy extracted at 1312H.
34	1332	198, S-2, LRRP Michele extracted at 1327H.
35	1340	11th, B/4/3, vic BS742781 at 1320H, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1345	11th, D/3/1, vic BS740570 at 1325H, detained 1 VCS w/no ID, will evac to IPW Cage.
37	1409	1/1, A/1/1, vic 159289 at 1402H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1420	11th, C/1/20, vic BS735764 at 1410H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
39	1425	11th, B/1/20, vic BS792310 at 1415H, as result from arty yesterday, found 1 VC KIA.
40	1445	11th, C/3/1, vic BS793476 at 1437H, ambush eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1450	11th, C/3/1, vic BS793476 at 1430H, detained 1 MAM w/no ID card.
42	1000	(delayed entry) Amcal, G-3 (TOC), called MAJ Sanders, 198, ref 11th request for a dog team, when the teams complete training in 2 days. MAJ Sanders said that the 198 probably need them themselves. The dogs can't stay overnight as they have not been acclimated enough and don't have enough stamina. Maj Sanders said he would give us an answer after he consults w/dog pl't leader. 198 will supply one team on 18 Mar to 11th.
43	1200	(delayed entry) 11th, CPT Henderson, request dog team for use on 18 Mar with D/3/1 vic BS750560. Will pick up from 198 on 18 Mar.
44	1526	196, A/2/1, vic AT966314 at 1245H, detained 1 MAM hiding in bushes. Had 10 dollars on him (MPC). Then obs another MAM, he refused to halt, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Same area found 1x60mm mtr, SN could not be read because of the rust and poor condition of the tube. Wpn and detainee evac. Total res: 1 detainee, 1 VC KIA, 1 mtr tube CSW.
45	1530	196, C/7/17, vic BT050202 at 1410H, obs 2 MAM in a river, as aircraft approached they evaded, took under fire by M-60 MG. Res: 2 VC KIA, black PJ's, no wpns obs.
46	1542	11th, C/1/20, vic BS735758 at 1530H, detained 3 VCS, National Police working with above element say they are VC.
47	1550	198, C/1/52, vic BS527958 at 1435H, made contact w/unk number of VC, est 2 AW positions, called arty 1445H, neg res as of yet, broke contact 1455H, checking area.
48	1555	196, A/3/21, vic BT146273 at 1420H, found 1 NVA KIA, wearing gray uniform, had carrying strips tied on him, had been KIA by air, had napalm burns all over his body.
49	1630	ROK, SP Pierce, 160001-162400H, results from ROK AO: 8 VC KIA, 3 wpns CIA.
50	1145	(delayed entry) 11, CPT Henderson, request 2 tracked teams to be OPCON to 11th.
51	1450	(delayed entry) 198, D/1/52, vic BT660007 at 1345H, obs 5 VC, fired arty and pursuing. At 1420H D/1/52 rec'd AW and SA fire from approx 4 VC. Fired arty w/neg results. Request gunships. None available. 2 at 196 being used to cover CA, 2 at 11th to cover LRRP insertion and sniffer mission.
52	1622	(delayed entry) 11th, C/3/1, vic BS781515 at 1600H, found 2 VC in a tunnel, tried to get them to come out, wouldn't, threw in HG. Res: 2 VC KIA.
53	1635	198, C/1/52, vic BS527958-BS531960 at 1435H, one sqd size element in contact with unk size enemy force.
54	1640	FSE, AO, vic BT055456 at 0930H, obs 4 possible rocket sites, 2 pointed towards Baldy, 2 towards Ross. All sites looked freshly dug.
55	1645	11th, C/3/1, vic BS796517 at 1530H, detained 1 VCS, hiding in a house.
56	1655	11th, E Trp/3/1, vic BS788420 at 1610H, requested Dustoff for 1 US WHA by sniper fire.
57	1655	11th, c/3/1, vic BS770509 at 1640H, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xM-1 30 cal SN 2250939, 1xM-1 carbine SN 344813 CIA.
58	1705	196, 196 TOC, D/3/1, PZ 1436H, BT135245, LZ 1535H, BT020139, LZ cold. C/3/21, PZ 1535H, BT230315, LZ 1715, BT021239, LZ cold.
59	1745	11th, C/1/20, vic BS734768 at 1725H, found 1 VC tunnel, refused to come out, eng'd with HG, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1745	11th, C/4/3, vic BS532889 at 1725H, spotted 2 VC in river, pushing 2 rafts, fired warning shots, would not stop, eng'd with SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, securing raft now.
61	1750	11th, D/3/1, vic BS761576 at 1710H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, Medevac.
62	1800	11th, CPT Henderson, stated that he would be at 198 heli pad to pick up dog team at 0900H tomorrow, 198 notified.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom 0001 To 17 Mar 68
Date 17 Mar 68
Hour 2400 Date 17 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1806	196, A/3/21, vic BT137212-BT146223 at 162228H, OP heard 2 shots at above coord, they heard drumming noise from drums. At 2230H they heard a third shot from the same location they heard the first shots, called arty on location of drumming, drumming stopped. 0317H, obs 4-5 VC walking toward their position, threw HG at VCS position, VCS ran. OP called arty, res unk. OP tried to get gunships, but could not get gunships because of weather. 0700H, this morning OP team was extracted. All of above info was passed to DTOC by SGT Verenis.
64	1810	1/1, Sgt Roberts, reports that an element of the 196 will move through a portion of their AO, coordination has been made between the 2 units.
65	1829	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT153317 at 1238H, found a mass grave with 7 NVA bodies in it, the grave was fresh, 3-4 days old. Res: 7 NVA KIA.
66	1830	196, B/3/21, vic FSB Center (BT052253) at 1330H, obs 4 VC at the bottom of hill, called an 81mm mortar mission, res: 2 VC KIA.
67	1858	11th, E Trp 1st Cav, vic BS793409 at 1840H, detained 2 VCS.
68	2000	196, reference journal #12, should read 1 NVA KIA, not 1 VC.
69	2010	39th Engr, C/39, BS729541, VN pulled HG on GI for not reason, after struggle to get HG, VN tossed it near 1-1/2 ton truck and escaped. HG exploded. Res: 3 flat tires, hole in fuel tank, muffler, air tanks, and body. Returned vehicle to CP, village officials informed and they will jail the VN.
70	2005	198, C/1/46, BT435034, 1900H, C&C ship while landing at BT435034 rec'd SA fire. As ship took off it took hvy AW and SA fire. Arty called and smoke screen put in. Helicopter took off safely. Fire came from a loc where 5 VC were spotted at BT422039, 2 VC at BT426027. Arty fired, neg results.
71	2012	196, A/4/31, BT150276, 1630H, found 3 graves, 2 were empty, 1 had 1 NVA w/green uniform, canvas belt, wrapped in poncho and killed by frags, also in grave, 2 AK-47 mags, 1 Chicom HG, 1 NVA gas mask, and deck of US playing cards.
72	2015	196, D/2/35, AT973323, 1820H, obs 8 MAM w/packs, 2 w/wpns evading to west, 800 to 90 meters away. Engaged w/4.2 mortars and arty. Res: 4 NVA KIA.
73	2018	196, B/1/6, BT083403, 1840H, obs 1 MAM evading to SW. Eng'd w/SA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
74	1850	196, LRRP Helen, 1850H, obs 12 indiv w/wpns and packs moving west. 1615H, BT021195 obs 15 to 20 indiv w/wpns and packs moving north. 1450H, obs 4 indiv w/wpns moving NE.
75	2130	196, LRRP Helen, BT0120, 1337H, obs 7 VC w/SA moving west. 1330H, obs 4 VC moving SE without any wpns. 1325H, obs 6 VC moving E, 4 w/wpns, 2 with mortar tubes. 1320H, obs 10 VC w/wpns going west to trail junction and then went south. 1315H, obs 2 VC w/wpns and packs moving SE. 1245H, obs 1 VC w/wpn and pack moving SW1240H, obs 1 VC w/wpn and pack moving west. 1235H, obs 2 VC moving west. 1230H, obs 1 VC moving west. 1225H, obs 4 VC w/packs moving west. 1205H, obs 3 VC w/wpns moving east.
76	2140	196, BT0120, LRRP Helen obs 151 enemy moving today. Direction of travel was east and west. Most of the enemy were armed.
77	2142	196, B/1/6, BT065386, 2050H, patrol obs 1 MAM leaving a hut, told to halt but he did not stop, eng'd. 1 VC KIA, checked hut and found 2000 lbs of rice and some papers. Will evac papers.
78	2212	11, A/3/1, BS713805, 2120H, rec'd 6 rds 60mm, res: 4 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M), 2 KHA. Dustoff and gunships called in.
79	2255	196, B/1/6, BT085397, 2237H, rat patrol rec'd hvy AW fire from 6 wpns, returned fire with SA, 1 US WHA (M).
80	2315	196, B/1/6, BT120407, 2256H, approaching village and heard voices. Obs 2 VC approaching, eng'd w/SA at 35 meters, 1 VC KIA.
81	2400	196, D/3/21, BT045215, 2115H, heard bamboo drums, azimuth 220°-230°, from loc approx. 250M out. LRRP Helen also hears these drums. VN w/LRRP says drums celebrating VC helping NVA.
82	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units con't to conduct S&D opns in zone w/3 Co size CA's and 2 Plt CA's. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa based on intelligence of an enemy unit loc vic AT9925, A&B Co 2/1 began moving S fr present loc vic AT9631 to block vic AT9627. D/3/21 conducted a CA at 1535H to vic BT021239 and was followed by C/3/21 to the same LZ complete at 1715H. In the Duc Pho AO, D/3/1 conducted a CA into 2 LZ's vic BS7455, completing 0735H and receiving SA fire during the 2nd lift. There was a Plt size CA in the Chu Lai TAOR and 1 in the Duc Pho AO. Light contact reported throughout the Americal Div AO. Americal Div Avn furnished the aircraft for the BA to SF operations. Americal Div totals for 17 Mar 68: 3 KHA, 11 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 28 VC KIA, 15 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.
83	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Mar 68

2400

18 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0148	196, A/4/31, BT142272, 0010H, rec'd 10-15 rds SA from 800 meters SE. Returned fire and called arty. Res: unk, will check area at first light.
3	172320	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, CPT Beach, ARVN, 1-3 day battalion size operation 18 Mar at following grids: BT2716, BT2721, BT2321, BT2316.
4	0255	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, BT291235, 0255H, rec'd 6 rds mortar, all quiet at 0325H.
5	0346	196, LRRP Helen, obs and heard 20 or more VN (drunk) male & female, moving from E-W. Entered 3 or 4 houses 600 meters N of LRRP's location.
6	2112	196, D/1/6, BT074478, 2025H, while moving to night loc they met 10-15 VC w/wpns walking down trail toward patrol, engaged VC at 25 meters, pulled back and called in arty. Will check area at first light.
7	2125	CLDC, CPT Verocco, 2114H, near old USO, 1/4-ton truck turned over near bridge, will give further details. 1/4-ton truck is on fire, MP's, fire department, and ambulance have been called, 1 man suffered broken wrist. Vehicle was from B Btry, 6/11 Arty, sustained \$800.00 damage, driver and occupants from B Btry, 6/11 Arty.
8	2130	11th, BS611498, 1745H, based on usually reliable intelligence, FAC controlled arty strike which resulted in secondary explosion with smoke column 400'. Left hole approx. 25' in diameter, 15' deep. Followed by nine other chain secondary explosions, one of which sent numerous tracers into the air. Acft drew approx. 300 rds SA from 7 locations after the strike.
9	0720	196th, A/2/1, vic AT956273 at 0534H, A/2/1 OPCON to 3/21, engaged 5 to 6 VC moving from S to N at 100 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA, mag, wpns, documents, ID's CIA.
10	0725	CAG, K-5, vic BT398126 at 0600H, ambush eng'd approx. 25 VC w/SA and AW, VC fled west. Ambush still pursuing. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P), 2 IW CIA. Friendly: 2 PF's WIA (evac).
11	0835	11th, B/4/3, vic BS742787 at 0730H, found 3,000 lbs rice, will evac.
12	0835	123rd Avn, vic BS734818 at 0735H, detained 1 VCS, taken to LZ Dottie.
13	0855	196, LRRP Nancy, vic AT992393 at 0842H, Nancy inserted.
14	0950	11th, C/4/3, vic BS527881 at 0942H, 4 US WHA by BT, Dustoff requested.
15	0950	196, LRRP Helen, vic BT018216 at 0810-0857H, sighted a total of 29 individuals w/wpns, all moving west on trail.
16	1000	FSE, B/2/11, element moving Hill 29, BT230315, should be clear of Div AO prior to 1200H.
17	1030	III MAF COC, LT Sinclair, III MAF rec'd a call from MACV ref DIR 335-12, Spot Reports. The reports being sent by MACV to the States do not have enough details, especially on offensive operations, therefore more detail is required on Sitreps to III MAF for their Sitreps to MACV for their Sitreps to the States.
18	1030	196th, D/2/35, vic AT958324 at 1011H, found 1500 lbs rice, hidden in a vat, well camouflaged in a bush, was in poor condition, will destroy.
19	1037	11th, C/4/3, vic BS527881 at 0940H, ref journal entry #14, change to read 2 KHA and 2 WHA.
20	1044	196, A/4/3, vic BT150276 at 0910H, further search of area, located 5 more graves. Dug up. Res: 4 NVA KIA, green uniforms, web gear, 2-3 days old, killed by SA.
21	1055	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT165337 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	1055	11th, A/1/20, vic BS882318 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1x9mm pistol CIA.
23	1055	196, C/3/21, vic BT028226 at 0930H, rec'd 2 rds SA sniper fire from 300 meters SE, returned fire, checked area and found 1 freshly dug bunker, destroyed bunker. Same element 1010H vic BT032224 found 30 freshly dug spider holes w/trench leading to each spider hole, didn't destroy, plotted for H&I fire.
24	1125	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS716598 at 0950H, rec'd sniper fire while on mine sweep, returned fire, neg cas, neg damage.
25	1115	(delayed entry) 11th, D/3/1, vic BS765553 at 1028H, dog handler tripped BT, rec'd frag wounds in his feet, legs, and side, dispensary said not serious, but serious enough to be evac to Qui Nhon. 11th sending chopper to pick up another dog handler from 198. Res: 4 WHA € 1 WHA (M). Chopper from 11th will arrive 198 at 1315H to pick up dog handler to pick up dog.
26	1130	198, C&D/1/46, CA complete at 1125H, LZ cold.
27	1130	11th, A Secure, AO ext request, from 1100H 18 Mar to 1900H 18 Mar, 4 corners are BS6550, BS6553, BS6850, BS6853. Reason is report IWF that elements of 404 Regt are located at BS663510, also 3x57mm RR and several AW positions. 11th has elements ready to move. G-3 gave approval at 1150H, called 11th and gave approval.
28	1140	196th, A/1/6, vic BT081501 at 1112H, found several fresh dug bunkers and trenches, bamboo for overhead cover and found the following equip: 105x45 cal rds, 18x38 cal rds, 5xM-1 rds, 2xVC packs, 2xrolls of trip wire, 4xchisels, 1xhand punch, 1xgreen uniform, 2xVC flares, 36xfishing poles, 1xaxe, 1xshovel, 2xmosquito nets, 2xfriiction fuses. EOD teams requested to blow bunker and trenches, equip evac-rest destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 18 Mar 68

2400 18 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1145	198, A/1/52, vic BT673013 at 1135H, 1 US was injured by blasting cap exploding. Res: 1 US NBW (E), 1145H Dustoff complete.
30	1145	11th, D/3/1, vic BS757563 at 1130H, detained 5 VCS.
31	1230	196, LRRP Helen, 0945H, at trail junction obs 2 farmers dressed in black, carrying baskets moving east to west. 0955H, heard 6 AK-47 rds fired 1000 meters from their loc. 1035H, obs VN female and 2 children with 8 water buffalos moving south. 1045H, obs 2 MAM, one wore a black robe, other wore black PJ's, were moving south, also obs 1 MAM moving SW w/wpn. 1100H, obs 10 MAM wearing mixed clothing, all had wpns, moving south. 1109H, heard 2 rds SA fire from base of hill.
32	1235	11th, C/1/20, vic BS735798 at 1225H, 2 US WHA from booby trapped HG, will be evac.
33	1240	196, ref journal entry #13, should read LRRP Irene not Nancy.
34	1247	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT140330 at 1240H, spotted 4-5 individuals in trench, eng'd w/neg result. Later report at 1330H, found 3 VC KIA.
35	1330	196, D/3/21, vic BT043207 at 1040H, obs 2 MAM 800 meters moving NW, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, no wpns, no ID.
36	1335	1/1, C/7/17, vic 139333 at 1330H, obs and eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1351	196, LRRP Helen, at trail junction, 1120H, obs 4 NVA, khaki uniforms w/wpns moving west to east and had 1 VN in black who appeared to be a PW. 1130H, obs 1 NVA, black clothing w/wpn, pack, and poncho moving south to west. 1215H, obs 2 NVA in blue trousers and black shirts w/wpns, packs, and ponchos, moving south to west. 1320H, decrease in activity.
38	1350	196, 196 TOC, A/3/1, 1st lift LZ1310, BT085207 from PZ BT138275, LZ cold. 2nd lift, LZ 1337H, BT085207, PZ BT138275, cold.
39	1410	11th, C/1/20, vic BS735759, 17 Mar, detained 1 VC female who said she was a cook for a 10 man VC unit. The VC had 2x45's, 1xcarbine, and 2xHG's. She said that on 15 mar 200 NVA passed through Son My Village, they were wearing green trousers, brown shirts, sandals, cowboy hats, they were in teams of 50. They had 3 mtrs, 3xMG's, and AK-47's. 2 other detainees gave the same info.
40	1312	(delayed entry) 196th, Avn, vic BT085207 at 1300H, 1st lift on CA off at 1300H, last lift 1337H, LZ cold.
41	1345	(delayed entry) 11th, 11th TOC, people sniffer request for 19 Mar 68 at the following coord: BS6342, BS6251, BS7344, BS7152.
42	1400	(delayed entry) 196, D/2/35, vic AT971331 at 1345H, obs 2 MAM 100 meters E evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xChicom HG and web gear CIA, equip destroyed.
43	1400	(delayed entry) 196, E/1/6, vic BT125430 at 1330H, found trench 100' long. Had 6 tunnels branching out from trench. Tunnels are "U" shaped. EOD will destroy.
44	1412	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT138327 at 1405H, obs and eng'd 1 MAM hiding in bunker. Res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1405	(delayed entry) 196, D/4/3, vic AT891378 at 1210H, obs 6 MAM evading 400 meters SE, arty called, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA.
46	1428	11th, A/4/3, vic BS607820 at 1410H, detained 2 VCS.
47	1500	196, C/3/21, vic BT028226 at 1025-1230H, along trail found several old trenches and bunkers. 1045H, found several small tunnels, trenches, and 5 spider holes. 1058, found a tunnel complex 15ft deep, 65 ft long, 4 ft wide. 1230H, found VC bulletin board, will be plotted for H&I fire tonight.
48	1503	196, E/1/6, vic BT125432 at 1350H, found 5,000 lbs of rice in crocks hidden in a hedgerow, will evac.
49	1510	196, LRRP Helen, at 1432H, Helen obs 2 MAM w/wpns running from trail junction and heading to river.
50	1515	196, D/4/31, vic AT873379 at 1220H, obs 15 VC w/wpns approx 1000 meters NW evading, called arty and checked area. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 body had pack w/medical supplies, medical supplies will be evac.
51	1520	11th, D/3/1, vic BS760555 at 1440H, eng'd unk number VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA (2 WIA), 3 wpns CIA.
52	1235	(delayed entry) 196, S-2, 196 will insert 3 LRRP's tomorrow. LRRP Sandy will be inserted 190800 at coord AT947295 and will walk to coord AT943283, they will observe path west and valley to the west. LRP Cherie will be inserted 190830 at coord BT149209 and will walk to coord BT134216, they will observe road and valley to the north. LRRP Margie will be inserted 190800 at coord AT965197, they will be on a OP mission.
53	1545	198, S-2, 1/46, vic BT337137 at 1450H during VR obs 2 MAM, attempted to hide from chopper, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1551	196, LRRP Helen, at 1545H, obs 6 MAM w/wpns, wearing gray shorts, at a trail intersection 600 meters going to the west.
55	1715	FSC, A/3/18 Arty, vic BS518773 at 1300H, individual shot by 45 by friendly villager, evac, not serious.
56	1730	11th, D/3/1, vic BS765535 at 1700H, 1 US WHA, hit by frag from BT HG, Dustoff complete 1715H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From Hour Date To Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 18 Mar 68 2400 18 Mar 68

Table with columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. containing log entries from item 57 to 78.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Mar 68

2400

19 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0155	11, B/4/3, BS751816, 0145H, rec'd approx 10 rds mortar or HG. 5 WHA, 1 KHA, Dustoff called and was completed at 0230H.
3	0200	(delayed entry) 181550H Mar 68, 11 Bde, request to use Aero Scouts for "Snatch" operation at 190830H vic BS612495.
4	0210	(delayed entry) 181632H Mar 68, 198, request AO extension for period 190900-211800 Mar 68. BS6792, S to BS6789, E to BS7089, N to BS7093. 1/52 coordinating w/TF Barker. Passed to 11th Bde for approval, 11th approved. G-3 approved, passed to 198th.
5	0215	(delayed entry) 182300H Mar 68, Quang Ngai called ref AO ext, approved until 222400H.
6	0750	39th Engr, B Co, at 181610H vic BS629829, found mine at work site, uncovered by dozer. Pressure type firing device, 10-15 lbs ammonium nitrate explosive. Removed and taken to CP.
7	0750	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS726563 at 181800H, sniper fire from BS742563, returned fire, continued to CP, neg cas or res.
8	0815	196, A/3/21, vic BT041202 at 0800H, obs and eng'd 1 VC evading to west. Res: 1 VC KIA, green uniform, black pants, web belt, M26 HG, canteen, small bag w/documents and personal gear. Documents will be evac, rest destroyed.
9	0840	11th, A/4/3, vic BS598837 at 0800H, individual tripped BT, res: 2 US WHA (E).
10	0840	11th, B/3/1, vic BS753530 at 0800H, found 1 VC hiding in water, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
11	0840	CAG, CAP L-3, vic BS668003 at 181530H, patrol was checking Dung Le #6, picked up ARVN who was AWOL, also found 7 caves. Sent ARVN to Binh Son, destroyed all 7 caves.
12	0840	CAG, CAP L-4, vic BS624005 at 181600H, went to check village on routine ID check, detained 5 MAM, 1 female, 1 MAM ran and was eng'd w/SA, died before Dustoff. Suspects brought to CP and turned over to Village Chief who will interrogate.
13	0840	CAG, CAP L-8, vic BS581928 at 182000H, PF and marines found 3 VCS while checking village. Taken to L-8 compound, 1 confirmed VC. Said VC would mine road to L-6 tonight.
14	0840	CAG, CAP L-1, vic BS612992, Marine fell in trench, possible head injury. Medevac.
15	0840	CAG, CAP K-4, vic BT442115 at 182030H, 5 VC approached airbase, PF fired 50 rds SA, VC returned 20 rds. Fired illumination, check over area and found 5 bodies. Res: 5 VC KIA, 2xM-1 carbine, 1xChicom MG CIA.
16	0845	11th, D/3/1, vic BS775530 at 0830H, detained 2 MAM, will evac to PW Cage.
17	0900	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS606493 at 0850H, picked up 2 VCS on a search mission at above coord.
18	0912	196, 196 TOC, LRRP Sandy in at 0905H.
19	0915	196, 2/35, started lift for B and D C by hook at 0830H.
20	0935	11th, B/3/1, vic BS752514 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VCS. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, will evac.
21	1000	198, C/1/52, vic BS482000 at 0946H, CA completed, LZ cold.
22	1000	196, B/3/21, vic BT088235, 0920H, found camouflaged BT on trail, 1xChicom HG, set for pressure detonation, blown in place.
23	1000	196, CI report, vic BT215509-215512, CI report states that unk NVA unit located at above cords.
24	1000	196, S-2, vic BT177417, an NVA plt ldr, name: LT Mai Van Dinh turned himself in to Thang Binh. He was from 2nd plt, 4th Co, 3rd Bn, 21st Regt. 10 days ago he was wounded by US forces in Antenna Valley. He was on convalescence leave and moved to Thang Binh. He stated that 1 NVA Bn is loc BT2348. An IPW team from 196 is at Thang Binh.
25	1007	11th, Rcn/3/1, vic BS776489 at 0930H, obs 3 evading. Res: 3 VC CIA, 2 WIA/CIA.
26	1007	11th, D/3/1, vic BS769527 at 0945H, detained 3 VCS evading, will question, then evac.
27	1007	11th, Rcn/3/1, vic BS774487 at 0930H, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
28	1012	196, 196 TOC, LRRP Cherie inserted at 0915H.
29	1017	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT215365 at 0900H, had element back to camp after mine sweep, obs PF on bicycle, PF ran into side of tank, requested Dustoff, Dustoff complete 0904H.
30	1017	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT204434 at 1005H, tank hit a mine. Res: 1 US WHA (E).
31	1023	196, C/1/6, lift 0958H, LZ 1000H, LZ cold, BT068458. 2nd lift complete 1018H, LZ cold. 3rd lift abn at 1028H, LZ 1035H, lift complete 1035, LZ cold.
32	1025	11th, A/4/3, vic BS570843 at 0947H, detained 1 VCS w/no ID, will evac.
33	1040	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT208430 at 1035H, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1040	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT212434 at 1036H, eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Mar 68	2400 19 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1040	198, B/1/52, vic BT666026 at 1007H, detonated BT HG, res: 2 US WHA (E).
36	1045	198, B/1/52, vic BT699959 at 0905H, track hit a mine. Res: 1 US WHA (E), 1 US WHA (M).
37	1120	198, CAP L-5, vic BS711945 at 1025H, while relocating villagers of Van Tuong 3, 1 USMC tripped a double M-14 mine. Res: 1 US WHA, Dustoff called and completed at 1105H.
38	1155	196, A/1/6, vic BT071461 at 1115H, found 1x105mm dud rd, not camouflaged, blown in place.
39	1205	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT212436 at 1200H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
40	1230	Ref journal entry #2, should read 12 rds of mortar fire.
41	1320	198, ref journal entry #21, should read coord BS440967.
42	1327	11th, Msg from CPT Henderson, BTOC, for Div Avn, ref Chinooks in LZ Bronco area flying too low. Blew down tower, 1 man injured. Passed to CPT Bowen, Div Avn Section.
43	1330	198th, 198 to conduct a 2 platoon CA. C Co 1/52, PZ BS518936 at 1430H, LZ BS509987, 33 pax with mission of S&D grid 5098, VC unit suspected in that area.
44	1225	(delayed entry) 11th, A/1/20, vic BS846362 at 1155H, 2 VCS evading. Res: 2 VCS WIA/CIA.
45	1300	(delayed entry) 196, S-3, at 1015H D/1/20 arrived LZ Colt, at 1110H A & B 4/31 arrived LZ Ross, at 1223H C/4/31 arrived Antenna Valley, at 1146H A/2/35 arrived at LZ Baldy.
46	1300	11th, TOC, at 1255H B & D 2/35 arrived at LZ Thunder and Bronco.
47	1350	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT209462 at 1319H, obs 1 sampan w/approx. 3x105mm rds in it. Tried to blow the rds w/rocket, but sampan sank.
48	1350	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT216436 at 1325H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1350	11th, B/3/1, at 1320H at BS761503, detained 1 VCS, at BS766514 detained 2 VCS, at BS755514 detained 1 VCS, at BS752511 detained 2 VCS, all VCS had been pointed out by village chief as VC.
50	1415	11th, B/4/3, vic BS754818 at 1230H, detained q VCS. National Police state the man is a VC, will evac.
51	1353	(delayed entry) 11th, D/3/1, vic BS784540 at 1329H, 1 US WHA, he fell into a punji pit, he was evac.
52	1507	Tam Ky, CPT Beach, PW reports 40x122mm rockets stored in cave vic BT295075. 2 Companies of 77th Bn are loc vic BT297085, their mission to guard rockets.
53	1628	196, LRRP Margie, vic AT946196 at 1608H Margie was inserted. At 1634H LRRP Margie was extracted because she received heavy SA and AW fire.
54	1512	(delayed entry) 11th, B/3/1, vic BS756514 at 1322H, detained 3 VCS evading.
55	1514	(delayed entry) 198, C/1/52, vic see below, CA started 1438H 3/3 lifts, PZ 533935, LZ 507986, LZ cold, not sure of LZ coords, will call back if any change.
56	1515	(delayed entry) 11th, C/3/1, vic BS766520 at 1329H, detained 15 VCS MAM, 11 they are taking to Bo Duc, 4 to Bronco.
57	1527	(delayed entry) 11th, B/3/1, vic BS765536 at 1455H, tripped a BT 105mm rd. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E).
58	1530	CAG, L-5, vic AT711945 at 1054H, 1 Marine stepped on M14 mine, both feet were amputated, called Dustoff.
59	1620	198, B/1/52, vic BT656012 at 1600H, patrol made contact with unk size force. Res: 1 US WHA (E), 2 VC KIA, 1 wpn CIA.
60	1622	196, 596 MID (AO), vic AT944276 at 1530H, AO obs 2 MAM w/black PJ's evading the aircraft. 1 MAM entered hootch, arty directed on the hootch. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hootch destroyed.
61	1625	1/1, TOC, vic BT204434 at 1533H, the Inf element working with 1/1 was extracted at 1533H, C/7/17 Inf Plat was extracted.
62	1630	1/1 Cav, request AO ext for tomorrow opns, from their northern boundary at BT194480 and follow river N around oceans big boundary. Time requested, 200001-212400H, disapproved by ROK's, passed to 1/1 Cav.
63	1630	196, LRRP Little Abner, vic AT886358 at 1455H, called arty on 1 individual 600 M NE of their position. Res: 1 VC KIA.
64	1645	CLDC, effective 1800H alert condition Green.
65	1705	11th, C/3/1, vic BS828408 at 1605H, 2 VCS walked into ambush. Res: 2 VC CIA, will evac to IPW.
66	1717	2d ROK Bde, ROK CG has disapproved request for AO ext from 200700-231800H.
67	1741	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT199449 at 1738H, obs 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, searching for other.
68	1745	198, request to know ETA of 6/31st Inf at Chu Lai. They have been informed that departure time from McCord AFB is 220800.
69	1745	196, LRRP Margie, vic AT962195 at 1608H inserted, 1611H obs 1 MAM, 1619H rec'd SA sniper fire, returned fire and rec'd AW fire from 962195, 1625H still in contact, obs and eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, guns on station, contact broken, 1634H, CC/3/21 during extraction rec'd SA fire, neg cas or hits, 1640H reported at FSB. 1602, gunships obs suspected enemy PW camp.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Mar 68	2400 19 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
70	1845	2nd ROK Bde, CPT Coggershall, CPT Coggershall called and stated that the AO extension is approved, ref journal entry #66. The ROK's plan to run a simultaneous exercise starting after the 196th operation. Extension is good only to begin with. Liaison officers will coordinate as necessary.
71	1840	198, CAP I-1, BT327180, 1800H, CAP team picked up 2 indiv hitchhiking on Hwy 1. 1 was a Caucasian with a Navy ID card. They had 1xM-1 carbine. Possibly the leader of VC unit as reported previously. Avn sent acft w/2 MP guards to pick up indiv. They will be taken to PW compound where MI will pick them up. 198th MAJ Sanders informed of arrangements. CAP I-1, freq 62.65, call sign Indulge I-1.
72	1915	11, Bde Avn, BS722568, 1815H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xM-1 SN 5659662, several HG and assorted web gear CIA.
73	1936	11, C/3/1, BS778443, 1854H, rec'd 1 rd of sniper fire, 1 US WHA (evac).
74	2130	11, MAJ McKnight, acknowledge receipt of msg #2608, change 1 to frag order 1468.
75	2130	CAG, CAP L-8, BS575922, 192000H, rec'd 3 sniper rds, illum with 81mm and returned fire. Neg results or casualties.
76	2130	CAG, CAP L-3, BS618955, in village of An Loc found 50-60 caves, destroyed 17 caves and 15 houses.
77	2131	196, A&B/4/31, AT987358, 1835H, while enroute to their night loc, they rec'd 3 rds 82mm mortar, from AT989355 rec'd 15 rds of SA fire, 40-60 rds of AW fire. Called arty on mortar position, returned SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.
78	2305	CAG, CAP L-2, BS663973, 2120H, 10 rds fired was heard by patrol, did not see anyone or return fire. Patrol searched area w/neg results.
79	2315	196, LRRP Sandy, AT945295, 2000H, obs 20 lights in valley, vic AT946286, also obs 6 lights on ridge line vic AT945283. All lights were moving N-Ne. Called arty, and at AT946286 had a secondary explosion.
80	2400	Opns Summary: Air moves of company size units were completed by the following units: A & B Co 4/31, C/4/31 was air moved to Antenna Valley, A/2/35 being extracted to LZ Baldy, B & D Co 1/20 were air moved from Duc Pho to LZ Colt, D & E Co 2/35 being moved to Duc Pho AO. C/3/82 Arty moved from Hill 35 to FSB Ryder, and C/2/9 Arty to LZ Baldy. Americal totals for 19 March: 2 KHA, 19 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 14 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
81	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Mar 68

2400

20 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0150	198, Hill 54, BT396145, 0050H, rec'd 6 explosive type rds. 1 US wounded (minor), the injured was a member of the 3/18 Arty.
3	0230	CAP, K-4, BT468081, 0100H, saw lights toward barb wire fence, fired 10-15 rds M79 and SA, called illum, obs area w/heg results.
4	2315	(delayed entry) 196th, LRRP Sandy at 2000H vic AT945295, obs 20 lights in valley, vic AT946286 obs 6 lights on ridge line, vic AT945283 all lights were moving N-NE, called arty and at AT946286 had a secondary explosion.
5	0730	FSE, 3/18 Arty, vic BT462207 at 2327H, found 1x122mm rocket at the above loc. Back azimuth 5500 mils, landed vic Hill 29, report it to OP F-5.
6	2350	(delayed entry) Tam Ky TOC, 200830H, vic BT073157, BT090160, BT090140, stated that the ARVN's are conducting an operation.
7	0840	196th FAC, 0830H, vic AT950196, reported observing many freshly dug graves, and 3 heavily and recently used trails, leading South from grave sites.
8	0855	11th, LRRP Sue, 0830H, vic BS688368, inserted at above time and coord, LZ cold.
9	0936	196th, TOC, called and wants permission to insert a LRRP in grid BT0017.
10	0814	(delayed entry) 11th, 0350H, vic BS759865, detained 5 VCS on beach, will interrogate. 11th called back 1000H, said they were all IC and released.
11	0958	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT289361 at 0950H, obs 3 MAM, res: 2 VC KIA.
12	1100	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT315350 at 1055H, rec'd fire from sampan, returned fire. Res: sunk 13 sampans, 16 VC KIA.
13	1100	198, A/1/52, vic BS728953 at 1020H, A/26 and H/17 Trp rec'd sniper fire, checked area and found 1 VCS, he ran, eng'd. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA, had no ID or papers with him.
14	1105	11th, C/4/3, vic BS513877 at 1050H, 1 US shot by sniper fire, res: 1 US KHA.
15	1135	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT215433 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
16	1143	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT233501 at 1140H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	1153	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT220503 at 1150H, many VC w/wpns evading, C/7/17 engaging.
18	1158	11th, Bde Avn, vic BS865355 at 0745H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	1113	(delayed entry) 1/1, B/1/20, inserted into a secured cold LZ, 1st lift, 1110H, 2nd lift 1130H, 3rd lift complete 1155H. D/1/20, 1st lift 1218H, 2nd lift 1236H, 3rd lift complete 1253H.
20	1245	198, Hill 54, ref journal entry #5, EOD classified it as a 81mm illumination round.
21	1255	196, CC/2/1, vic AT982356 at 1150H, rec'd 15 rds SA fire from AT984356. Acft took 4 hits, returned to LZ Ross, no cas, acft not flyable.
22	1255	196, A/2/1, vic AT975355 at 1129H, found camouflaged in a cave: 1xK-44 SN 1238802, in good condition, will evac.
23	1329	196, A/4/3, vic AT975355 at 1218H, 1 MAM turned himself in to A/4/3, will evac.
24	1330	198, A/1/52, vic BS694957 at 1230H, assisted CAP L-4 in engaging VC. Fired M-60 and M-79. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 WIA/CIA (E). VC were emplacing BT's, KIA given to CAP L-4. Info only.
25	1330	196, C/3/21, vic AT985205 at 1300H, eng'd 1 NVA w/wpn, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1315H, 1 more NVA KIA, detained 1 VCS.
26	1337	11th, C/4/3, vic BS515878 at 1213H, detained 1 VN, no ID. Same area as US KHA by sniper.
27	1405	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT221490 at 1402H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
28	1340	(delayed entry) 11th, at 1320H, 1st lift arrived Duc Pho. The packs were elements of HQ and support. At 1331H, hooks were off and returning to LZ Colt.
29	1410	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT221490 at 1406H, eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 KIA for A/1/1, 2 KIA for D/1/20. 2 wpns CIA: 1xcarbine SN 6422356, 1xM-1 rifle SN 9681595.
30	1420	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT220500 at 1416H, eng'd 2 VC w/HG's evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. D/1/20 had 3 US WHA (E).
31	1440	198, FAC, vic BS6995 at 1350H, CPT Richards reports while flying his O-2 aircraft at 1500 ft, rec'd several rds of believed BAR rds, neg hits and continued flight.
32	1455	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT220500 at 1450H, eng'd 5 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA, also D/1/20 had 1 KIA.
33	1529	196, LRRP Cherie, vic BT134213 at 1108H, while moving to their objective had 2 VN boys with machetes walk into their position, LRRP Cherie fired warning shots and they fled N, they will pick a new OP.
34	1525	(delayed entry) 196, LRRP Sandy, vic AT948295 at 0830H, found 2 caves, 1 of which appeared to have been used last night, also found a Chicom HG BT, will destroy BT.
35	1425	(delayed entry) 11th, C/3/1, vic BS752404 at 1412H, obs 2 VCS evading, res: 1 VCS WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 20 Mar 68 2400 20 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
36	1440	1/1, D/1/20, vic BT220504 at 1433H, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xSKS CIA SN 9186303.
37	1459	(delayed entry) 196, C/3/21, vic AT985205 at 1300H, ref journal #25, change to read 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 1 VCS detainee, 1xAK-47 SN 2022388 CIA.
38	1515	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT205513 at 1513H, eng'd several VC evading, some w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA.
39	1556	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS615535 at 1535H, snatch mission detained 1 VCS.
40	1600	III MAF, report to III MAF on action vic BT2150. As of 1600H, 16 VC KIA w/3 wpns.
41	1620	CLDC, effective 1800H tonight alert condition Green.
42	1605	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT218489 at 1603H, eng'd 2 VC evading, 1 w/light MG, 1xAK-47. Res: 2 VC KIA, also reported destroyed MG.
43	1624	2nd ARVN, LNO, ref boundary ext for period 210600-211800H, approved by LT Tao.
44	1645	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT213515 at 1635H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
45	1650	11th, D/3/1, vic BS793490 at 1445H, 1 US WHA, fell into punji pit, Dustoff complete.
46	1655	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT218489 at 1610H, 1 US WHA (E) from shrapnel wounds.
47	1657	196, LRRP Cherie, vic BT133217 at 1535H, obs 2 VN males wearing black PJ's, moving west on trail, no wpns obs.
48	1710	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT199506 at 1705H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1750	11th, B/3/1, vic BS724570 at 1730H, rec'd sniper fire, swept area, detained 1 VCS, will evac to base camp.
50	1751	11th, D/3/1, vic BS788547 at 1740H, detained 2 MAM, no ID card.
51	1752	11th, 6th Spt, vic BS841363 at 1630H, men had gone to test fire wpns. Area was BT with either 81mm mtr or 105mm rd, command detonated. Res: 2 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E). wires found to substantiate command detonation.
52	1813	1/1, A/1/1 and D/1/20, vic BT213510 at 1812H, heavily engaged in enemy attack.
53	1815	Report from Quang Tin Province, Tam Ky District. Source: VN Security Officer from alleged penetration on VC net in Tam Ky City. VC are going to attack Quang Tin (P) HQ's and Tam Ky City during night of 25 Mar w/6,000 troops. VC operational plan: 2,000 troops will attack Prov HQ's, 4,000 troops will occupy Tam Ky City, VC howitzer unit will shell Chu Lai Base w/140x142mm rockets to prevent aircraft takeoff. VC have an explosive size of Zippo lighter. Has watch w/12 pts, painted green. 1 can kill 1 man, 2 destroy a jeep, 4 destroy a house....
		Transcription note: These pages from the Div TOC Journal are carbon copies. The carbon paper was apparently misplaced behind the original resulting in lost data for the bottom half of the journal page.
59	1905	196, A/1/20, LZ Colt, 1900H, A/1/20 closed LZ Colt at 1900H.
60	1915	196, ref journal #25, detainees released as IC. Ref journal #37, all detainees released as IC's. Ref journal #23, detainees were released as IC's.
61	1938	11th, E Trp, 1st Cav, BS724570, 1930H, items were turned in to unit: 6 Chicom from village, 1XM72 LAW, wpn was destroyed.
62	2015	39th Engr, C/39, BS711636, 1600H, found 1x60mm rd as AP, destroyed.
63	2015	1st CAG, CAP L-6, BS574937, 1730H, 13 yr old boy came to CAP L-6 loc, had bullet wound in side, was medevac by CAP L-6.
64	2045	11th, C/3/1, BS781437, 2020H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (M).
65	2045	198, MAJ Sanders, BS603917, 2045H, bridge south of Binh Son under heavy attack by mortars and MG fire. 1 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA. 2125H, mortar attack ceased. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 wpns CIA, arty was fired.
66	2107	CAG, CAP L-8, BS588922, 2045H, ambush came in contact w/unk size force, 2 Marines got separated from rest of the ambush and 2 more Marines went back to get a reaction force, on the way back out to look for the 2 Marines they found their bodies, found 1 of the Marine's wpn and the radio they had.
67	2245	198, A/1/46, BT396145, 2223H, Hill 54, A Company called Dustoff for VN child w/high fever, Dustoff completed at 2236H.
68	2250	CLDC, 2235H, 3 indiv, no shirts on, came by Gate 2 at 40 MPH in 1/4-ton truck. MP's tried to halt them, fired warning shots, the truck went out the gate towards An Ton and MP's are looking for it now.
69	2320	196, LRRP Sandy, BS956296, 2000H, heard RR fire, called arty w/unk results.
70	2320	196, B/1/6, BT201465, 1942H, trip flare went off, 4 VC w/web gear. Eng'd w/SA, check area at first light, unk damage.
71	2320	196, LRRP Sherie, BT137215, 2031H, adjusted defensive concentration to above loc on suspected movement. Neg res.
72	2320	196, E/1/6, BT191470, 2010H, obs 2 lights signaling each other at azimuth 40° and 65' from 350-400 meters out. Neg action outside AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Mar 68	2400 21 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0020	CAG, CAP L-3, BS698955, 1815H, taking refugees to BS698955, rec'd 60 carbine rds, found 6xM16 mines, 1xM14 mine, returned fire and killed 2 VC in trees. Destroyed 19 caves and 48 houses, 6xM16 mines and 1xM14 mine. Mines were marked with banana leaves on top of them, in center of trail leading in and out of village.
3	0020	CAG, CAP L-8, BS580923, 201030H, patrol at ambush site was ambushed by unk number of VC. Rec'd grenade and carbine fire. Returned fire and became separated, part of element returned to CP, reactionary force found bodies of 2 US KHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA (E). Res: 3 US KHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA (E), 12 VCS KIA, 1 shotgun SN 20385, and 1 hand set SN H189 CIA.
4	0235	1st Cag, CAP K-4, BT468081, 0230H, PF thought he saw movement in area. Eng'd w/SA fire, neg results.
5	0245	1st CAG, CAP K-4, BT416123, 0210H, VN female age 11, believed to have food poisoning. Was Medevac at 0230H.
6	0230	(delayed entry) 196, D/4/31, vic AT934364 at 0105H, ambushed 9 VC, will check area at first light.
7	0410	196th, LRRP Sandy, vic AT955301 at 2340H, Sandy obs 2 flashes believed to be RR. Obs what appeared to be powder burning for approx 4 minutes. Saw 1 VC believed to be VC FO for RR, called arty on his position AT960290, they heard moaning and groaning. At 0125H RR started firing again from AT957293, must have been 2 wpns. The RR was firing from a position at approx 400 meters from Sandy's position at an azimuth of 280°. The RR was firing S-SW, believe the rds were brought by ox cart, they could hear the ox grunting and the wheels squealing. At 0300H 2 VN without wpns walked up to their position, looked at one of the men, then turned and walked away. At 0345H they claimed they were surrounded by VC, there was movement all around. Arty was called in to fire on all the movements. Res: unk. 0740H, 196th stated LRRP Sandy will be extracted today, there was no contact last night, but her position was compromised.
8	0742	11th, D/4/3, vic BS5779, CA, 1st lift 0737H, LZ cold, 2nd lift 0748H, LZ cold, 3rd lift 0759H, LZ cold, 4th lift 0815H, LZ cold, 5th lift 0830H, LZ cold, complete 0842, LZ cold.
9	0810	196, B/1/6, vic BT201465 at 202320H, ref journal #70, checked area and found US type web gear (modified), also found 5xBAR magazines, loaded, also 1 VN pig. Also vic AT210759, 1 VN female approached the perimeter with what appeared to be a M-16 wound, she was dusted off.
10	0810	196, D/4/31, vic AT923375 at 202320H, ref journal #75, change coord to read AT923375 and add searched area and found 2 VC KIA wearing black JP's, no wpns, documents, equipment.
11	0826	11th, 174th Avn, vic BS597793 at 0740H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, did not recover wpn.
12	0900	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT222502 at 0855H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
13	0915	11th, C/3/1, vic BS727427 at 0910H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
14	0915	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT213492 at 0910H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	1000	196th, LRRP Irene, Irene extracted at 1000H.
16	0928	196, LRRP Cherie, vic BT136202 at 0846H, obs 4 MAM moving down east slope of Nui Vu Mountain.
17	0945	(delayed entry) 11th, A/3/1, vic BS737885 at 0930H, 1 US WHA by BT HG, not serious, frag wounds, evac.
18	1005	III MAF, MAJ Moon, commander's daily summary (1200H to 1200H) must be into III MAF by 1300H each day.
19	1007	196, LRRP Sandy, vic AT947294 at 0928H, obs a possible HQ/base camp, used by VC/NVA, well dug in, also obs antennas sticking out from it. Sandy claims arty will be of no use due to the construction of the site.
20	1015	11th, D/4/3, vic BS581791 at 0840H, detained 1 MAM w/no ID card.
21	1016	11th, A/4/3, vic BS585816 at 0846H, detained 4 VCS w/altered ID cards.
22	1017	11th, D/4/3, vic BS594795 at 0915H, detained 8 females who were carrying baskets containing male clothing and parachute cloth.
23	1018	11th, D/4/3, vic BS589792 at 0923H, detained 1 MAM for questioning.
24	1020	11th, A/4/3, vic BS605815 at 0926H, detained 1 MAM w/no ID card.
25	1035	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT215495 at 1029H, eng'd 5-6 MAM running, VC threw HG's at aircraft, aircraft hit by fragments, is flyable. Neg casualties.
26	1040	11th, A/4/3, vic BS605810 at 1024H, detained 3 VCS (MAM).
27	1110	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT234490 at 1102H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
28	1115	11th, CPT Henderson, request AO ext: BS6657, 6659, 7357, 7359. PF's were shot in this area. Mo Duc has requested help from 11th to retrieve the bodies. Wanted until 211800H Mar 68. Approved by 2nd ARVN, approved by G-3, could not reach CG. Called approval to 11th.
29	1116	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT198522 at 1112H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 21 Mar 68 2400 21 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1203	196, Rcn/3/21, vic BT013206 at 1030H, found in a hut the following: 4xPRC-10 radios, SN's 5712, 5365, other SN were scrapped off, they were in poor condition, 4xhand sets, 1xRPG-2 rocket launcher, 6xfuses for 60mm mortar, 500xrds 7.62 linked ammo, 1zChicom entrenching tool, 1xkhaki shirt, 1xsmoke HG, 1xM-16 magazine. RPG and radios evac, rest destroyed.
31		(delayed entry) 20 Mar 1800H, 198th request AO they presently have into the 11th (TF Barker-Muscatine) be extended until 231200H. Approved by 11th at 202230H, approved by CG at 210800H, notified 198th 210925H.
32	1240	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT205460 at 1237H, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1303	196, requested clearance for gunships firing in grid square BT142509. FSE requested to get approval. Permission granted from ROK's and Hoi An. Target is VC who swam from sunken sampan to mud flat. Phoned approval to 196th.
34	1314	1/1, D/1/20, vic BT202507 at 1310H, 1 US rec'd fragments from HG. Res: 1 WHA (M).
35	1335	11th, HQ/3/1, vic BS789444 at 1230H, had a detainee who was going to lead them to a hole where some wpns were supposed to be. When they got there, a top was over hole, the top was BT. Res: 1 VN Interpreter KHA, 1 PF WHA, 1 VC KIA.
36	1327	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT222498 at 1320H, eng'd MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1340	196, A/1/6, vic BT203461 at 1005H, obs 1 VC evading into a tunnel, eng'd w/HG. Res: 1 VC KIA, in the tunnel they found 1 NVA shirt, 3 pr PJ's, 3 US blankets, 1 base plate for 60mm mortar. Will evac base plate, destroy rest.
38	1350	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS716598 at 1000H, rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, w/neg results.
39	1350	11th, E/3/1, vic BS784444 at 1300H, detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to IPW cage.
40	1400	196, airlift for C/4/31, complete at 1131H.
41	1417	11th, B/3/1, vic BS723561 at 1300H, CC for COL Henderson eng'd 1 VC from high altitude. Wounded VC, went down to pick up VC. VC threw HG. Res: 1 US WHA (M). COL Henderson wounded in leg, 1 door gunner wounded in arm, 1 VC KIA.
42	1440	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT215512 at 1435H, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1445	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT220487 at 1440H, obs 1 VC laying on bamboo stretcher w/50 cal hole through him. Res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1500	196, LRRP Sue, vic BS695374 at 1445H, 2 US WHA (E) from BT HG, evac wounded at 1530H. 1600H, LRRP Sue completely extracted at 1555H. Res: of BT or HG was 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (M) evac.
45	1507	196, E/1/6 and F Trp 17 Cav, vic BT149504 at 1430H, rec'd hvy SA fire, gunships on station, gunships fired on one loc and got a large secondary explosion, then they started to rec RR and AW fire, 1 APC had been hit, arty is being called in at this time, res unk at this time. 1620H, report 12 US WHA (E) from contact.
46	1510	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT215525 at 1450H, rec'd SA fire and aw fire, obs several VC evading into a bunker, will put an airstrike into that area.
47	1545	196, Rcn/1/20, vic BT089372 at 1507H, obs 1 VC evading out of a hole, refused to halt, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1545	196, LRRP Cherie, vic BT130205, obs 2 VC in khakis, 1 w/wpn observing Cherie, called arty on them, neg res.
49	1546	196, C/7/17, vic BT155517 at 1305H, obs 8 VC evading aircraft, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA.
50	1510	(delayed entry) Div Trans, Div Trans Officer, advance party for 6/31 arrived at 220035H Mar 68 at Chu Lai Airfield, passed to 196th.
51	1501	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT215525 at 1505H, ship rec'd AW and AA fire, ship is still flyable, but has returned to base camp.
52	1551	S-2 Div Arty, Air Obs, vic AT957307 at 1545H, obs 1 hootch, 2 bunkers, called arty, obs 2 secondary explosions.
53	1613	11th, C/3/1, vic BS771461 at 1555H, eng'd 3 VCS, 1 VCS WIA/CIA, the other two got away.
54	1655	CLDC, condition effective 1800H
55	1750	196th, E/1/6 and F Trp, vic BT149504, further info on contact beginning at 1430H. 6 VC KIA, 1 M-60 MG CIA, 6 RPG CIA.
56	1822	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT198473 at 1812H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
57	1510	198, 198 TOC, 198th requests permission for CS drop vic BT422062, BT424061, BT413040, BT416040, BT418028, BT420029. Dropping 75 barrels of CS1, purpose to contaminate western side of hill of Hill 270, to deny it to VC for possible rocket sites. Drop altitude: 2,000 feet. Will start at 1545H and last for 2-1/2 hrs, will need 3 sorties, also will need gunships, 25 drums on each position. No effect on Qui Tri area. 1520H; not sure they will do this tomorrow, just want to get approval in case their 6 want to do so.
58	1659	1/1, A/1/1, BT209523, 1649H, rec'd SA fire, returned fire. 1 VC KIA, still in light contact.
59	1705	1/1, C/7/17, BT200520, 1703H, rec'd SA fire, 1 aircraft hit, returning to C/7/17 loc.
60	1707	1/1, C/7/17, BT200516, 1645H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1719	196, F/17 Cav, BT053304, 1551H, obs 5 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xK-44 SN C2408 CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 21 Mar 68 2400 21 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1726	1/1, C/7/17, BT200528, 1723H, 2 MAM evading, res: 2 KIA.
63	1805	1/1, C/7/17, BT213502, 1800H, eng'd 1 VC was evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
64	1810	196, A/4/31, AT922371, 1730H, found 1 MAM who had been dead for about 2 weeks, wearing black PJ's, was killed by arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1800	1/1, A/1/1, BT209523, 1 WHA (M) from fragments.
66	1945	196, ref journal #45, should read 57 VC KIA, 27 wpns CIA, weapons breakdown: 1x57 RR CS, 3 Chinese MG CS, 9xAK-47's, 1xM-16 rifle, 11xRPG-2 CS.
67	2011	III MAF COC, CAP-2, BT1858, obs 150 VC from Q-12 Company, moving supplies across river.
68	2010	Tam Ky, SGT Smith, ARVN Operations: 211800H vic BT0811-BT1210, BT1406-BT2006. 220400H vic BT0017-BT0917, BT0911-BT0011. 220600H to 211800H vic BT073157, BT090160, BT090140.
69	2030	III MAF, 7th ROK, BT123515, 1755H, rec'd 500 rds SA fire. Res: 3 KMC KIA, 9 WHA, Dustoff rec'd SA fire.
70	2053	CAG, CAP L-8, BS571922-575916, 1830H, patrol checked area of last night's ambush, detained 27 VCS, burned 7 houses in area of ambush. PF sent VCS home but kept ID cards. VCS are to return in the morning for questions.
71	2100	CAG, CAP L-6, BS588937, 1730H, patrol found 4 VC suspects. Their names were on black list. Evac to OP, Village Chief confirmed them as VC. Will be sent to Binh Son tomorrow.
72	2100	CAG, CAP L-6, BS574937, 1900H, 2 VN civilians, 1 male age 60 with chest wound, 1 male age 30 had gunshot wound in leg. Action taken: Medevac.
73	2130	1st CAG, CAP L-8, PF rec'd word from Binh Son, source unk, that 100 VC will attack CAP L-8 tonight.
74	2130	196, ref journal #66, should read 64 VC KIA, and 27 wpns CIA.
75	1600	G-3 to 198th, asked 198th to provide armed escort for 2 survey parties from civilian firm surveying 8 miles in each direction from Chu Lai. Should take 8 days. LCMR McCaill at Chu Lai contact Chu Lai 3406. 198th called back saying that survey will not begin for at least 7 more days.
76	2200	III MAF, Five Arrow warning, indications are that the possibility of the DaNang TAOR being hit tonight is very probable.
77	2245	196, F/17 Cav, 1/6, BT149504, 1430-1859H, call from MAJ Logan on enemy body count and wpns for 196th Inf Bde. For the period they are claiming from F/17 Cav contact, 112 VC KIA, 14 CSWC, 12 IWC (RPD MG), 6xAK-47's, 9xRPG's, 1xSKS, 3x57 RR, 4xM-16's, 1xM-1 carbine, 1xChicom MG. From other contacts they had 10 VC KIA, 1 CSWC (1xRPG-2), 1xIWC (1xK-44). Friendly cas for 24 hr period were 16 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), also from 1/20's contact while OPCON to 1/1 (20 Mar contact) 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), friendly cas gotten from CPT Fredman.
78	2300	Chung Yon, ROK's, along line from vic BT116515 north to vic 098541, east from there towards extension of Americal and form a blocking force.
79	2325	Chung Yung, 2325H, SP Pierce reported incoming rds, unk size, no damage or cas. 0255H: Marine unit fired mission, reason unknown.
80	2357	198, C/4/31, BS941338, 1700H, found possible position, 15 canisters 4' long, 6 to 8 inch in diameter marked DH 80 - Ong-Thuoc-DKKZ-R-1965-LO #2-Gindi-DH #20 1967, found 4 foxholes also.
81	2357	196, D/4/31, BS917378, 1830H, obs 7 VC setting up ambush, had packs and wpns. Eng'd and called arty. Checked area w/neg results.
82	2357	196, L-1, 2/1, BS996314, 2230H, obs bright light 450 meters from perimeter, called arty and lights went out.
83	2357	196, LZ Ross, 2/1, BT024337, 2245H, rec'd 5 small explosive rds inside perimeter. Neg cas or damage. Ret fire w/SA.
84	2358	196, B/4/31, BS915365, 1855H, obs 3 indiv w/blk JP's, wpns and packs. Called arty, checked area w/neg results.
85	2358	196, A/3/21, BT051204, 2030H, obs blinking lights at 1200 meters. Called arty, lights went out.
86	2358	196, L-1, 2/1, 1945H, heard movement inside perimeter, had 4 trip flares go off, threw HG and obs 1 VC. Will check area at first light.
87	2359	196, HQ's/4/31, BS955336, 2130H, obs 1 trip flare go off. Eng w/mortars. Unk results.
88	2400	196, A/3/21, FSB Canter, 2150H, bunker #25 rec'd 1 HG and later rec'd 2 HG. Ret'd fire w/HG and mortars. Will check area at first light.
89	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted S&D opns in zone w/one CA in Opn Muscatine. Light contact was reported except in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa where F/17 Cav w/inf elements became eng'd vic BT1550 at 1430H and remained in contact until 1859H w/the following results: 112 VC KIA, 12 IWC, 14 CSWC, 16 WHA (E), and 2 WHA (M), 1/1 Cav con't opns in the AO extension to the north w/scattered contact resulting in an additional 17 VC KIA, 1 CSWC. In Opn Muscatine, D/4/3 CA at 0842H to vic BS5881. Americal totals for 21 March: 19 WHA (E), 8 WHA (M), 1 NBK, 1 NBW, 140 VC KIA, 13 IWC, 15 CSWC.
90	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 22 Mar 68

2400 22 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0025	196, A/3/21, BT052253, 0010H, bunker 25 rec'd 3 HG inside perimeter. Neg cas or damage. Returned fire w/3 HG and illum. Believe the HG's were shot up hill by sling shot.
3	0135	196, Fire Fly, rec'd hvy AW at coord BT213442, returned fire w/rockets and M-60, silenced source. Coord: BT150530, sank 3 sampans. BT138504, sank 2 loaded sampans.
4	0210	11th, CPT Holbrook, BS812383, 0100H, 2 explosions at Bronco. Res: 1 US WHA (M), unk type explosion, believed to be satchel charges.
5	0215	1/1, A/1/1, BT220472, 0105H, rec'd approx 6 mortar rds. Res: 3 WHA, are now shooting counter mortar.
6	0305	Chung Young, SGT Williams, 0230H, an O1 aircraft was spotted going down in a big ball of fire at coord vic BT136585.
7	0705	1/1, C/1/1, BT230315, 0040H, 1 person fell off tank, possibly a fractured back, was Dusted off NBW.
8	0410	(delayed entry) 196, vic BT220472 at 0230H, one MAM came to ambush loc, he was taken and held as VCS, will evac at daybreak.
9	0845	198th, B/26 Engr, vic BS568981 at 0800H, mine sweep team moving from north to south came upon a civ vehicle w/2 wounded civilians. They say that a VN Marine vehicle travelling north from south opened fire on them because there was not enough room on the road for both vehicles to pass. The civilians were VN, the Mar vehicle did not stop but kept going north. Since the mine sweep team travelling south to north, and the Mar vehicle was going north, the 198 is trying to establish the reason why the civilians were wounded because the sweep team did not see a VN Mar vehicle. The civilians were evac by an aid vehicle from the 198. 0900H, 198 reports that truck was not Mil, that it has showed up in Binh Son which means it was going south. The Military in Binh Son are trying to loc the people who drove it to Binh Son, they are reported to be wearing tiger suits, do not know if they are friendly or enemy.
10	0935	198, 1/52, CA 1/52 (33 packs) complete at 0925H, LZ cold, PZ BS471960 0917H, LZ BS527898 0925H.
11	0815	(delayed entry) G-3, MAJ Campbell, advance party from 6/31 arrives at Chu Lai at 0830H 22 mar, called CPT Witt, 196th.
12	0820	11th, D/3/1, vic BS810475 at 0330H, detained 2 VCS.
13	0845	(delayed entry) 198th, TOC, 1/52 delayed CA until 0900H.
14	0845	(delayed entry) 198, A(26)/1/52, vic BS696904 at 0730H, loc a 155mm rd, rigged as a BT, set in a punji pit wrapped in a poncho, rigged w/trip wire and a fraction pull fuse. Loc just outside of plat of Inf and Cav, 25 meters outside of night position, destroyed in place.
15	0905	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT194513 at 0855H, obs 5 MAM w/wpns evading into spider holes. In general area obs 20-30 spider holes and approx 10 bunkers, continuing to search area.
16	0935	196, B/1/6, vic BT150505 at 0910H, found 1 body as a res of yesterday's contact. Also found 1 BAR, SN unk at present.
17	1004	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT176505 at 1000H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	1009	11th, C/3/1, vic BS766427 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
19	1010	198, CAP L-4, vic BT661013 at 0830H, request Medevac w/gunship support for 1 PF WHA. At 0930H reported finding 6 VC KIA hidden vic BT664008. Presently pursuing 4 more VC who they believe have the wpns of the other 6. 1013H vic BT664008, CAP L-4 reports they are pinned down, request gunships, have 2 WHA. Gunships dispatched by TF Barker to 198.
20	1035	11th, D/3/1, vic BS824444 at 1028H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1040	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT219505 at 1035H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	1041	39th Engr, HHC 39th, vic BT535031 at 1000H, mine, M48 found in ground. EOD removed mine.
23	1045	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT239432 at 1037H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1050	11th, C/3/1, vic BS750409 at 1042H, found 1 cross bow.
25	1110	11th, D/3/1, vic BS816440 at 1102H, obs 10 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, searching area for other 9.
26	1112	Div Avn, 123rd Avn B Co, vic BS629854 at 1100H, aircraft departed LZ Dottie, lost power and crashed. Aircraft is burning, neg cas, model is UH1B (gunship).
27	1118	196, C/3/21, vic AT998165 at 1050H, found what appeared to be a small base camp: 1 tunnel 5' x 7', 1 bunker 4' x 4' x 8', bunker appeared to be used for classroom, not recently used, tunnel and bunker destroyed.
28	1125	196th, LT Anderson, 2 of the 57mm RR's reported yesterday are in fact RPG-7.
29	1130	196th, CA for 30 pax of A/3/21 completed at 1101H, LZ cold.
30	1145	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT209501 at 1137H, obs 1 mortar tube w/75 rds ammo and people in trench line, moving C/1/1 to that location.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 22 Mar 68 2400 15 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1215	196, 176 Avn, at 1040H, chopper down at FSB Center (BT052253) not flyable, damaged by non-hostile action, notified unit which is preparing to sling the chopper out. The chopper was Minuteman 496.
32	1220	1/1, C/7/17, at vic BT190521 at 1215H, gunship rec'd 1 hit in rotor blade, aircraft flyable, returned to Chu Lai for repair, replaced by another aircraft.
33	1233	11th, D/3/1, vic BS815436 at 1130H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA, will evac.
34	1237	196, B/1/6, vic BT142507 at 1225H, while crossing river, 1 VN male 20-25 yrs old, appeared and surrendered, will evac to IPW.
35	1238	196, D/4/31, vic AT914385 at 1140H, found a cave w/natural camouflage, inside found 2 NVA uniforms, 40xrds AK-47 ammo, 2 ID cards. Cave was 2' x 10' meters, all destroyed.
36	1245	196, LT Campbell, Chem Officer, rec'd CS contamination report from LT Loop, 24 drums of CS dropped from 300 ft between 201545H-201545H Mar, coord BT0215-AT9618. 22 air burst and 2 ground burst. This info was passed to Div Chem Officer, MAJ Denmark, at 1330H.
37	1245	198, request AO ext for period covering 250800H to 281200H. Start at BS4188 (Tra Bong River) north to BS4193, east to 1/52 AO, south along boundary to river, west to BS4188 following river. Approved by CG except portion in Tra Bong SF Camp. Called to 198th.
38	1258	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT210495 at 1257H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, 1 VC KIA.
39	1308	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT200525 at 1307, eng'd 3 VC w/wpns, res: 1 VC KIA.
40	1317	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT201519 at 1316H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
41	1422	11, B/2/35, vic BS860357 at 1410H, detained 2 VCS.
42	1425	1/1, D/1/20, vic BT190528 at 1422H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1430	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT175524 at 1427H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1450	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT244429 at 1447H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1450	198, D/1/46, vic BT418035 at 1400H, hit BT area. Res: 7 WHA (E), Dustoff complete at 1418H, 2 serious.
46	1458	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT199516 at 1455H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1515	196, ref journal #16, should read more wpns found from yesterday's contact, making a total of 35 wpns CIA from contact. 1xBAR, 3xRPG-7, 2xAK-47's, 1xM-1 carbine, 1xThompson sub MG, and 1xM-79 GL.
48	1528	196, Rcn/1/6, vic BT153504 at 1110H, in area of contact 21 Mar, found 2 VC KIA in a destroyed bunker. Res: 2 VC KIA.
49	1612	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS607485 at 1605H, picked up VN indiv on snatch mission, bringing him in for questioning.
50	1710	CLDC, effective 1800H alert condition Green.
51	1736	196, LRRP Cherie, extracted at 1650H from BT136210. LRRP Sandy extracted 1713H from AT949297.
52	1750	11th, R/3/1, vic BS815425 at 1745H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
53	1835	196, A/4/31, vic AT906345 at 1700H, found 16 freshly dug fox holes and 500 lbs unpolished rice, rice destroyed, foxholes plotted for H&I.
54	1400	198, request AO extension into RZ area for operation on 23rd from boundary south along 29 NS grid line to 03 EW grid line, then east along 03 EW grid line to boundary for period 230600 to 232000H. Request approved by CG.
55	1535	11th, CPT Henderson, wants AO extension from BS6457 south to BS6450, east to BS6850, north to BS6857 from 230600 to 231800H to conduct a sweep with E Trp 1st Cav as there are reports of VC in the area. LRRP's in that area a week ago made contact. Approved by CG, passed to 11th Bde.
56	1900	2nd ROK, LNO, location of ROK 5th Co, BT130515. Location of ROK 7th Co BT129515.
57	1908	11th, C/2/35, BS898317, 1845H, 1 WHA by sniper fire (evac).
58	1927	CAG, CAP L-5, BS712973, 1630H, VN female brought to L-5 w/gunshot wound in lower back. Medevac to 2nd Surg.
59	1515	Americal Div, msg dtg, 11th Bde acknowledges msg 2125, 1/1 acknowledges msg 2130, 196 acknowledges msg 2132, 198 acknowledges msg 2209.
60	2002	1st Mar Div, AO, ZC028315, 1700H, obs Swift Boat w/2 men in it wearing black PJ's, had goods in boat covered with camouflage.
61	2002	1st Mar Div, AO, ZC094660, 1530H, obs bamboo bridge 4 feet wide, 30 feet long across a stream.
62	2008	1st Mar Div, AO, ZC036471, obs 10 boats 12ft long, hid under trees and camouflaged. They were empty. At ZC005395 4 more boats, same size and well camouflaged, appear to be empty.
63	2210	1/1, C/1/1, BT202499, 2205H, rec'd 8 rds 60mm mortar, all rds fell outside perimeter. No casualties. They think they know where they were coming from (BT193487). Are firing counter mortar and arty on the loc at this time.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Mar 68

2400

23 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0250	196, C/2/1, BT042380, 0240H, rec'd 10 rds unk size mortar, 100 meters from position. NDC.
3	0840	11th, A/2/35, vic BS820420, CA complete 0835H, LZ cold.
4	0855	198, 1st sortie arty move: PZ Hill 54 0745H, LZ Hill 68 (BT315131) 0807H, complete 0848H.
5	0858	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT225455 at 0857H, rec'd heavy SA fire, gunships rec'd 2 hits, continued on mission. 1 US WHA (M).
6	0940	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT235490 at 0938H, spotted 2 camouflaged spider holes w/1 VC trying to evade, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
7	0945	11th, D/4/3, vic BS514836 at 0937H, detained 3 MAM w/no ID cards, will be sent to MI Team for interrogation. At 1120H, 2 of the VCS were released.
8	1025	198, D/1/46, 1st lift in 0942H, LZ cold. 2nd lift 1010H, LZ cold.
9	1025	11th, C/3/1, vic BS758434 at 0923H, element hit BT. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 minor, 1 evac, Dustoff complete 0935H.
10	1035	11th, D/3/1, vic BS830436 at 0815H, detained 1 VCS, will evac to IPW cage.
11	1055	11th, D/3/1, vic BS822424 at 0943H, eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.
12	1103	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS716599 at 1015H, rec'd sniper fire, neg results or casualties.
13	1125	11th, D/3/1, vic BS822424 at 1045H, detained 1 VCS evading.
14	1205	196, B/1/6, vic BT196496 at 1145, obs 2 VC w/packs hiding in wood line, started to evade, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
15	1225	196, A/1/6, vic AT164519 at 1205H, obs and eng'd 3 VCS. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 detainees w/no ID cards, will evac to IPW cage.
16	1255	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT287353 at 1255H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	1331	11, D/4/3, vic BS502836, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C), also detained 2 VCS, released IC 1430H.
18	1335	Swift Boats, 1/1 was having trouble with VN Navy getting assistance for exfiltration & infiltration. The VN Navy did comply with a PGM-616 which picked up 11 junks and 12 men. PGM-616 was relieved by PGM-619 w/USN advisor, call sign is M.O. or Ewfield, Cobra, "G" freq: (M-439+.05) 37.50. 1/1 notified, 198th notified.
19	1410	G-3 to 2d ROK, requested extension of AO extension into 2d ROK Bde area until 241800H. ROK's said they will have answer some time before 1700.
20	1230	(delayed entry) 196, Marine LRRP, Ala King, vic BT847354, 1010H, obs 6 VC moving north entering hut, carrying wpns & baskets.
21	1440	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT198548, 1435H, eng'd 6 MAM evading w/packs, res: 3 VC KIA (C).
22	1435	198, request AO ext: from BS423990, W to 28 GL, N to 10 GL, E to AO for period 231500H-272000H Mar 68.
23	1345	196, S-2, request two LRRP teams to be inserted 240900H, 240830H, 1st LRRP AO BT0347, 2nd LRRP AO BT8522, both teams will be on a OP mission.
24	1445	196, LRRP Cowpoke North, vic AT984495, LRRP Cowpoke North obs 2 unk type vehicles at above coord. 1x went into bushes, the other one parked on hill. Called above info to 1st Mar Div to LT Swanson & LT Moore, they said they would check to see if they or the ARVN's or ROK's have any vehicles out there. If not, they would take care of firing on them. I passed info back to the 196th Bde, to LT Harrison, he said they would not be firing on them because they were outside their AO.
25	1245	(delayed entry) 196, wants to airlift A/1/6, 120 pax's at 1400H, from BT166521 to LZ Colt. They want 10 aircraft. Passed to Avn who said there are no ships available due to a CA at 1500H by 198th. Will use hooks if they can. Also want to move A/1/20 from Colt to O'Connor upon completion of 1400H lift. 2 Chinooks are available. Passed to G-3 for approval. Lifts will take place after CA by 1/46.
26	1335	(delayed entry) GEN Koster, hooks are to be provided to lift D/1/20 from 1/1 AO to FSB O'Connor. Passed to 196 & 1/1.
27	1555	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT183537, 1540H, rec'd AW fire w/neg damage. At vic AT199549 obs approx 24 VC. Air strike was called.
28	1606	1st CAG, CAP Lima "8", vic BS578913, 1430H, saw and yelled out to 4 VC, they were washing, all had rifles and were across the river, VC ran, patrol opened fire w/SA hitting 2 civ. Civ were brought to CP & medevac. VC were wearing black PJ's.
28	1620	(transcription note: there were two different journal spot reports for entry #28) 198, MAJ Sanders, A/1/46, completed its CA at 1613H into a cold LZ vic BT309055. One aircraft was fired on south of the LZ on the 2nd lift. CA began at 1510H w/4 lifts.
29	1620	11, C/3/1, vic BS704427, 1600H, obs 6 to 10 people moving west on road 515, took under fire, 1 VC KIA, CIA, still searching area.
30	1634	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT201549, 1630H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
 Americal Division TOC

Location
 CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour 0001 Date 23 Mar 68	Hour 2400 Date 23 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1645	11, A/2/35, vic BS855307, 1625H, while in ambush loc, VC slipped upon them & threw HG causing 4 US WHA (E),
32	1650	1/1, C/1/1, BT209550, 1640H, found 2 mines, 1x155 w/pressure detonating, blew in place. Also found 1 nitro starch mine.
33	1658	11th, D/3/1, ref journal #11, should read 2 VC WIA/CIA instead of 1 VC KIA.
34	1701	1/1, C/1/1, BT220550, 1700H, 1 VC KIA as result of air strike.
35	1706	CLDC, 1800H, effective at 1800H, condition Green.
36	1730	196, ref journal #23, CG approved AO for LRRP's.
37	1808	198th, C/1/52, lifted from field loc to 54 and LAM site. Complete at 1745H. E/Rcn/1/52 went by vehicle from LZ Bayonet to 54. Now 1 plat of C/1/52 at LAM site, 1 plat at 54. Remainder of C Company at Chippewa.
38	1811	196, A/OP/3/21, BT058208, 1745H, obs 5 MAM's in open wearing black PJ's and with packs, 2000 meters west evading. Arty called, res: 2 VC KIA.
39	1844	11th, TF Barker, A/3/1, BS730882, 1830H, ambush wounded 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
40	1800	198, 1/52 14th Avn, BS514889, 1745H, during movement for C/1/52, chopper rec'd 1xM-79 rd fired by VC. Rd entered the right door hitting the overhead controls, then deflected to Plexiglas, bounced off and landed on the chopper's dash. Rd didn't detonate, chopper landed at 1/52 Resupply Pad. EOD was called and the rd was determined to be fired from a shoulder held wpn, and removed by EOD. There were four crew members and five troops on board.
41	1950	39th Engr, B/39, BS736533, 1500H, an element from B Co rec'd some ammo from some VN civilians under the VIP Program. Items to follow: 61x105 rds, 1x175mm rd, 1x4.2 rd, 1x60mm rd, 43xM-79 rds, 1 Chicom grenade, 1 WP grenade, 1 M-72 LAW. All above items were destroyed by the element from B Co.
42	1927	198, A/1/52, BS695975, 2100H, OP Black rec'd small arms and 4 to 5 HG. Contact broke at 2121H. Neg results.
43	2100	196, B/1/6, BT163496, 2030H, ran into 11 VC, eng'd w/small arms and HG. They rec'd SA fire and HG. 1 US WHA (M), 3 VC KIA, patrol went back to CP.
44	2103	196, Op/2/1, BT095382, 1800H, obs 9 mil age males 1500 meters north. Called arty. 1 VC KIA.
45	2140	198, 1/46 and CAP I-3, BT325181, 2108H, Dustoff for 1 US who had snake bite, Dustoff complete at 2125H.
46	2205	1/1, C Trp 1/1, BT228464, 2205H, rec'd 3x60mm rds, 25 meters outside perimeter. Are firing counter mortar.
47	2335	CLDC, CPT Vivanco, 2330H, CLDC monitored radio transmission that there are about 500 VC around Bong Son, they intend to attack jail and Dist HQ tonight.
48	2345	196, A/1/6, BT164521, 2122H, heard voices, sent patrol to check w/neg findings. At 2320H, A Co heard radio transmitting. 75 SF Rat Patrol checked w/neg findings, still transmitting sporadic. Also hear groups of 2 or 3 people moving south.
49	2400	Opn Summary: Americal Div units conducted S&D opns in zone with light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, D/1/20 was air moved from the AO extension to FSB O'Connor (AT933243) closing 1612H. In the Chu Lai TAOR the 198th Bde initiated operations vic BT315145. Three 105 howitzers were moved from Hill 54 (BT396145) to vic BT314131 to support the subsequent CA and operation in the area. D/1/46 then conducted a CA at 1010H vic BT315055 with a cold LZ. At 1613H, A/1/46 was air moved to vic BT315055. All elements conducted S&D opns and established NDP's. C/1/52 was air moved to Hill 54 (BT396145) to assume the security missions of A/1/46 closing at 1745H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/2/35 completed a CA at 0835H vic BS843302 with a cold LZ. Americal Div totals for 23 March: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 17 VC KIA.
50	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Mar 68	2400 24 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0105	196, Nui Loc Son was ransacked, 20xhootches were burned, Village Chief was not bothered. Fort rec'd SA and AW fire. Fire was returned and arty fired in support of village.
3	0030	1/1, 1/1 TOC, OB Report: No change from last report. Picked up OPCON B&D/1/20 on 20 Mar. Released OPCON D Co on 23 Mar. Still have OPCON B/1/20 Inf.
4	23/1645	(delayed entry) 3/4th, MAJ Doyle, called to inform us that he had been to meeting at I Field Force for purpose of coordinating move of 3/4 Bde north to replace 173rd Abn Bde. He said there was a msg out that said 2/35 plus C/2/9 Arty is to move from Duc Pho Airfield to Polei Kleng commencing on 26 Mar 68. He said msg should be to us shortly.
5	23/1705	(delayed entry) 2nd ROK Bde, CPT Coggleshaw, request for extension of AO ext in ROK area until 241800H, ROK's approved at 1705H, passed to 196th and 1/1 Cav.
6	0801	11th, 11th TOC, B/3/1, 1st lift, 0800H, LZ BS753587 cold, 2nd lift, 0811H, LZ BS748584 cold, 3rd lift, 0823H, LZ BS742582 cold.
7	0844	198, 71st Avn, vic BS514889 at 231730H, gunships reported killing 8-14 VC at PZ of C/1/52. Confirmed 8 VC KIA at 240840.
8	0905	196, C/4/31, vic AT917315 at 0845H, found 2 NVA bodies in grave, approx 2 wks old, in green uniforms.
9	0908	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT194486 at 0905H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0910	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT246421 at 0905H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
11	0923	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT186492 at 0920H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
12	0937	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT172526 at 0935H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	2200	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, vic BT257257 at 0600-1430H, contact w/VC was made at coord BT257257-239241, rec'd sniper fire, squad size. Enemy losses, 8 KIA, 6 VCS CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xK-50, 3xHG's, 1xM-2 carbine CIA. Friendly losses, 2 PF WHA, stepped on mine at BT255257.
14	1017	196th, B/3/21, vic AT954227 at 0940H, obs 2 MAM while moving SW. 2 evaded from hootch 200 meters away. Refused to halt, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	1035	11th, A/2/35, vic BS864333 at 0930H, 1 US WHA, hit in hip by sniper fire, Dustoff complete 0938H.
16	1100	Amcal Div MID (CI Sect), the following was rec'd from a CI Section source at 0930H, 24 Mar 68: 1. At 1800H 23 Mar 68, one Bn of VC Main Force moved from Quang Ngai to Ky Sahn Mt vic BT434990 and 432608. Uniforms: Gray, wpns: various types. The Bn consisted of a number of Montangards. Bn is commanded by Chau Ngoc Xich. 2. At 1900H 23 Mar 68, one VC Main Force Co and guerrillas loc at Ky Sanh Mt, vic BT442012-BT428012. The force approached Outpost #76, opened fire and then retreated to the above coords. Uniforms: Black w/rubber shoes. Wpns: Indiv wpns. Intention: Observe situation and set up infrastructure in hamlets adjacent to the mtn, awaiting a chance to attack the village close to Ly Tin District HQ's.
17	1102	196th, LRRP Margie, vic BT035473 at 0800H, LRRP Margie inserted.
18	1111	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT169540 at 1106H, obs 4 MAM evading into bunker, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, also eng'd and destroyed 6 camouflaged sampans.
19	1117	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT192540 at 1110H, A-Cav hit a 105 pressure type mine. Res: 2 US WHA (M).
20	1120	196, B/2/1, vic AT937260 at 1010H, heard noises in bushes, set up ambush and obs 1 MAM evading from bushes, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1121	196, C/3/21, vic BT005215 at 1013H, obs 1 MAM 25 meters north evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	1131	11th, A/3/1, vic BS728880 at 1020H, detained 1 VCS, in area where unit received sniper fire.
23	1140	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT206254 at 1140H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1404	196, A/1/20, 1345H, completed lift, LZ cold.
25	1405	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT198548 at 1358H, found 1 grave w/fresh body. Res: 1 VC KIA from airstrike.
26	1345	196, D/3/21, 1st lift 1303H, rec'd 8-10 rds of SA fire, neg hits, LZ hot. 2nd lift 1338H, LZ cold. 3rd lift 1359H, LZ cold, complete 1414H.
27	1415	196, B/1/6, vic BT164496 at 232230H, in contact last night report: 1 VC KIA.
28	1415	196, C/7/17, vic AT908396 at 1325H, obs 3 MAM w/web gear evading, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA.
29	1420	11th, C/3/1, vic BS740411 at 1355H, 1 US WHA from BT.
30	1420	196, Bn HQ 3/21 LNO, vic BT035290 at 1030H, a PF Plat found 2 VC bodies lying in open, KIA by fragments.
31	1545	196, LRRP Margie, ref journal #17, delete, the LRRP was not inserted.
32	1510	(delayed entry) 196, C/7/17, vic AT902389 at 1340H, obs 2 MAM w/wpns, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Mar 68	2400 24 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1512	(delayed entry) 196, Rcn/3/21, vic BT036296 at 1430H, obs 1 MAM 75 meters north evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1515	(delayed entry) 198th, request AO ext w/southern boundary, Song Tra Bong River, western boundary 41 N-S grid line, northern boundary 94 E-W grid line, eastern boundary AO of 198th Bde. Cancelled effective now. No units available to use AO ext. CANCELLED.
35	1545	LT Delaney, 10 vehicles from B Co 23rd S&T will leave Chu Lai to go to LZ Baldy for purpose of moving C/2/9 Arty tomorrow. Will be escorted by Div MP's.
36	1615	11th, B/3/1, vic BS763555 at 1610H, found in a tunnel, 1xChicom wpn (rifle) 1954-12 SN 1287717.
37	1634	2d ROK, SP Pierce, AO ext request for 196th, approved until 251800H.
38	1640	CLDC, condition Green effective 1800H.
39	1435	1/1 Cav, PZ (BT225475), area secure, pax 131, Sword Command. FSB O'Connor loc at 933243, LZ control Cougar 65 5930H.
40	1805	1st CAG HQ's, CAP L-6, BS526940, 1430H, going through village, had incoming carbine rds from hillside. Action taken: patrol returned fire w/300 M-60 rds fired, 1 M-79 rd, 400 rds M-16. Eng'd 3 MAM running away. Killed 3 VC, searched area and found ammo belt, poncho, 1xM26 HG, patrol brought back 21 VCS, 6 were on black list, going to refer the 6 to Binh Son. Res: 3 VC KIA, 6 VC CIA, 15 VCS.
41	1814	11th, C/3/1, BS710430, 1430H, element detained 3 VCS.
42	1853	Air Field, Tower & CLDC, loud explosion and smoke, tower reports that it was an A-4 on takeoff. Passed on to CG, GEN Young and COL Galloway and C/S through CG's aide. CLDC reports that there is no damage other than jet itself, no report on pilot.
43	1855	196, C/4/31, AT917365, 0845H, ref journal #8, will not count 2 bodies found in grave, too old. Delete entry.
44	1922	196, R/1/6, BT163521, 1735H, found 1 VC body beside fresh grave, had on black PJ's, no ID card, was killed by SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1938	198, A/1/46, BT324041, 1625H, 1 US NBW was evac, from M-79 rd fired by a friendly troop.
46	1940	1/1 Cav, 1/1 acknowledge receipt of Frag Order 19-68, 196 acknowledge receipt of Frag Order 19-68 and correction to Frag Order 19-68 at 2030H. 11th rec'd 19-68 at 1930H.
47	1943	CLDC, BT531054, results of A-4 crash: 1 pilot KHA, 4 EM WHA (M) by burns in bunkers 605-606-607, Subsector VI. Still searching for 3-4 missing bombs.
48	2130	11th, B/3/1, BS750566, 2130H, ambush eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M26 HG and web gear CIA.
49	2145	198, 1/52, BS574964, 2130H, arty position LZ Gator rec'd 3-4 60mm mortars. Might be satchel charges. None landed inside perimeter.
50	2305	198, acknowledges receipt of 19-68 at 2200H.
51	2317	11th, acknowledges receipt of Frag Order CH-1-18-68.
52	2340	11th, B/3/1, BS750556, 2300H, rec'd HG. 1 US WHA (E), fire was returned. Dustoff completed at 2325H.
53	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd to conduct S&D opns w/2 CA's being conducted and 4 air moves. Light scattered contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D/3/21st conducted a CA at 1414H to vic BT1626 with a cold LZ. In air moves, A/1/6 was moved from the AO extension (north of Thang Binh) to LZ Colt (BT114375) closing 1142H. A/1/20th was then moved from LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB O'Connor (AT933243) closing 1345H. B/1/20 moved from the AO extension (north of Thang Binh) to FSB O'Connor (AT933243) closing 1630H. In Opn Muscatine, A/3/1 was air moved from vic BS735789 to LZ Dottie (BS630855) closing 1045H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/3/1 conducted a CA at 0823H to vic BS7559 with a cold LZ, Americal totals for 24 Mar 68: 3 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 1 NBW, 29 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
54	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Mar 68 2400 25 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0005	11th, C/3/1, BS752436, 2350H, 1 US NBW, accidentally shot himself in foot while clearing .45. Will be evac.
3	0050	198, B/1/52, BS567967, 0040H, 2 bunkers rec'd satchel charges and SA fire. Returned SA fire, w/neg cas or damage.
4	0130	11th, B/3/1, BS760563, 0130H, ambush eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Chicom 7.62 and 1 Chicom HG CIA.
5	0130	CLDC, 9th Engr, BT508055, 0050H, beginning at 0050H "Cherry Hill" 3/18 and 3/16 Arty began receiving incoming mortar fire. A total of 20 rds fell before the fire was shifted to the 9th Engr area. Four additional rds fell there. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), and 10 WHA (M), all from 9th Engr. 0300H, update from CLDC, totals: 1 KHA (Marine) 13 EHA (Marine), 2 WHA (26th Engr), 4 evac.
6	0150	198, 1/52, BT577971, 0057H, OP Nuc Mao saw an explosion in village, sent a PF runner to check explosion. Res: 3 civ KHA, 3 civ WHA, 2 civ kidnapped. Think that explosion was a satchel charge.
7	0555	11th, B/4/3, vic BS677798 at 0525H, ambush attacked sampan, will check at first light.
8	0645	11th, B/3/1, vic BS740559 at 0630H, 1 VC KIA attempting to escape.
9	0757	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT214485 at 0752H, obs and eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0805	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT214485 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
11	0810	26th Engr, S-3, ref journal entry #5, should add 2 more WHA from 26th Engr, 1 (E), 1 (M), final totals: 1 KHA, Marine, 4 WHA (E) Marine, 9 WHA (M) Marine, 1 WHA (E) 26th Engr, 3 WHA (M) 26th Engr.
12	0840	11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS672822 at 0830H, on a snatch mission, brought 2 VN in for questioning.
13	0845	11th, B/3/1, vic BS739569 at 0830H, detained 1 VCS evading.
14	0930	196th, LRRP Marie, vic BT0347, Marie inserted at 0920H.
15	0930	11th, B/4/3, vic BS672794 at 0920H, detained 7 VCS, all MAM trying to evade.
16	0935	11th, B/4/3, vic BS678801 at 0925H, found VC hiding in hole, tossed HG. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WHA (M) from HG.
17	1007	198th, 1/46, an individual from 1/46 Inf bought a doll in An Ton, sent it home, parents discovered it was full of explosives. 198th MP's will bring soldier in for questioning, will also search An Ton.
18	1030	198th, B/1/14, vic BT315131 at 1000H, two men driving vehicle at fire base of Hill 68 hit a mine. Res: 2 US KHA, 1/4-ton truck and radios total loss.
19	1145	11th, C/3/1, vic BS739443 at 1130H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, swept area. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 VC CIA.
20	1150	196th, C/7/17, vic BT087388 at 0913H, obs 2 MAM in a trench, eng'd w/rkts, forced them out and they ran, eng'd w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA.
21	1150	196th, C/3/21, vic BT033208 at 0700H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
22	1151	196th, D/4/31, vic AT907368 at 0930H, obs 2 MAM 1500 meters west, arty called, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	1200	MID CI Section, vic 504045, source: Nguyen Chi Ba, Ky Lien Village Chief, on 25 Mar 68 the following info was rec'd from Nguyen Chi Ba, Village Chief, Ky Lien Village, Ly Tin District: A VC Regular Bn from Binh Son, consisting of approx 250 men reinforced by village guerrillas, coded as the 3/7th Son Phoa (mountain artillery) commanded by Thai They, armed w/six rkts (cal unk), two 57 (further identification unk), four 60mm mtrs, radio and AK-47. The VC Bn left from coords 493025 past Long Phu #2, 505035, Tich Tay #3, 505045, and set up mtr positions in the vic of 504095. The VC requested that the Village Chief, Ky Lien Village and the Company Commander of the local PF forces surrender before they mtr Ky Lien Village and Chu Lai Base. At approx 0100H 25 Mar one B-40 rd and three 60mm mtr rds were placed in An Tan (H), Ky Lien (V). The VC then attacked the 9th Engr, Chu Lai Base w/60mm mtrs. The VC retreated in the same direction and are believed to be located at coord 493025. A demonstration is planned for 25 or 26 Mar in Ky Phu #3 (489059). Source believes the VC are prepared for a large scale attack Ly Tin District HQ's, the PF forces in Ky Sanh, and Chu Lai Base. C-3 Eval by MI.
24	1300	11th, C/3/1, vic BS732442 at 1250H, detained 1 VCS, VN scout says he is VC, will interrogate.
25	1300	11th, S-2, request sniffer mission for tomorrow, AO BS6251-BS6357-BS6857-BS6950.
26	1307	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT229425 at 1305H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
27	1310	198th, A/1/46, vic BT322014 at 1250H, A/1/46 made contact w/2 NVA. Fired at 350 meters, NVA returned fire. Res: 1 US WHA (M). 1 NVA wearing khakis, each had pack and web gear, could not identify other uniform.
28	1329	CAG, CAP 131, vic BS618955 at 0930H, patrol rec'd sniper fire from above coord, checked area, found 1 VC, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut destroyed, found 2 caves w/some medical supplies, 1xM-16 magazine, 3xspider trap frames, also detained 30 VCS.
29	242245	(delayed entry) 11th, CPT Holbrook, 251200-281800H, intel info rec'd evening of 24 Mar, indicates that 48th Bn will be moving through this area on 26 Mar 68. AO ext request BS7078-BS6678-BS6680-BS700807. Approved by CPT Johnson, passed to 11th.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Mar 68 2400 25 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1320	(delayed entry) 198th, D/1/52, 3 plats completed air move from LZ Ann to LX Center at 1310H, 1 plat to remain.
31	1328	(delayed entry) CAG, CAP L-5, vic BT267272 at 1145H, patrol walked into mine field, 1 USMC stepped on a mine, res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA (E).
32	1330	11th, B/4/3, reports during opns this morning detained 7 VCS, all classified as IC and released, also aerial scout team detained 2, which were released.
33	1348	11th, B & C/2/35, at 1345H completed air move to LZ Bronco.
34	1350	1/1, in a convoy while on route to Baldy this morning, an individual kicked an old VN man off his bicycle, reason unk, vehicle was USA #E0443 and convoy call sign was Tombstone. This is the same man who has in the past reported locations of mines and BT's in the road to the 1/1 Cav.
35	1355	196, A/2/1, vic BT087351 at 1030H, CC ship obs 1 MAM w/wpn evading into a hole, gunships called on station and sprayed area and obs many MAM running around 2 holes. 1100H, gunships reported 1 VC KIA. 1120H, CC ship obs 3 VC in open, eng'd w/M-60. Res: 3 VC KIA. 3rd Regt, F Trp obs 1 VC evading into village, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA. 1335H swept area vic BT088353 and found 1 VC KIA by 50 cal. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA.
36	1402	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT213432 at 1401, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
37	1403	196, LRRP Margie, vic BT045459 at 1350H, obs 2 MAM w/NVA ruck sacks, one had a wpn. 900 meters SW on a trail, arty called, res: unk.
38	1405	CAG, CAP 133, vic BT656005 at 1000H, found 1 cave that was destroyed, it had been cleared by VC, found 2xM14 mines, 1xM16 mine, also 1xdefused M26 mine, 2lbs of TNT. Blew mines inside cave.
39	1417	11th, C/3/1, vic BS802428 at 1410H, detained 1 VCS who was evading, no ID card.
40	1418	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT226421 at 1410H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At 230430H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, these individuals were wearing green uniforms.
41	1430	G-3 to 11th Bde, 11th Bde told to implement Frag Order 19-68.
42	1430	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT231430 at 1430H, obs 5 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1440	11th, B/3/1, vic BS765565 at 1435H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1517	198, A/1/46, vic BT319017 at 1450H, unit found the church they were looking for but did not find the rockets, they did find some holes and will continue to search area.
45	1533	11th, D/4/3, vic BS513877 at 1455H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E).
46	1541	196, LRRP Irene, vic AT947286 at 1530H, went in at 1530H, 500 meters SW of her OP while D/2/1 secured.
47	1610	198, S-2, request AO for LRRP, BT6600-4100, BS4698-4098.
48	1620	11th, C/3/1, vic BS790425 at 1530H, 1 VC set of BT, due to troops in vic heard loud explosion, checked and found 1 VC KIA and 5 wpns, 1xBAR SN 517716, 2xK-44 SN's 174771, 1116952, 2x30 cal carbines, SN's 7447191, 6587950, also 3 HG's CIA.
49	1445	196, LRRP Helen, vic AT867218, inserted at 1440H.
50	1535	(delayed entry) 196, 50MK/3/1, vic BT070354 at 1451H, found 1 VC KIA res of SA fire this morning's action, 2/1 picking up body as a KIA.
51	1630	CLDC, effective 1800H, alert condition Green.
52	1645	Quang Ngai, PFC Seale, at 1300H, 4th-4th captured 12 VC BS705739. 1400, 3/4, 1 VC KIA, 2 HG BS684799. 1210H, 468th Reg Force and 1 Co PF killed 3 VC, 1 carbine, 1 radio, some clothing CIA.
53	1645	CPT Johnson, vic BS7782, intel report that VC boat is in above location.
54	1655	11th, C/3/1, vic BS753393 at 1650H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1659	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT218435 at 1655H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
56	1715	196, D/2/1, vic AT948288 at 1640H, obs 3 MAM 200 meters SW evading, eng'd w/SA resulting in 1 VC KIA, 3 packs and 3xAK-47 magazines and some documents CIA.
57	1750	TOC, G-2, the request from 198 for a LRRP and the request from the 11th for a sniffer mission is approved. Both Bdes were informed.
58	1701	39th Engr, B Co, BS631824, 1130H, items turned in by VN civilians under VIP: 1x4.2 mortar rds, 1xM72 LAW (complete), 1x105mm rd blown in place. VIP: Volunteer Informer Program.
59	1730	196, D/3/21, BT155257, 0830H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1800	198, B/1/52, BS517926, 1656H, 1st lift airborne 1736H, CA complete, LZ cold.
61	1820	198, B/1/52, BS531911, 1728H, CA, they had a US cut his wrist, was evac back to unit.
62	1905	196, LRRP Jeanie, AT955357, 1700H, LRRP Jeanie inserted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation Americal Division TOC

Location CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date 0001 25 Mar 68 2400 25 Mar 68

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, and Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. It contains 77 entries detailing military operations and incidents.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, MAJ GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Mar 68 2400 26 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0005	11th, District Chief Son Tien, BS739805, 2300H, District Chief Son Tien reported a 105 howitzer loc at BS739805, arty was fired, resulted in numerous secondary explosions, also reported 6x122mm rocket launchers, at BS696800 and BS703803. Too close to friendly to fire.
3	0100	196, C/1/6, BT080393, C/1/3 ambush eng'd 10 VC w/SA and Claymores. VC may have hit the dirt before ambush was sprung. Ambush returned to within 100 meters of NDP, will check area at first light.
4	0145	Rec'd the following message at 0145H for MAJ Bowden, ref CE-3367, Mission 304, 305, 306, show time 0800H, 6 sorties. Message from SGT Smith, G-4 IFF, telephone 141-104, passed to MAJ Bowden and FSE.
5	251615	(delayed entry) 1/1, The AO ext that 196th has from the 1/1 Cav has been extended for 3 days.
6	0700	11th, Rcn/4/3, vic BS471840, correction to previous spot report. Man reported as 1 VC WIA/CIA now 1 VC KIA. Ref journal entry #63, 25 Mar 68.
7	0735	11th, B/3/1, vic BS745570 at 0726H, found 1 US carbine SN 2180722.
8	0745	11th, B/3/1, vic BS735572 at 0655H, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, Dustoff complete.
9	0745	11th, B/3/1, vic BS753588 at 0625H, 1 VC tried to escape, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0745	11th, D/3/1, vic BS725576 at 0730H, rec'd SA fire, returned fire and detained 1 VCS for questioning.
11	1755	ROK's, CPT Coggershall, request AO ext for period 260600H-261800H. AO is from 0648 E to 1048, then N to boundary. Passed to 196th CPT Spoon, approved by COL Geling, approved by CG, passed approval to CPT Coggershall.
12	0905	196th, C/3/21, vic BT060220 at 0830H, obs 2 MAM evading 200 meters north, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
13	0915	Combat Center, have demolition schedule on beach this afternoon from 1530-1700H.
14	0915	11th, A/3/1, air move from LZ Dottie to Thunder, complete 0845H.
15	0923	11th, Aero Scouts Plat, TF Barker, vic BS730777 at 0910H, eng'd 3 VC, green uniforms, res: 1 VC KIA, ARVN area, info only.
16	1005	198, OP 1/46, vic BT316130 at 0035H, 2xM-16 and 1xradio, PRC-25 were left behind at ambush site at 252000H, were recovered from there at 260035H.
17	0800	(delayed entry) Avn, C/7/17, vic BT523102 at 0725H, one plane from C/7/17 went down vic BT5210. Four personnel evac. Res: 5 WHA (E). 9th Support personnel are securing aircraft.
18	0935	196th, D/3/21, vic BT140225 at 0855H, obs 1 MAM evading 200 meters SW, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	1009	11th, Aero Scout, TF Barker, vic BS723892 at 0950H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
20	1035	11th, B/3/1, vic BS733569 at 1015H, eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC WIA/CIA, were dusted off.
21	1035	198, A/1/52, vic BS650945 at 1010H, had 1 individual w/A/26 and H Trp step on a M14 mine. Res: 1 US WHA (E) Dustoff completed 1025H.
22	1100	1st CAG, at 1040H, 1 man evac with symptoms of malaria.
23	1135	14th Avn, vic BT523102 at 0845H, the A/C down from C/7/17 has been recovered.
24	1140	196, LRRP Helen, vic AT862218 at 0930H, obs 1 MAM 1300 meters away. Did not call arty as VC moved out of sight into brush. 0950H, heard 4 rds AK-47 fired approx 400 meters west.
25	1140	198th, MAJ Sanders, vic BT318129, EOD confirmed that 57 RR was the type wpn used to attack H/17 Cav. The track was hit in the fender well above the track on left side. Went inside, no damage to motor or equip. The track was facing west, RR fire came from the south. LT Hill, Inf Plt Ldr, obs RR range from south about 500 meters, 10 rds.
26	1206	11th, MAJ McKnight, vic BS7951, picked up informant who stated he knew where 2 bunkers are located. 1 w/10 VC and 1 w/15 VC, one has radio and wpns. Want to CA into location. Asking for 4 additional A/C. 71st has 4 A/C available. G-3 approves. PZ location BS724570, request slicks, 1330H, LZ BS7951. CA cancelled at 1235H, prisoner was turned over to MP's and was unavailable to lead CA to bunkers.
27	1220	11th, A/4/3, vic BS525888 at 1210H, detained 3 VCS, will interrogate.
28	1233	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT236399 at 1230H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1246	196, Rcn/1/20, vic AT911262 at 1000H, found 2 US shotguns SN's 6973 and 6945, poor condition and not operating, will evac.
30	1247	196, B/2/1, vic AT926269 at 1030H, found 1xM-60 MG, very rusty, SN obliterated, will evac.
31	1248	196, LRRP Margie, vic BT043481 at 1130H, obs several 1/4-ton vehicles and a few 2 1/2-ton vehicles, well camouflaged, appeared to be VC training area. FAC came overhead and stayed about 1 hr, no observations, will try again later, surveillance continues.
32	1240	HQ COMDT, SP Moore, there will be a practice Yellow Alert this afternoon at 1830H, Sub Sector 3, Sub Sector Commander informed by HQ COMDT, CPT Vivanco informed by CPT Orell, MAJ Saint informed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Mar 68 2400 26 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1330	11th, 2/35, 1105H, the 5th sortie has departed, there were 8 sorties scheduled to move. The 6th sortie departed 1155H, the 7th sortie departed 1215H, the last sortie departed 1327H.
34	1332	11th, A & D/4/3, vic BS515877 at 1240H, found many tunnels, 7 large tunnels destroyed, 30-40 small tunnels destroyed, 6 bunkers destroyed, 6 huts destroyed, detained 3 VCS.
35	1335	11th, ref journal entry #9, coord should read BS753558.
36	1348	198, D/1/46, vic BT345034 at 1143H, 1 US fell down cliff and hurt both wrists, he was evac. NBW.
37	1349	196, C/3/21, vic BT063220 at 252000H, obs 1 MAM moving south, eng'd w/knife. Res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1400	198, C/7/17, vic BT523102 at 0725H, ref journal entry #17, change 5 WHA to 4 NBW (M).
39	1400	11th, TOC, request People Sniffer mission to be run tomorrow at coords BS6251-BS6357-BS6857-BS6956.
40	1415	11th, 174th Avn, vic BS843364 at 1350H, 2 US WHA evac, truck hit mine, command detonated 105mm rd, minor damage to truck.
41	1425	1/1, ref Frag Order 15-68, trains elements cleared Fat City 1200H, ETA Hill 29 1600H.
42	1430	11th, E-1 TF Barker, vic BS633895 at 1415H, found 1xM-72 LAW, destroyed.
43	1430	196th, C/3/21, vic BT063215 at 1330H, obs 1 MAM evading 100 meters west, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
44	1440	196th, LRRP Irene, vic AT948286 at 1405H, 2 MAM walked into position, evaded, were eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, khaki uniform, will extract prisoner and LRRP team. Irene extracted at 1452H.
45	1440	11th, CC/3/1, vic BS814438 at 1355H, obs and eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, Dustoff complete, could not find wpn.
46	1500	196, C/7/17, vic BT120460 at 1430H, obs 3 MAM w/packs evading, acft eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 wore grey uniform, 1 in white shirt, black shorts. In circling area obs several VC running around and eng'd. F/17 Cav moving in to check area. 9 more VC KIA. Total 11 VC KIA.
47	1510	11th, ref journal entry #40, a 2 1/2-ton was parked at the sanitary fill in which a VN worker debarked the vehicle setting off mine. Fragments of explosion hit vehicle causing very minor damage.
48	1517	11th, 123rd Scout Plat, vic BS610814 at 1505H, obs 2 MAM hiding in a hedgerow, wearing black uniforms, res: 2 VCS CIA.
49	1517	11th, E-1st Cav, TF Barker, vic BS630894 at 1450H, found 37 rds of 81mm mortar ammo and 3 rds of WP 81mm mortar ammo, total of 40 rds.
50	1525	196, C/3/21, vic BT071206 at 1510H, obs 1 MAM evading 75 meters N, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ's, age 35 to 40.
51	1527	196, D/1/20, vic AT946230 at 1330H, obs 1 MAM from behind hootch 100 meters south, warning shots fired, refused to halt, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1530	26th Engr, forward HQ's element and D Co complete, closed Fat City 1200H.
53	1530	198th, S-2, CPT Pucket, EOD reports Hill 68 last night rec'd 82mm mortars. Fragments were found in that area this morning.
54	1517	196th, D/2/1, vic AT955302 at 0730H, Chieu Hoi from 383rd NVA Bn. States they have been in SVN since late Dec 67. Came in the Khe Sanh area, then turned east until they were near Hue, then they slowly made their way south. He knew none of the Province, District, or Hamlet names through which they passed. He says his unit is a replacement unit and their unit will be broken down and sent to other units. Only one out of four had wpns and this was more for practicing than for fighting. He did not know to which unit he was to be sent. He could not give us his unit's present location, but said it was a day's walk west of where he was picked up, and that it was on the east side of the Son Thu Bon River. He heard cadre say there are 3 other Bn's in the same general area of his Bn, the 153d Anti-tank Bn, 154th Suicide Bn, and the 155th unk Bn. They are well dispersed.
55	1535	11th, CPT Henderson, 1200H, trains for 2/35 Inf left about 1200H.
56	1610	196th, detainee, vic AT948246 at 1440H, shot VC at ambush site vic AT945286, had no wpn, was carrying a bag that he said had C-rations that were left by the Americans, 1 kilo from his home (AT925268). He was wearing NVA pants which he said he bought from NVA 2 years ago. He stated he was a member of theatrical group in his hamlet since 1966 when VC fired him because he lost 1600 P's, the group's job was to perform for VC and NVA units in the area. He was told in advance when VC would be in area, he was taken into woods to perform. 15 days ago he saw 30 NVA pass through his hamlet, from Son Tan to Deo Ram. They were carrying rice and ammo and were armed with AK-47's. 2 months ago he saw an NVA Bn going from Son Tan to Son Hoa, they had 82mm mortar and AK-47's. This is all the info he gave. He was evac to DaNang hospital.
57	1625	11, 1450H, ref journal entry #49, also found 10 rds 3.5" ammo and 1 rd 60mm mortar.
58	1627	11th, D/4/3, BS523883, element found 1 VC body bobby trapped w/HG. Body had documents, 1 HG, 1x38 pistol SN C532705, body two weeks old. Further info: papers indicate person was NVA of fairly high rank. Papers show plans of several units. Will investigate further.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Mar 68 2400 26 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1627	11th, D/4/3, BS521880, 1520H, US hit BT (HG). Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), frag wounds in arm.
60	1630	ROK, SP Pierce, total incidents for ROK: 6 WHA, all from BT.
61	1645	11th, E Trp, BS628895, 1620H, found 2XM-72 LAW's, 628 rds 30 cal ammo, all destroyed.
62	1700	CLDC, effective 1800H, "Condition Green" for CLDC.
63	1725	11th, D/4/3, BS571876, 1520H, engaged 3 VC in a bunker, friendly threw in a few HG. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA (maybe another KIA). CIA 1xSmith&Wesson 38 cal pistol SN C532804. CIA 1 pack w/documents.
64	1734	196th, C/3/21, BT083205, 1630H, obs 1 MAM 100 meters N evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	1735	196, B/1/20, AT943275, 1550H, obs 2 MAM 100 meters NE, was evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 2 VC KIA.
66	1815	CAG, CAP L-4, BT654018, 1430H, 2 VN killed, 1x13 yr old girl wounded by VC BT while herding cattle. Dustoff completed 1700H. (INFO).
67	1823	1st Mar Div, 7th Marines, 1 NVA Bn equip w/artillery and rockets, have moved from direction of Dai Loc to vic of AT998442. 2 VC Companies loc vic AT904694, mission to rocket DaNang air base and ground attack city and friendly positions in Hieu Duc between 26 March and 5th April. Also Tui Lan and Hill 10. 1st Mar Div rated it as a F-6.
68	1845	196, LRRP sightings. Helen, at 1200H at AT859229, obs 2 MAM moving east into woodline and at 1205H same loc obs 2 MAM w/wpns moving east to woodline. Marie, at 1700H at BT052466, obs 1 MAM 800 meters south east of their loc, appeared to be WIA, a few minutes later saw 15-20 MAM in area, called arty, res: 2 VC KBA.
69	1805	198, howitzers commenced movement from Hill 68 at 1515H, finished 1740H. Tracks commenced movement at 1733H.
70	1900	The following information was rec'd from a casual CI Section informant. Info rec'd at 1900H 26 March 1968. At approx 2200H, 25 March 1968, 100 VC moved from My Son (H) Ky Sanh (V) to Hamlet #6 and #7 Ky Sanh (V). They speak w/northern dialect. Unit designation and commander unk. It is suspected that they will attack nearby villages and rocket and mortar Chu Lai on the 28th or 29th. Informant had no further information. Comment: Informant said VC w/northern dialect are probably NVA soldiers.
71	1948	196, LRRP Margie, BT043480, 1940H, obs a rocket launched off the camouflaged jeep she reported today. It was launched from a AZ 05°, arty is being fired on the location.
72	2210	198, OP C/1/46, BT452039, 2205H, OP rec'd 10 rds of mortar, have 1 indiv WHA (serious), requesting evac ship. Res: 3 KHA, 1 WHA (M).
73	2300	196, C/2/1, BS984366, 2155H, rec'd 25-30 rds AW fire w/neg cas, called arty and firing stopped. At 2213H obs 1 explosive type rd 100 meters west.
74	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd S&D ops in zone w/light contact. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, C/7/17 Cav vic BT120460 eng'd an unk number of VC resulting in 11 VC KIA. In the Chu Lai TAOR, the three 105 howitzers were moved from Hill 68 (BT314131) by air to vic BT439074 and were joined by the other 2 guns from Hill 54 (vic BT961145), B/1/14 Arty closed new loc (BT439074) at 1740H. In Opn Muscatine, A/3/1 was air moved from LZ Dottie (BS630855) to LZ Thunder (BS872324) closing at 0845H. In the Duc Pho AO, 2/35th Inf Bn moved by air to the II Corps area passing OPCON 1600H. C/2/9 Arty moved from Chu Lai to the II Corps area also passing OPCON 1600H. Americal totals for 26 Mar 68: 4 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 4 WHA (M), 31 VC KIA, 8 IWC, 1 CSWC.
75	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Mar 68	2400 27 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0445	196, Que Son, sqd of VC came into refugee camp and blew up some hootches. Arty was called on suspected enemy loc, and PF returned fire, also reports that they rec'd some light MG fire, but is not confirmed. MTF.
3	0645	198th, B/1/46, vic BS515087 at 0428 sank sampan and found 2 VC KIA, are now looking for a wpn that was thrown overboard.
4	0715	Tam Ky, at 0715H, Tien Phuoc SF Camp under attack by estimated VC Co, attack coming from south. Requested gunships. G-3 gave permission, gunships dispatched.
5	0730	Combat Center, will be using demolitions in conjunction with mines and BT class from 0730-1130H.
6	0826	11th, B/3/1, vic BS782503, 1st lift 0811H, LZ cold. 2nd lift at 0824H, LZ cold.
7	0830	11th, B/4/3, vic BS648783 at 0802H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
8	0900	Tam Ky, SF Camp Tien Phuoc, vic BT125109, last night the SF Camp rec'd a mortar attack consisting of 20 rds 60mm mortar. An OP at BT125109 was hit with a ground attack and was overrun. The hill was taken back at first light. When Americal gunships arrived the contact had broken. Res: 7 KHA, 1 was CPT Speaks, 1 was E3 Engr.
9	1010	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT123318 at 1005H, 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	1025	11th, A/4/3, vic BS584906 at 1010H, element detained 1 MAM VCS, no ID card, MI will interrogate.
11	1054	11th, B/4/3, vic BS684784 at 1020H, detained 2 VCS for questioning.
12	1100	CLDC, at 0430-0500, father (40) and son (9), killed by B/1/46 while on patrol (516088). Village Chief reports people are IC. ID cards burned.
13	1122	11th, D/4/3, vic BS501828 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, also detained 2 females who were with him.
14	1125	Tam Ky, SGT Stelter, 6th ARVN Regt, picked up a defector who says a VC Bn of 400 men are loc at BT260085 and BT258090. Sent out Air Observer, but could not get in because of weather, calling FSE for arty request.
15	1145	11th, B/3/1, vic BS803484 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
16	1147	196th, C/7/17, vic BT081478 at 1130H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, green shorts, white shirt.
17	1150	FSE, two tubes of arty closed BT292231 at 1130H. Have 1,000 rds of ammo.
18	1215	11th, 11th Bde 2 "B". Request sniffer mission at coords: BS6342-BS6251-BS7152-BS7344 for 28 March 68.
19	1220	196th, C/3/21, vic BT094224 at 1055H, obs 4 MAM 200 meters west, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Captured 1xK-44 SN 50658, found 1 pack with pistol belt and misc personal items in pack.
20	1253	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT276363 at 1250H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1320	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT239405 at 1315H, have 1 WHA from C/7/17, inf plat maneuvering after individuals evading, threw HG in bunker, got shrapnel in head, was evac.
22	1400	11th, C/3/1, vic BS760386 at 1340H, detained 2 VCS, no ID cards.
23	1406	196th, B/2/1, vic AT930275 at 1100H, obs 3 MAM 150 meters west evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1407	11, B/3/1, vic BS785506 at 1355H, 1 US hit a BT, res: 1 US KHA.
25	1422	196th, R/3/21, vic BT063255 at 1330H, obs 1 MAM 25 meters west evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1xM-1 carbine SN 3935250. Wore white shirt and shorts w/green uniform underneath. Had pistol belt w/ammo pouch and 1xM26 HG.
26	1430	From: OB Section, 27 Mar 68. Ly Tin #14 dtd 23 Mar 68: The 409th Sapper Bn is to move from BT286134 to BT320051, the mission of the unit is to send 1 plat to plant mines between BT430110 and BT398147 on Route #1, this will occur between 23 Mar to 15 April 68. (OB comment: present loc of the Bn is held vic BT3807 as of 18 March 67. One of the main objectives of the 409th Sapper Bn would probably be An Tan Bridge). JTAD, Quang Ngai IR #11/15/2412/68 dtd 23 Mar 68: on 21 Mar 68, an U/I VC recon unit, commanded by Le Quang Dung with an estimated strength of 60 men, was loc vic BS510959. They were divided into small element of 3 persons and had the mission of collecting info on Chu Lai. Their tactical mission was unk. (OB comment: the VC usually have reconnaissance of an area before a planned attack. The area west of BS510959 has been identified as a training site).
27	1440	Div Avn, 196th, would like to use hook to move 6 tons of rice from BT0728 to FSB Center, Avn has the hook available. Hook approved by G-3.
28	1445	11th, CPT Henderson, Aero Scouts from LZ Dottie to Bronco to work in Duc Pho AO for about 3 days, 28 march.
29	1503	196th, C/1/6, vic BT075375 at 1450H, obs 1 MAM 200 meters SW evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, had web belt w/2 HG's (destroyed), no ID.
30	1528	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT291358 at 1525H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
31	1533	196th, B/3/21, vic BT077288 at 1030H, found 8,000 lbs of polished rice in wooden bins in a hut, will evac rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 27 Mar 68

2400 27 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1545	11th, 11th requested Aero Scouts to perform mission for 2d ARVN Div. Mission is snatch mission. LTC Balmer approved. 11th so informed and will coordinate mission.
33	1555	196th, B/1/6, vic BT123458 at 1505H, obs 2 MAM 250 meters west evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
34	1603	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT291358 at 1600H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1604	196th, Sniffer Mission, 1300-1445H, sniffer mission had strong readings at the following coords: BT150272, BT142272, BT140270, BT138269, BT105250, BT105255.
36	1618	11th, D/3/1, vic 680580 at 1600H, detained 1 VCS female. Thought to be armorer for local VC, hands out wpns at night, returned to her in the morning, will be interrogated.
37	1628	196th, C/3/21, vic AT885306 at 1530H, found 21 huts with connecting tunnels and bunkers and 16 foxholes. In same area found 2 freshly dug graves with a body in each, they had been killed by disease, they had on green uniforms, also found 3x122mm rds, area will be plotted for H&I fire, rkt rds will be evac. The NVA died of malaria.
38	1654	196, OP/2/1, vic AT998306 at 1130H, obs 6 VC evading from hut, eng'd, checked area, found 1 VC KIA.
39	1655	196th, B/2/1, vic AT894266 at 1632H, found 1400 lbs of rice in a hut in bins, rice destroyed.
40	1655	196th, B/2/1, vic AT893266 at 1650H, found 1000 lbs of rice in a hedgerow, rice destroyed.
41	1710	11th, E Trp TF Barker, vic BS683887 at 1640H, detained 1 VCS, had no ID card, will evac to Bronco.
42	1730	HQ COMDT, alert status Green effective 1800H.
43	1800	At 1600H 27 Mar 68, the undersigned received the following info from Lt Phi, MSS Det Chief, Chu Lai. 1. Sometime during 26 Mar 68 one plat of VC and one plat of NVA arrived in the vic BT435043 and BT430053 (near Ky Long (H)). Their mission is to provide security for crop collecting agents in that area. Info also rec'd that those units mortared Hill 76 on the evening of 26 Mar 68. 2. A unit of unk size, designated as "72" was seen on 26 Mar in the vic of BT344027. 3. A unit of unk size is currently positioned at the following locations: BT417013, BT429006, BT400005. Their mission is to mortar Chu Lai Base. 4. A unit of NVA (size unk) was located as of 0900H 27 Mar 68 vic BT362013 and BT364017. Their commander is Vu Hoang Tri. Their mission is to coordinate with the two units mentioned in parts 2 and 3 to attack Ly Tin District HQ's and mortar Chu Lai Base. Dates for the attacks were not known.
44	1814	CAG, CAP K-3, BT491096, 1545H, 1 USMC went berserk and broke away from 2 other Marines who were holding him, he ran down a trail to a river and forced a VN to take him across the river in a boat, last seen he was wearing black shorts which he was trying on at a local tailor. He has 1xM26 HG, 1xsmoke grenade, 1xM-16 and 15 mags. People say he fled towards An Tan, notified MP's at An Tan Bridge and conducted a search w/neg results.
45	1910	198, B/1/46, BT516083, 1900H, enroute to ambush site they loc a small bridge at above coord which seems to have been blown by explosives.
46	1920	11th, A/4/3, BS559901, 1908H, obs and eng'd 5 VC. All had wpns but could not find them. Res: 5 VC KIA.
47	2000	CAG, CAP I-3, BT355171, 200 VC are assembling at above coord, they have wpns, MG, and mortars. Notified supporting units and called in arty.
48	2000	196, LRRP Marie, BT042469, 2000H, obs at 03° azimuth from position, a MG firing east, and was 1500-1800 meters away from them.
49	2020	HQ Div Arty, 3/18th, BT504041, 2015H, 3 VC emplacing mortar.
50	2020	CAG, CAP L-7, BS647927, rec'd 5-7 SA rds, called in arty, fired 1 M-72 LAW w/neg res or casualties.
51	2025	198th, ref journal entry #3, delete entire entry.
52	2040	11th, MAJ McKnight of 11th states that usually reliable intel indicates a new VC unit vic of waterway at Gatangen Peninsula. Wishes to have Swift Boat watch area tonight and they will conduct opns tomorrow to check it out. They will fire H&I tonight. Called Swift Boats. They will attempt to keep area under surveillance. Will come up TF Barker push.
53	2045	196th, D/4/31, in contact at AT945365. Request Moon Glow come up on push Maverick Delta. Request given to AF. AF obtained Spooky. Will be dispatched ASAP and come up on Maverick Delta, but cannot contact on 59.75. Changed to 59.8, passed info to 196th (CPT Fridmon).
54	2100	Swift Boats, report arty firing and flares vic BT3626. Asked if they can be of assistance. Passed info to Tam Ky, asked if they need Swift Boat help. They said they would check out and let us know. Tam Ky called saying there is no ARVN unit in that area. Checked with 1/1 Cav. They say they have no unit in area. Passed info to Swift Boats.
55	2123	198, H/17, 3 mtr rds impacted their loc. Mortar rds landed 100-150 meters away from their loc.
56	2115	196, D/4/31, AT931374, contact broken, VC left up trail vic AT931374 headed NE, firing blocking fire, CIA 1xAK-47, 120 lbs polished rice, horse shoe pack. 1 VC KIA.
57	2227	Ly Tin, RD Team, BT4310, 2040H, contact broken at 2100H, 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 To 27 Mar 68
Hour 2400 Date 27 Mar 68

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 58-65 contain incident reports including ground attacks, mortar fire, and administrative requests.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Mar 68	2400 28 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0055	196, LRRP Helen, BS842213, 2330H, for 1 or 1-1/2 hrs have been observing a steady stream of VC going down trail SW. Are going to try and put arty on them.
3	0130	198, E/1/52, BS654957, 0100H, one man shot by another patrol member. Res: 1 NBW (E).
4	0715	196, D/4/31, ref journal entry #56 in 27 March journal: SN of wpn should read 84753.
5	0725	39th Engr, B Co, vic BS631813 at 271600H, VN turned in 2x105mm rds and 3x3.4 rcts. Blown in place.
6	0730	CSIC, 9th Engr Aerial Rcn, vic BT411129, blown culvert spotted by recon, road impassable. ETR 0900H.
7	0730	G-3 to 196th and 1/1 Cav. 1/1 Cav given temporary Area of Operations as follows: from boundary at BT204223, west along road to BT130218, then SW to the Tien Phuoc NFZ at BT0918, then east and south along Tien Phuoc NFZ line to boundary at BT137119. Passed to 196th and 1/1 Cav. 196th requested to check to see that they have no personnel in that area.
8	0740	9th Engr, 9th Engr Recon, vic BT135476, culvert partially blown. Open to one-way traffic. ETR 1100H.
9	0815	26th Engr, B Co, vic BT443094 at 0630H, blew 85 lb mine in place. Had unk explosives w/electric detonator. Mine was on shoulder of access road from Fat City to Route #1. No damage to road.
10	0845	196th, D/3/21, vic BT112231 at 0737H, obs 1 MAM 30 meters on trail, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
11	0915	CSIC, at 0825H, 1st company of 5/46 arrived Chu Lai w/155 pax. 198th met them and took them to area, next plane due in at 1400H.
12	0915	198th, C/1/52, insertion, PZ Chippewa, 0855H, LZ BT464973, 0905H, LZ cold, 8 passengers involved.
13	0931	196th, Rcn/3/21, vic BT003270 at 0850H, obs 1 MAM 300 meters north evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0951	196th, D/1/6, vic BT120467 at 0840H, found 1200 lbs of rice buried in the ground, will evac. 1016H, total rice found 3200 lbs, also found 600 lbs potatoes, also in a pool of water found 1xUS jungle boot and 1xtennis shoe and 1x5 gal water can. 1 male in area detained, no ID card.
15	1001	196th, B/4/31, vic AT919365 at 0935H, found 1 body KIA by fragmentation, appeared he had been hit in the head. Black PJ's, Res: 1 VC KIA.
16	1025	196th, D/4/31, vic AT935365, 271915-272115H. Total follow-up report on contact at above coord. 2 NVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, SN 10061899 and 10084753, also picked up 1 wounded detainee, was evac to DaNang after giving some intel info. Ref journal #56 (27 Mar 68), D/4/31, ambush, 2 NVA KIA, 1 man detained. Name: Phan Cuc, 22 yrs old, Pvt, 6th Co, 3rd Bn, Co Commander: Cung, 40 yrs old. He states his unit came from NVN 1 to 1-1/2 months ago. There are 2 plats in his Co, 22 men in his plat, 50 men in Co, 49 of which are NVA, he states he is VC. Wpns: 10xK-44, 15xAK-47, 7xSKS, 1xcarbine, no CSW's. States there were 8 other soldiers with him last night, and that the plat ldr was killed. He states they were going to Son Phuc Village to pick up rice. Outside of village there are 2 caves w/rice caches. Two people guard the caves at all times and are armed w/wpns. He is a runner for his Co. His Bn base camp is Son Ninh Mtn. His Co base camp is Son Ninh Village. He states when US troops come into village they go into the mtns to the north of the village. He states in the mtns they have a base camp w/hootches and caves. 4 other Co's in the area, other 3 Co's stay in the valley. He states an unk unit comes from NVN every 2 months w/resupplies, last time was a month ago. This individual was evac to DaNang. IPW people did not question. This info came from interpreter, want to re-interrogate.
17	1055	196th, A/4/31, vic AT852359 at 1045H, enemy walked into ambush that was sprung early. Requested C/7/17 to send team. 1103H, still receiving hvy AW fire from village.
18	1100	198th, ID Team (PF's), vic BS419162 at 272225H, ID Team made contact with VC, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
19	1115	196th, D/3/21, vic BT121261 at 1030H, obs 5 MAM evading from hootch 50 meters to the west, eng'd w/SA. Res: 5 VC KIA, 3 wearing black PJ's, 2 wearing khaki uniforms.
20	1128	11th, B/3/1, vic BS768426 at 1115H, detained 3 VCS.
21	1150	Info Only: 198th, A/1/52, CAP L-5, vic BS712962 at 1115H, 1 USMC stepped on M14 mine, Dustoff complete 1129H.
22	1209	196th, B/1/20, vic AT876247 at 1135H, obs 1 MAM evading 75 meters NW, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	1256	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT247171 at 1250H, spotted 15 MAM evading, had camouflaged on sleeves, carrying wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA.
24	1257	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT240163 at 1255H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	1312	196th, D/3/21, vic BT130265 at 1215H, obs 1 MAM 350 meters north evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, no wpn or ID.
26	1315	196th, VR flight, vic AT859381 at 1145H, obs 8 elephants, unattended, 6 adults, 2 babies.
27	1320	11th Bde, request 1 scout dog team. Pick up scout dog team on 29th. About 1500H. Bring back on 1 April. For use in AO extension area. SFC Wilson, 198th, 1320H request approved. Passed to 11th at 1321H.
28	1320	39th Engr, B Co, vic BS632815 at 1000H, VN turned in the following ammo: 5x3.5 rockets, 2x105mm rds, 8x4.2 in rds, 8xM26 HG's, 2xM-79 rds, all destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 28 Mar 68 2400 28 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1347	CAG, CAP 135, vic BS712957 at 1115H, following 5 APC's, a USMC stepped on a M14 mine. Res: 1 WHA evac, also destroyed 7xM14 mines.
30	1347	CAG, CAP 134, vic BS632994 at 1107H, 3 VCS gave name of VC cadre, detained 15 VCS.
31	1359	196th, LRRP Marie, LRRP Marie extracted 1358H.
32	1353	(delayed entry) 11th, D/4/3, vic BS496800 at 1303H, found bunker, went in to investigate, hit BT. Res: 2 US KHA, 3 US WHA (E).
33	1403	11th, C/4/3, vic BS555855 at 1345H, element hit BT while moving down trail. Res: 2 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E). Type of BT unk.
34	1405	198th, H/17 and A/1/52, vic BS709953 and BS709951 at 1335H, rec'd AW and SA fire from unk number of VC. Res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff 1340H.
35	1432	1st CAG, CAP L-5, vic BS712957 at 1130H, proceeding south, had civilians in front of patrol, 2 VN stepped on 1 mine, each lost a foot. 2 other VN rec'd minor shrapnel, med evac for 4 VN complete at 1145H. The VN civilians had passed the patrol on the way to cut bamboo, is the reason they were in front of Marines.
36	1435	11th, E/1, vic BS717854 at 1345H, detained 1 VCS, no ID card.
37	1435	11th, B/4/3, vic BS694806 at 1415H, detained 2 VCS, 1 with no ID card.
38	1435	On 28 Mar 68, the following was obtained from the ARVN Military Security Service (MSS), Chu Lai Base, RVN. At 0600H 27 Mar 68, approx 200 VC, commanded by Chau Ngoc Xich, moved from coords BT445024 and 465034 to BT417025. They are believed to be located at coords BT417025. They are armed w/crew served and individual automatic wpns. They are to attack Ly Tin District HQ's. Passed to 198th and CLDC.
39	1435	On 28 Mar 68, the following info was obtained from Nguyen Chi Ba, Village Chief, Ky Lien Village, Ly Tin District, RVN. As of 0500H, 26 Mar 68, 2 companies of VC, coded as the 706th and the V/14, coordinating with a VC recon plat, commanded by Tien, were sighted in the vic of coords BT291093, 293074, 313147, and 315163. They were dressed in gray and black uniforms, armed with 6x60mm mortars, 4x82mm mortars, 12xB-40 and AK-47's. They intend to attack Ly Tin District HQ's and the An Tan Bridge between 27 to 30 March 68. As of 0600H 26 Mar 68 a Bn of VC coded as Phi Son (flying mountains) consisting of approx 300 men, commanded by Hoanf Tri Lam, were loc in the vic of BT403047. They are armed w/CSW, 82mm mortar, 60mm mortar, B-40, and AK-47's. They intend to mortar Ly Tin District HQ's, Chu Lai Base, and the An Tan Bridge. As of 0700H 28 Mar, a company of VC consisting of approx 100 men, known as the 35/7th of Son Phao, 3/7th Regt, commanded by Son, were loc in the vic of BT393044. They intend to attack Ky Sanh PF Forces and the RD Team in Ky Sanh between 28 to 30 Mar 68. As of 0001H 28 Mar 68, 3 VC dressed in olive green uniforms entered and stayed in Tich Tay #3, BT509048. Passed to 198th and CLDC.
40	1445	11, C/3/1, vic BT862360 at 1440H, detained 1 VCS, taking him to 52nd MI.
41	1445	196th, vic AT965295, LRRP Sue inserted 1530H.
42	1445	196th, LRRP Helen, vic AT855216 at 1330H, 2 MAM walked into position, no wpns, did not engage, but detained. Being extracted w/LRRP, detainees will be evac to IPW Cage. One attempted to escape, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 detainee.
43	1510	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT253152 at 1455H, 5 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, individuals carrying wpns. 1 US WHA (E), shot in foot.
44	1515	196th, E/3/21, vic BT010247 at 1455H, 1 MAM evading from hootch, detained, no ID card. Said he would lead them to wpn cache, on way he tried to escape, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1516	11th, E Trp TF Barker, vic BS703850 at 1515H, detained 2 VCS, no ID card.
46	1520	CSIC, 2nd aircraft w/165 pax of 5/46th arrived at Chu Lai 1430H. Next plane to arrive at 1015H tomorrow.
47	1531	196th, VR flight, vic AT859381 at 1415H, ref journal entry #26. VR flew over area again with neg sightings at 1415H.
48	1540	196th, LRRP Margie, vic BT089415 was inserted at 1300H.
49	1550	11th Bde, request a sniffer mission tomorrow 29 Mar at the following coords: BS5648-BS6048-BS5661-BS6061.
50	1602	196th, C/4/31, vic AT885290 at 1300H, found a (believed) base camp w/26 hootches, several foxholes, and class rooms and 1 latrine. At 1325H, vic AT883286, found what appears to be a base camp: hootches, bunkers, and military training aids. Will evac training aids, plotting area for H&I.
51	1610	196th, D/3/21, vic BT134265 at 1515H, approached a hootch that took a direct hit by arty, inside found body. Res: 1 VC KIA by arty.
52	1630	CLDC, condition Green, effective 1800H.
53	1640	11th, C/3/1, vic BS861345 at 1600H, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 6 VCS detained for questioning.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

Date

28 Mar 68

Hour

2400

Date

28 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1000	(delayed entry) III MAF, MAJ Walker, called concerning assuming missions of Mike Force if relieved from Americal AO. Called 11th and asked what impact it would have on 11th if they assumed missions of Mike Force. Answer: No significant effect. 1 bridge to be guarded and area to cover. Would result in better relations with District Chief. Passed to III MAF.
55	1643	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT260160 and BT259161 at 1640H, receiving AW and SA fire, returning fire at this time, neg assessment. Still receiving sporadic fire at 1700H, moved through area w/neg result as of 1730H.
56	1730	11th, C/4/3, vic BS568878 at 1635H, located and destroyed 1xChicom HG, just outside perimeter wire.
57	1730	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT245164 at 1725H, rec'd 3 RR rds, neg damage, returned fire, res: 5 VC KIA.
58	0650	CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 1810H, 14 yr old VN female, Le Thi Xuan, lost half of right leg from M14 mine, Medevac complete.
59	1810	196th, LRRP Margie, BT708415 at 1500H, obs 1 MAM sitting in front of a cave, approx 600 M west. No action taken.
60	1847	1/1, C/7/17, BT221176 at 1845H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1900	196th, D/4/31, at 1715H, obs 3 MAM w/packs 700 meters west evading, Eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA. Found 11 VC packs, 2 entrenching tools, and 1 VC Pith helmet. 1 evacuated.
62	1900	1/1, C/7/17, BT208184 at 1855H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
63	1910	1/1, C/7/17, BT214197 at 1905H, 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
64	1940	1/1, A/4/3, BS546886 at 1935H, while moving to ambush site, hit mine field. 3 WHA evacuated, 2 WHA minor.
65	1945	39th Engr, B Co, BS631822 at 1600H, following items turned in to B Co: 1x4.2in rd, 9x105mm rds, 1xClaymore mine, 24x40mm rds, 3x3.5 rockets, 10xM26 grenades. All destroyed in place.
66	2035	196th, LRRP Margie, BT089415 at 2002H, obs 3 VC walking within 20 meters of location, moving SE to NW. No action taken, position not compromised.
67	2045	11th, A/4/3, BS557903, 1940H, 3rd Plat eng'd 4 VC. 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA.
68	1700	11th Bde, 11th Bde requests permission to run sniffer mission at following coordinates: BS564860, BS485661, BS6061. Permission granted by G-2.
69	2000	196th, D/3/21, BT130264 at 1200H, eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC Killed in action. 2 wpns CIA: 1xAK SN 10089532, 1xK-44 SN 10131134.
70	2045	196th, LRRP Helen, AT855215 at 1100H, preliminary interrogation of NVA captured by LRRP. He was a member of the 2d Regt, 1st NVA Div, arrived in SVN from Cambodia in June 67. Since arrival, unit occupied two areas: half at Ninh Than Mtn (AT804275) and half vic AT8830. Unit has trained since Sept. On 27 Mar unit moved to AT864223 and continued SW. He was sick and stopped (LRRP Helen heard indiv with equip moving past position between 272325H and 280100H). This man attempted to escape and was killed.
71	2055	11th, A/4/3, BS568905 at 1945H, ambush eng'd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA.
72	2055	11th, A/4/3, BS568905 at 1950H, eng'd 3 VC, results unk at this time.
73	2125	196th, D/3/21, BT131266 at 2120H, receiving incoming M-79 or 60mm mortar fire. Results so far: 2 US WHA (M).
74	2128	2d ROK Bde, SP Pierce (TOC) at 2125H, BT040495, BT043495. There are two NVA Bn's headed south at above location. Confirmed. 2d ROK Bde is firing arty at above grids.
75	2300	198th, B/1/52, BS498886 at 2250H, located 3 VC crossing river from the south, fired on them, called illum. Res: 2 VC KIA, waiting on other VC to return.
76	2300	196th, D/4/31, picked up VC, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 3 Co, 5th Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Messenger was not NVA. He was a VC picked up 9 months ago. Their area of opns is Son Thudc Ato centered in mountain at Nuidat, AT8235, 2 tons of rice there. They have been there 1-1/2 months, will be there until they receive replacements. They did have 700 men, lost 350 in TET Offensive. They have no mortars or rockets, have A/A only. They were a supply Bn for carrying rice.
77	2300	196th, LRRP (PW), PW named Nguyen Ba Vuong, age 26, POB, located in Loc Long (H) located in Xuan Ninh (V) located in Quang Ninh (D) located in Quang Binh (P), he was a member of the 4th Co, 90th Bn, 1st Regt, 2nd NVA Div. The 90th Bn has 5 Co's, 4 Inf Co's and 1 HQ Co. There are 4 inf plats to each company. Also one HQ's plat which had individual wpns and combat platoons w/4 B40 rfts to each plat. In his outfit, the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 5th Co's are Inf and the 4th Co which is his company is the HQ's. His company was the reserve Co, and is Bn support. The 4th Co has organic to it 2x82mm and 2xLMG, one French and one Chicom, one man out of 10 carried AK-47, the rest had SKS or K-44. The 4th plat in his company, which was his plat, had 20-25 men, but there were only 72 men left in his company. The 40th, 60th, and 90th Bn's are in the 1st Regt. They also have a Regt HQ's, it has a sig plat: 4x82mm, 1xDL75, 2xDK57, 3xAA MG. He came to RQ 21st Bn in Oct 67. RQ is Repl Bn, they came from Laos, then they came to Hiep Duc. They all dispatched to different Bn's, he joined the 90th Bn in Nov 67. When he joined the 90th they were in Hiep Duc which was 1-1/2 hrs walking time north into the mtns from Lan Phuan vic AT878231. The first night after they got to Hiep Duc they got hit by Arclight. They stayed there 15 days and were hit by Arclight again. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 28 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 28 Mar 68

Table with columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Row 77: (continued) It was getting too hot there so they moved to vic AT9528. Row 78: 196, A/3/21, VC was private from the Thang Binh (D). Row 79: Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd S&D opns throughout the AO. Row 80: Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Mar 68 2400 29 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0415	1st CAG, CAP 1 & 2, BT331177, 1915H, CAP 1&2 spotted 10 VC coming out of tree line toward their position. VC had wpns and blk PJ's. Fired 500 rds of SA and AW, and 10x60mm mtr. Sent patrol to engage VC. VC withdrew to west. Captured 1 female who was wounded. Called Medevac for VCS.
3	0410	1st CAG, CAP 1 & 3, BT622013, from village chief, arty called in on VC staging area. Res: 1 VC KIA.
4	0425	1st CAG, CAP 1 & 2, BT393166, 2140H, rec'd from PF leader that 200 VC with 2xRR, 1x60mm mortar, and 2xrockets of unk size were moving toward 122 CP, called arty. Res unk.
5	0510	196, Rcn/3/21, BT000271, 0456H, sprung an ambush on unk number of VC 50 meters E of their loc. VC did not shoot back. Res: 1 VC KIA, will check area more thoroughly at 1st light.
6	0725	198th, B/1/52, vic BS498886 at 282250H, ref journal #75, delete 1 VC KIA. Total for contact 1 VC KIA.
7	0817	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT229166 at 0810H, obs 2 MAM w/wpns evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
8	0826	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT223167 at 0820H, obs 1 MAM w/wpn, web gear, evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
9	0827	11th, D/3/1, vic BS698570 at 0814H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
10	0845	198th, CC/1/46, vic BT453087 at 0745H, a mine was detonated. Res: 3 civilians and 3 Marines WHA, 5 evac, 1 Marine minor returned to CAP K-4. VN vehicle detonated mine off road, neg damage to road. 2 USMC from CAP K-4, 1 from 9th Engr, and 3 VN civ also were evac by CC A/C, 1/46 Inf.
11	0903	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT225165 at 0847H, 1 MAM w/wpn evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
12	0903	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT229166 at 0845H, obs 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0903	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT223167 at 0852H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0914	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT230166 at 0910H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	0955	196th, LRRP Margie, vic BT078413-BT076418 at 0832H, obs 2 MAM w/no wpns at BT078413 moving SW. They then obs 1 MAM at BT076418 sitting on a hill, then he disappeared. None had wpns, could not determine clothing.
16	1000	1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664891 at 0930H, 1 VN w/severe plague Medevac to Quang Ngai.
17	1015	Div MP's, vic BT453088 at 0800H, ref journal #10, VN vehicle hit mine on W side of blown culvert. Marine mine sweep vehicle was directly opposite the VN vehicle when mine was detonated. 6 Marines were injured, 5 from 9th Engr, 1 from 1st CAG, all Medevac. 4 VN civ WHA, all Medevac.
18	1016	PM, vic BT095522 at 0835H, Marine was walking on mine sweep and set off AP mine. Res: 1 Marine WHA (E).
19	1030	198th, MAJ Sanders, B Btry 1/14th Arty will be moved by road at 1300H back to Hill 54 from Fat City. Move approved by Bde Commander. Called at 1055 to say move has been delayed.
20	1035	196th, C/3/21, vic BT090255 at 0915H, rec'd SA sniper fire from 1100 meters south. Arty called, checking area obs 1 MAM evading 100 meters south, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
21	1045	196th, A/2/1, vic AT986326-AT991318 at 0954H, rec'd SA and AW fire, returned fire, gunships called, arty placed on location. At 1020H vic AT988328, rec'd 1 rd unk type mortar fire. Obs 20 VC w/wpns, contact continues. Contact broken 1110H, sweeping area.
22	1050	1st CAG, CAP 136, vic BS577947 at 0615H, Marines and PF's were running sweep towards blocking force (Marines & PF's). The sweep was ambushed, receiving carbine and M-79 rds. PF's said ambush was Revolutionary Development. Two PF's and 1 civ with stomach wounds. Sent out reactionary force w/neg res. Blocking force detained 12 VCS. District HQ's has been notified that RD's were in 136 AO. 136 Actual (SGT in charge of CAG 136) and PF Actual in route to Binh Son to confirm w/officials that RD were in the ambush.
23	1050	11th, A/3/1, vic BS864338 at 1010H, 2 US WHA, 1 US KHA by sniper fire, evac at 1035H.
24	1106	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT185221 at 1100H, obs and eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
25	1130	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT203187 at 1125H, obs and eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
26	1136	11th, C/3/1, vic BS851360 at 1120H, detained 1 VCS. Interpreter in area says the man knows of VC activity in area.
27	1143	11th, D/4/3, vic BS515805 at 1115H, found 1 VC WIA, detained and will interrogate.
28	1145	196th, LRRP Irene, Irene inserted at 1010H.
29	1208	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT211183 at 1207H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
30	1233	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT204174 at 1232H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
31	1238	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT197188 at 1236H, eng'd 5 VC w/wpns evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
32	1241	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT225200 at 1240H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1315	196th, LRRP Sue, vic AT955291 at 1100H, rec'd AW sniper fire from 2-3 VC, returned fire and firing stopped. Sue requested to be extracted. Neg casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Mar 68 2400 29 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1325	198th, B & C 5/46th both began training at Combat Center today. C will finish Admin processing at night. 1 A/C arrived 0932H, 59 EM, 3 Off, 10,000 lbs cargo, personnel from E/5/46 and HHC 5/46.
35	1333	196th, LRRP Jeanie, Jeanie was extracted at 1105H.
36	1335	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT212180 at 1323H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1315	(delayed entry) G-3 to 196th and 1/1 Cav, new AO extension for 1/1 Cav effective at 291330H. For an indefinite period.
38	1330	(delayed entry) Info from 196th. 196th will establish new FSB vic AT875350 for 4/31st Inf. A/3/82 Arty will be moved to new FSB from Ross. C/3/82 Arty will stay at Ryder. B/2/1 will remain OPCON to 1/20th Inf. 196th request that 155 btry at Ross be placed DS to 2/1.
39	1400	198th, D/1/46, vic BS405000 at 1255H, while on patrol, US accidentally fired M-79. Res: 1 US WHA (E).
40	1416	11th, C/3/1, vic BS858354 at 1400H, detained 6 VCS.
41	1417	196th, LRRP Sue, vic AT960289 at 1415H, Sue extracted.
42	1417	11th, A/3/1, vic BS883324 at 1400H, eng'd 4 VC in a tunnel. Res: 4 VC KIA, 4 wpns CIA: 1xM-16 SN 110154, 2xM-1 carbines SN's 5106971 and 267626, 1xSMG type 50, SN 365316.
43	1430	11th, 11th TOC, sniffer mission request for 30 Mar: BS5648-BS6048-BS5661-BS6061. A/c report to LZ Bronco at 0800-1000H. Info passed to 11th Bde.
44	1515	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT231169 at 1515H, obs 5 VC evading, eng'd, res: 5 VC KIA.
45	1515	11th, R/3/1, vic BS928251 at 1450H, detained 1 MAM, no ID card.
46	1530	Div Avn, vic BT504108 at 0940H, aircraft fired at sampan killing 1 VN and wounding 3. VN claim this was innocent fishing craft. PM and Avn checking on this. Will be briefed at evening briefing.
47	1534	196th, LRRP Margie, vic BT082420, rec'd SA sniper fire from 350 meters SW, returned fire with M-79. Res: 1 secondary explosion. Requested to be extracted. C/7/17 checking the area at this time.
48	1555	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT240167 at 1555H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1558	196th, LRRP Margie, vic BT087413 at 1550H, Margie extracted.
50	1612	CLDC, Green alert effective 1800H.
51	1615	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT222181 at 1610H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1620	198th, CAP L-4, vic BT662034 at 0930H, 2 VCS were fishing, opened fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. Found 2 cartridge belts, 2 HG's, 1 knife, 1 bayonet.
53	1640	CAG, CAP 138, vic BS564912 and BS550893 at 1000H, in route to blocking force site, element detained 2 females carrying 150 lbs of rice, PF said rice was for VC, element destroyed rice, later obs 3 VC carrying wpns, eng'd res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1643	CAG, CAP 138, vic BS557912 at 1000H, while sweeping area, obs 5 VC w/wpns, eng'd w/neg result.
55	1645	CAG, CAP 131, vic BS612952 and BS617957 at 1100H, patrol entered house to search, rec'd sniper fire, went to next village found stable where PF thought wpns were hid, they found 1xM-16 magazine, 1xcarbine magazine, 1xSub-MG magazine, 1xpistol belt, and 235 rds of 30 cal linked ammo.
56	1543	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/1/1, at 1540H, eng'd unk number of VC evading from hut. Res: 15 VC KIA, 7 IWC, 1 US WHA (E), found briefcase w/papers, will evac, detained 6 VCS, will evac. 3xM-44 SN's 32478, A180577, 3093255, 1xBAR SN R1A813352, 1xM-16 SN 172233, 1xM-1 SN 1147837, 1xM-44 SN 3088314. 3 US WHA (M) frag wounds.
57	1745	198, H/17, vic BS698956 at 1008H, rec'd fire from village, FAC overhead said a Divert was in the area. Divert had 10 minutes fuel left, called in on target, swept the area, VC had pulled out to the north and were laying BT's as they went. BDA, 10 structures dest, 2 secondary explosions. Tunnel 300 ft long, 4' x 4' opened up.
58	1640	(delayed entry) CAG, CAP 134, vic BT662034 at 0930H, patrol saw 2 males moving in bushes along river, they were wearing pistol belts, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xM-16 bayonet, 1xknife, papers, 1xM26 HG, 1xChicom HG CIA.
59	1724	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT235226 at 1712H, rec'd AW fire, ship took 6 hits, is flyable, neg casualties.
60	1703	(delayed entry) 198th, MAJ Sanders, 11th Bde picked up 2 dog teams from the 198th at 1700H, will operate with D/3/1 in opns tomorrow.
61	1800	CI, MID, as of 1600 hours, 29 Mar 68, approx 600 men from the 3/7 Arty Bn and the 104th Sao Vang (Yellow Star) Bn moved from Tu Chanh, BT368018 to locate at coordinates BT416020, BT425026, BT426021, the Bn's are commanded by Thai (not further identified). The VC Bn's are dressed in green uniforms and armed with following wpns: 5x140mm rkts, 4xB-40 wpns, 2x81mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 3xheavy AW's (cal unk), 10XAR-15's, 6xM-79's. The Bn's will attack the PF Forces at Ky Sanh, the American OP's (not further identified) at Ny Khuong Village, the American unit in Nui Mieu, BT388155, and mortar Chu Lai Base between 29 Mar to 3 Apr 68.
62	1935	196th, 4/31, got call from LRRP May, they heard 1xtrack at AT9244, and heard 4xtracks at AT9245. Want to know if Marines have any in that location, we don't. Info passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Eickleberger. They will check for vehicles in area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Mar 68 2400 29 Mar 68

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, and Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Contains entries 63 through 72 with detailed incident reports.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Clark H. Benn, MAJ GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Mar 68 2400 30 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0038	196th, Firefly, at 2230 destroyed 93 sampans. Some were loaded, some camouflaged. Area covered: BT165528-BT219440. Majority of boats between 2 km's south of BT165528 & 8 km's downriver. Rec'd SA fire from BT175512, BT185492, BT178483, BT192471, BT204362, BT145455. Rec'd AW fire from BT217446, did take some hits.
3	0300	1st CAG, CAP 135, at 1900H 29 Mar, VN civilian said 45 NVA with radios, packs, wpns, are in Van Tuong #1 (BS698955) and Van Tuong #3 (BS705951).
4	0300	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS575937 at 291105H, ambush rec'd 1 HG, 20 rds SA, 1 WHA.
5	0137	11th Bde, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 0137H, LZ Bronco reports SA/mortars on Bronco's perimeter. They also report VC in Duc Pho Village. They are on Red Alert.
6	0150	11th, 3/1, at 0145H rec'd 7 to 8 explosions and SA fire outside of perimeter. No casualties. Explosions were 8 rds of 60mm mortar, fired from azimuth of 250°. LZ Liz did obs flashes & fired 81mm mortar in susp loc. Check area today.
7	0330	196th, A/3/21, at 0320H, rec'd 1 HG inside perimeter, 1 US WHA (M) from fragments.
8	0701	196th, D/1/6, vic BT093466 at 0645H, obs 1 VC who obs them, VC ran into a hootch waving arms, he and 2 others ran out, eng'd all 3, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 CIA.
9	0535	(delayed entry) 196, Nui Lac Son at 0420H, rec'd fire, returned fire. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 detainees, 1 IWC.
10	0705	196th, vic AT919488 at 0630H, Mayfly South hears one tracked vehicle moving into area. Arty called.
11	0720	11th, TOC, at 0700H, B/3/1 CA has been delayed indefinitely due to weather conditions.
12	0750	11th, 11th TOC, E Trp 1st Cav will work with D/3/1 in western sweep towards CA LZ by B/3/1 if and when CA is conducted, unable to go now due to weather.
13	0751	196th, CPT Sphoon, CA for C/3/21 has been cancelled due to weather.
14	0816	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT217169 at 0808H, obs 5 MAM w/web gear evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
15	0816	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT220165 at 0805H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
16	0816	196th, A/2/1, vic AT984329 at 0750H, rec'd heavy volume of enemy fire, returning fire and maneuvering at this time.
17	0825	Combat Support Center, vic BT392162, culvert blown at above coord, road impassable, ETR 0930H.
18	0832	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT206166 at 0823H, obs 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, also rec'd sniper fire from above location.
19	0850	CLDC, 39th Engr, 39 Engr will blow their siren at 1200H.
20	0855	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT211172 at 0850H, obs 3 MAM hiding in trench w/web gear, 1 w/wpn, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA. This brings total enemy killed to 14,002.
21	0915	1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664981 at 0830H, 1 VN female, Tran Thi Huong, age 19, severe stomach cramps and light fever. Action taken: treated for past 24 hrs w/neg results, Medevac to Quang Ngai, complete at 0845H.
22	0903	(delayed entry) 196th, vic AT848264 at 0845H, 196th reports that A/1/20 spots 20-30 individuals (armed) just west of night location. Gunships called.
23	0903	196th, vic LZ Ross (BT027342) at 0900H, COL Gellings C&C rec'd AW fire while going into LZ Ross.
24	0955	11th, C/3/1, vic BS816370 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, detained 8 VCS who will be brought in for questioning, turned over to NP Duc Pho.
25	0910	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664981 at 0830H, PF from this location, detained 3 VCS females An Loc Village. Village Chief states females refused to move when all other personnel moved. Apprehended in market place at Phuoc Hoa (1) with letters to VC in their possession. Were sent to Binh Son for interrogation, has 4-5 letters.
26	0945	(delayed entry) 196th, Nui Lac Son, vic BT0229 at 0420H, ref journal entry #9, checking area after day break found 2 more VC KIA and 2xAK-47's. Res: for the PF's: 5 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 3 detainees. Also found 1 VC KIA by mortar and 1xM-16 SN obliterated. 1 wpn and 1 VC goes to B/3/21, who fired the mortars.
27	1032	196th, B/1/6, 1st lift 1005H, CA complete 1029H, LZ cold.
28	1040	1/1, C/1/1, vic BT240160 at 1005H, friendly with battle wound dusted off. Hit by track while receiving sniper fire. Classified as WHA.
29	1040	196th, S-2, A/2/1, contact broken approx. 0940H, sweeping area now. Detained 1 person who said there were 7-10 VC in the area.
30	1112	11th, C/3/1, vic BS915245 at 0730H, element acting as bridge security, obs a VC trying to steal a M-79, eng'd. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dusted off 0730H.
31	1115	196th, vic AT9832, request VR team of C/7/17 to check out area vic AT9832 in support of 2/1st Inf. Passed to 1/1 Cav. Dispatched to arrive approx 1200H, passed to 196th Bde.
32	1125	11th, E Trp, vic BS718854 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.
33	1124	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT238148 at 1120H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 30 Mar 68 2400 30 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1124	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT225161 at 1105H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1125	196th, D Co 9th Engr, vic BT105507 and BT108517 at 1030H, mine sweep team rec'd heavy sniper fire, returned fire and security element checked area and found a trench and bunker complex, also found a dead VN in the area, he was killed by the element.
36	1200	198, A/1/52, vic BS709965, 1145H, a 36 element H Trp were on road sweep, rec'd moderate SA fire, neg casualties, res: 1150H broke contact. Apprehended 8-10 wpns, 2 A/W were used against them.
37	1202	11, B/3/1, vic BS737457, 1150H, element detained 4 MAM for questioning.
38	1305	196, D/3/21, vic BT135279, 1245H, obs 2 MAM evading 400 meters NW. Eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA (C), VC in black PJ's, no ID, wpn, or equipment.
39	1336	196, D/4/31, vic AT935384, 1320H, found in base camp area reported yesterday, 1xSKS SN 99911, will evac.
40	1342	CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664981, 1250H, detained 2 VCS from Dong Le IV, Pham Xao, age 14, no ID. Evac to Chu Lai w/severe stomach cramps, Pham Uy, age 30, evac as VCS.
41	1010	196, A/2/1, vic AT984329, rec'd fire 29 Mar and were shot at again today. Swept area both times and found nothing. Would like a tracker team ASAP. 1400H team sent to 178th Avn to be taken to LZ Ross by Chinook.
42	1253	198, B/1/52, vic BS503887, 1230H, in contact, calling arty, going to insert 2xsqds at BS503887. That is south of 198th AO, coordinated w/11th. Asked AO ext into 4/3rd's AO: 49 line northerly, 87 line easterly, 52 line northerly, until 311200H. Two gunships on way to contact area. So far 1xVC KIA, 1xIW/CIA M-16 SN 489896, 1 plat inserted vic BS503887, complete 1340H. 3rd lift drew SA fire, neg casualties, found 3 US trip flares on VC's body.
43	1345	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT245160 at 1330H, eng'd 2 VC w/wpns evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
44	1350	H/17 Cav, vic BS709959, 1252-1305H, unit detonated 8xM14 mines. Neg casualties or damage. At BS713957, unit stopped to repair track, rec'd sniper fire. MTF.
45	1400	196, request Firefly mission for 2200H tonight, will fly along waterway north of 47 grid line, passed to Avn. Will go to LZ Baldy for briefing at 2130H.
46	1407	11, C/26 Engr, vic BS827372 at 1340H, picked up VN woman found inside Bronco wire, taken to MI for questioning.
47	1412	198, Duty Officer, request AO extension until 311200H Mar. It is due to expire at 302000H unless request is approved by CG.
48	1420	11, C/3/1, vic BS862358 at 1415H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA (C).
49	1200	(delayed entry) 1st Mar Div, track vehicles heard by May Fly turned out to be marine tanks.
50	1445	198, B/1/52, vic BS505855 at 1358H, B/1/6 at above coord found tunnel, appeared to be large & recently used. Fresh footprints led from this tunnel. Poorly camouflaged, entrance was blocked by HG thrown in by B element. 1420H, found a 2nd tunnel BS503844, a tunnel rat went in 5 ft and found 3 branch-off tunnels. Probed them with a pole, unable to determine size. Demolish, IOD Teams preparing to go in (26th Engr) and blow tunnels. Trying to determine size of first tunnel before blowing.
51	1445	196 TOC, cancelled request for tracked dog team. LT Bell informed, the team had not yet left on Hook.
52	1429	11, C/1/20, vic BS714865 at 1400H, detained 1 VC suspect.
53	1503	196 TOC, 1050H, F/17 Cav obs 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA (C) vic AT964321. 1315H, A/2/1 & F/17 Cav, vic AT964323, obs & eng'd 8-10 VC. 6 VC KIA by A/2/1, 1 VC KIA by F/17 Cav. Total of 7 VC KIA.
54	1517	196 Sniffer mission, 1315-1430H had sniffer readings at these locations: AT833384, AT835374, AT845375, AT813555, AT811348, AT821334, AT813328, AT811329, AT808330, AT880190, AT879193, AT874194, AT871198, AT807329, AT803328, AT801329, AT799331, AT868188, AT873186, AT878185, AT879183, AT809254, AT806254, AT804254, AT802254, AT800251, AT798248, AT797242, AT797238, AT797234, AT798229, AT800219, AT806209, AT811203, AT817206, AT821201, AT822198, AT823190, AT825184, AT834178, AT838179, AT841178, AT850178, AT853180, AT860184. Rec'd light AW fire from grid AT797356, no hits to aircraft, returned fire and continued mission.
55	1505	CAG, CAP133, vic BS664981 at 1435H, 1 VN female, name Thi Thi, age 23, wife of PF, pain in lower abdomen, Medevac to Chu Lai. From Phuoc Hoa 1, 3rd patient w/similar symptoms today.
56	1524	MID, 1524, the following information was rec'd from a CI Section informant by the undersigned on 30 Mar 68: A VC Main Force Co, commanded by Hung & Ngo-Nghiem, VC located at BT446074 & BT465065. They are moving to Hamlet #8, Ky Hoa Village (island). Their intentions are to harass US outposts located around Ly Tin District. Wpns: 2 auto wpns, 2x60mm mortars, various indiv wpns. Uniform: black w/rubber sandals. VC have set up a base camp for troop training, production, storage, and hiding purposes. The base camp is located in the valley of Hill 1362 VC BS357962 & Hill 814 VC BS321954 on the Quang Tin-Quang Ngai border. This camp is also a meeting place for high ranking VC cadre planning attacks. The camp cannot be seen by recon planes.
57	1525	11, requests people sniffer mission: grids 5648, 6048, 5661, 6061. Request ship 080H to land at Duc Pho. Passed to Avn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Mar 68	2400 30 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1515	198, A/1/52, BS709948, H Trp track hit BT. Believed mine to be recently placed, probably 60 or 82mm mortar w/trip type release detonator. Slightly damaged track. No casualties.
59	1555	196, May Fly South, AT914433 at 1520H, obs 3 MAM w/wpns moving north along trail, called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA, said 1 MAM had an RPG. Info only: 1st Mar (LT Swanson) notified.
60	1627	1/1, C/7/17, BT259196 at 1625H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1643	196, D/1/6, BT086467 at 1610H, found a dead VC hidden in bushes. He had been KIA by SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, VN said he was a VC guerrilla.
62	1650	1/1, C/7/17, BT263198 at 1645H, 2 MAM hiding in weeds, tried to evade, res: 2 VC KIA.
63	1650	CLDC, Condition Green effective 1800H.
64	1655	198, B/1/52, BS504884 at 1328H, 1 US WHA (M) from sniper fire and was evac.
65	1655	1/1, A/1/1, BT203385 at 1838H, a VN civilian pointed out a mine to the east of Hwy #1. Element from "A" blew mine and it left a crater 3' deep x 4' wide. Not on road.
66	1705	198, B/1/52, 2nd lift, PZ 1530H BS520902, LZ 1544H BS502884.
67	1710	196th, VR request at 310730H for A/2/1 vic AT9532, call sign Revolver A6 passed to 1/1 Cav (SGT Heres). Will fly provided weather is OK.
68	1717	11, E/1 Cav, BS676524 at 1710H, coming back to night loc rec'd SA fire, eng'd 7-10 VC. 2 VC WIA/CIA, searching area.
69	1727	III MAF, 2nd ROK Bde, BT084525 at 1105H, 1 plat of 7th Co attacked b test VC plat. One command detonated mine started attack. 5th & 7th Co employed as reaction force. Swept area. Res: 16 ROK KHA, 2 ROK WHA, 11 VC KIA, 3 IWC.
70	1730	11th, A/3/1, BS864345 at 1540H, detained 1 VCS.
71	1835	196, LRRP Irene, attacked by bees, on way now to Baldy. Extracted at 1830H from BT116213.
72	1853	196, C/7/17, AT964323 at 1310H, obs 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
73	1900	CLDC, CPT Beck, BT445163, C/7/17, obs 4 males and 2 females digging a hole which seemed to be an emplacement at above coord. Gunships flew by and they started to run. C/7/17 cont'd mission.
74	1905	196, A/2/1, AT987327 at 1745H, obs 2 MAM walking NE 100 meters away. Were evading. Eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
75	1905	196, D/1/20, AT847237 at 1840H, obs 8 MAM crossing river. Arty fired on them. Res: 6 VC KIA. III MAF notified.
76	1615	11th, AO ext request from 010600H to 011830H. From BS580 to BS580780 to BS638780 to BS634812. VC plat in area. Passed to 2nd ARVN Div, 2nd ARVN approved except that 11th Bde should note there is an RF Co at BS598795. Passed to 11th Bde at 302015H.
77	1915	198, 1/46, for CAP I-3, BT340178 at 1915H, PF opened fire on 10 VC. VC retreated to tree line to SE. Called arty. Res: 8 VC KIA.
78	1945	196, D/3/21, BT132277 at 1912H, obs 1 MAM in the open at BT136289, called arty, 1 VC KIA.
79	2223	III MAF, SSG Drake, SSG Drake said he was issuing a verbal fire arrow.
80	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd S&D opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa, B/1/6 conducted a CA at 1030H to vic BT195446 with a cold LZ. The 1/1 Cav terminated opns with the 1st Bn, 6th ARVN Regt and returned to Hill 35. 1/1 Cav results for the opn today were 16 VC KIA in scattered contacts. The scheduled movement of A/3/82 Arty from LZ Ross (BT027342) to establish new FSB Sooner (AT869359) was cancelled due to bad weather conditions. In the Chu Lai TAOR the scheduled move of B/1/14 Arty was cancelled and the unit remains at BT439074. In the Duc Pho AO the CA by B/3/1 was cancelled along with the movement of the 2 tubes from A/6/11 Arty. Americal totals for 30 March 1968: 1 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 38 VC KIA, 3 IWC.
81	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Mar 68	2400 31 Mar 68

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened
2	0010	196, C/1/6, BT088406 at 2350H, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, she was female, at 50 meters, headed N. Rat Patrol head S, found 1xM26 grenade close by, but no ID card.
3	0035	1st CAG, CAP I-2&4, BT451075 at 1130H, PF reported VC having classes at above loc. Arty called, and results unk.
4	0255	MACV, III MAF COC, there is an official msg put out by MACV HQ's that the new offensive will start at 310300H, rated B-2. Passed to 11th, 196th, 1/1 Cav, 198th, and CLDC.
5	0258	11th, C/4/3, BS565877 at 0246H, rec'd 1 HG in perimeter, res: 1 WHA (M), ret'd fire.
6	0655	198th, 5/46, at 0555 plane load of 5/46 came in: 5 Off, 160 EM, complete "D" Company.
7	0730	11th, TF Barker, vic BS7683 at 0725H, FAC reports several hundred boxes, that look like rifle crates, on shore where sampans were last night, also about 400 VN on shore. Checked out and was found to be cords of wood.
8	0732	196th, MAJ Bearden, LZ Center and LZ O'Conner are clear enough for a chopper to fly into. Request info be passed to MG Koster. Called CG's office but he left for Na Trang about 5 minutes ago. Informed 196th of above and called G-3.
9	0735	11th, B/4/3, vic BS715867 at 0640H, captured 1 VC wearing green uniform, web gear, carrying 1xChicom HG and 1xUS HG.
10	0810	11th, B/3/1, CA will be delayed 1 hr because of arrival of A/C.
11	0810	196th, A/2/1, vic AT981324 at 0645H, detained 1 MAM, w/fresh wound in leg.
12	0815	11th, gunships, B/3/1, vic BS609531 at 0803H, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 pistol belt CIA.
13	0815	11th, B/3/1, CA for B/3/1: 1st lift, LZ 0746H BS615500, LZ cold. 2nd lift, 0805H LZ BS615500, LZ cold. CA complete.
14	0922	196th, D/1/6, vic BT080428 at 0825, obs 1 MAM evading 50 meters to east, ran toward hut, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, woman in hut slightly wounded, evac to Baldy for interrogation.
15	0940	196th, D/3/21, vic BT027207 at 0915H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xK-44 SN H105811 and 2xChicom HG's CIA.
16	0915	(delayed entry) 198th, MAJ Sanders, request AO ext in area bounded by 38 NS to 42 NS line and 99EW line to 03 EW line from 31 Mar, when approved, to 032000H April 68. Elements of 1/46th will operate there to continue operation that has been conducted in RZ for the past week. Approved by G-3.
17	1100	11th, MAJ Davis, approved trail dust mission (alternate) on 3 April. This will be flown if primary is not flown. The primary has also been approved. Notified MAJ Denmark.
18	1030	Combat Info Center, 0630H, 1st A/C arrived w/165 pax of 5/46, 0915H. 2nd A/C arrived w/165 pax of 5/46th. Next A/C for 5/46th due at 1400H. Advance party of 4/21st due in at 1645H. DTO will make arrangements for movement or billeting, passed info to 11th Bde.
19	1053	ADE, 4th Engr III MAF, Troui River Bridge vic YD968063, blown last night. ETR unk (several days).
20	1108	39th Engr, C Co, vic BS716597 at 0930H, rec'd AW fire from BS725592 during mine sweep, returned fire w/neg res, neg casualties, continued mission.
21	1130	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT319310 at 1128H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	1132	196th, A/3/21, vic BT043220 at 1100H, obs 3 MAM evading 400 meters SW, eng'd w/SA. Res: 3 VC KIA, no wpns, documents, or ID cards.
23	1203	198th, MAJ Sanders, 1 A/C arrived at 0935H, A/5/46, 8 Off, 157 EM, 2 more aircraft will be in sometime this afternoon. 1 A/C w/3 guards, 1 A/C w/2 guards. See journal entry #18.
24	1222	1/1, B/1/1, vic BT263253 at 1217H, tank hit mine approx. 100 lbs of explosives, minor damage to tank, 1 WHA (M) from B/1/1, 2 ARVN WHA (E).
25	1320	CAG, CAP 113, vic BT325181 at 0920H, villagers brought in VN male with possible typhoid fever, called Dustoff to evac.
26	1320	CAG, CAP 133, vic BT325181 at 1200H, villagers brought in VN male with possible ulcers, requested Dustoff.
27	1322	CAG, CAP 134, vic BS622013 at 1230H, 6 VN males with possible plague brought to CAP's location, evac to 2nd Surg.
28	1340	1/1, C/7/17, vic BT314282 at 1338H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1348	1/1, A/1/1, vic BT161290 at 1345H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA.
30	1415	11th, 11th TOC, request 1 A/C to report to Duc Pho at 0830H to run people sniffer mission vic BS8228-BS8628-BS8222-BS8622.
31	1415	196th, ref journal #15, should read A/3/21, not D/3/21.
32	1445	11th, Sniffer mission at 1000H, Sniffer mission readings: BS748319, BS758320, BS761322, BS764323, BS768323, BS732320.
33	1505	CAG, CAP 133, vic BS664981 at 1440H, 1 PF had stomach cramps, high fever, was Medevac.
34	1355	(delayed entry) 11th, B/4/3, vic BS713836 at 1345H, eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 31 Mar 68	2400 31 Mar 68

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1403	(delayed entry) 1/1, B/1/1, vic BT226435 at 1400H, eng'd 2 VC w/wpns evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1415	(delayed entry) 11th, A/3/1, vic BS878336 at 1200H, eng'd 3 VC w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xcarbine CIA, 2xM-1 rifles CIA.
37	1415	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT308350 at 1413H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1426	(delayed entry) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT303360 at 1423H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
39	1500	(delayed entry) 196th, C/2/1, vic BT033298 at 1406H, found 1 dead VC about 3 hrs old, appeared to be shot by gunships. Contribute to C/7/17.
40	1500	(delayed entry) 196th, TOC, Rcn/1/6, lifted from Baldy to LZ Colt (1 Hook) complete 1444H. D/1/6 lifts PZ 1410H from Baldy, LZ 1440 BT078474, complete.
41	1510	1/1, 1/1 TOC, has given 196th grids BT1229 and BT1230 from 311700H Mar to 010900H April 68. Passed to G-3.
42	1521	FSE, A/3/82 Arty, completed move to FSB Sooner at 1430H.
43	1605	11th, A/4/3, vic BS566887 at 1550H, detained 1 VCS female, she was caught burying smoke HG's, she will be questioned.
44	1655	CLDC, effective 1800H, alert condition Green.
45	1405	(delayed entry) USARV, MAJ McCallun, stated that airplane bring advance party to Binh Hoa, if it is C-130 or smaller, should land at Long Than North. If they cannot land there they will land at Long Binh. Passed to Trans. Called MAJ McMullun at 1455 to notify him that a C-130 would be used. Called MAJ McMullun to notify him that the C-130 would arrive approx. 1800H.
46	1552	(delayed entry) 11th, vic LZ Bronco (BS812383), C-123 nosed on runway upon takeoff. No further info at this time, tail #54653, all minor injuries.
47	1735	11th, AO TF Barker, vic BS651891 at 1715H, obs 7 VC w/wpns wearing green uniforms, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1807	196th, C/4/31, vic AT882304 at 1030H, found in the brush 1x82mm mortar tube damaged by arty, #120-499-51784-632257.
49	1748	11th, B/3/1, BS615495 at 1730H, 1730, 1st extraction, 1745 2nd extraction, 1802 completed.
50	1840	11th, R/4/3, BS473847 at 1826H, on way to ambush, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1855	1/1, MAJ Medberry, request Firefly between 312400H to 01044H between BT335300 and BT217440 on inland waterway in 1/1 AO. Request disapproved because equip is down. Notified 1/1 CAV, 2030H.
52	1950	CAG, CAP 113, BT325182-BT354171 at 1950H, Village Chief reported 200 VC at Bih Nog 3. Called arty, no assessment.
53	1955	III MAF, COC, BT098585 at 1725H, ROK daytime ambush were ambushed by 20 VC. Exchanged SA fire. Res: 2 KMC KHA, 1830H 2nd ROK Bn CP, BT074514, 20 rds 82mm, res: 2 KMC KHA, 8 WHA.
54	1955	2nd ROK, at 1745H, 1st Bn in contact at coord BT098584. 1825H, 2nd Bn in contact at coord BT0751. All contact broken at 1957H. Res: 5 WHA evac, 2 KHA. 1 ROK 105 howitzer accident, 3 wounded.
55	2100	198th, D/1/52, BT592006 at 2034H, request Dustoff for 1 US w/high fever. D/O completed 2050H.
56	2112	196th, A/2/1, AT968319 at 1951H, heard noises, moved to high ground, sprang ambush on 7 VC. At the same time A/3/6 rec'd heavy AW and SA fire from unk number of VC. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing khakis and carrying a pack, 1 US WHA minor. Called arty & illum.
57	2050	196th, D/1/6, BT078473 at 2035H, rec'd 20 rds of SA fire. All rds landed in night location. Neg casualties. Called arty on suspected enemy location.
58	2115	196th, B/1/6, BT217456 at 2041, rec'd 20 rds SA sniper fire, 7 BAR rds. Neg casualties. Returned fire w/M-79.
59	2115	CAG, CAP 135, BT622013 at 1820H, 1 VN male with laceration of foot. Routine Medevac, 1830H. CAP 138, BS575922 at 1800H, 1 USMC with high fever Medevac to 2nd Surg.
60	2130	196th, B/1/6, BT217456 at 2125H, rec'd 5 rds possible 60mm mortar, all outside perimeter. Neg casualties or damage. Arty being fired.
61	2155	196th, D/1/6, R/P-23, BT078474, rec'd some SA fire, H&I type fire. Returning to NDP because 1 man coughing. NCD, did not fire arty.
62	2205	196th, CPT Freeman, requests 2 tracker teams to report to LZ Ross 1 Apr to work with A/2/1. Can pick them up at 0700H. Sgt Wood from Dog Tracker Teams will have 2 teams at the Rattler Pad at 0700 hrs. Informed CPT Freeman 2235.
63	2243	CAG, CAP-134, BT622013 at 1820H, 1 VN male 15 yrs old, possible gangrene of foot. Routine Medevac 1820H.
64	2245	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS575922 at 1800H, 1 USMC fever 104.4, gave alcohol bath. Medevac 1805H to 2nd Surg.
65	2250	1st Cag, CAP 124, BT422094-BT416098 at 1815H, patrol made contact with 5 VC, rec'd SA fire, 1 WHA (minor). Called arty, neg results.

